GUIDE TO THE AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL
With information dating back to 1902 and forward to 2007

Alan L. Bain
April 14, 2015

National Anthropological Archives
Smithsonian Institution
4210 Silver Hill Road
Suitland, Maryland 20746
301-238-1310
www.nmnh.si.edu/naa
Table of Contents

Administrative History................................................................. 4
Scope and Content Note................................................................. 10
Restrictions .................................................................................... 13
Extent ............................................................................................ 13
Provenance ..................................................................................... 13
Related Collections ......................................................................... 13
Processing Note ............................................................................... 14
Language of Materials Note............................................................ 14
Container List.................................................................................. 15

  Subseries 1. Clyde Kluckhorn (President 1947). 1946-1948................................. 15
  Subseries 7. Frederick (Fred) Eggan (President 1953). 1952-1953....................... 23
Series 3. Executive Secretary Records. 1947-1967 ......................................................... 86


Subseries 5. Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology (COSWA); Committee to Study the Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (CSAEWA); and Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (AEWA), 1969-1994 ................................................................. 309


Appendix A. Past American Anthropological Association Presidents, 1902-2009 ...................... 330

Appendix B. Anthropology Curriculum Study Project, Tape Recordings and Slides ................. 331
Administrative History

American Anthropological Association Development and Creation of a Secretariat

Most of early American anthropology focused on indigenous Native Americans and can be traced back to 1784 when Thomas Jefferson carried out stratigraphic excavations of the Indian mounds on his land in Virginia.¹ Jefferson’s interest continued and was strongly reflected when as President he instructed Meriwether Lewis (Corps of Discovery Expedition also known as the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806) to record the names of the nations he encountered along with their numbers, languages, traditions, laws and customs.²

Local ethnological and anthropological associations were later established, such as the American Ethnological Society (AES), founded in New York, 1842, and the Anthropological Society of Washington (ASW), created in Washington, DC, 1879. Anthropology as a national science was recognized in 1882, when the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS) created a Section (H) for Anthropology. By 1896, the community of anthropologists began informal discussions regarding the establishment of a national organization.³ These discussions were held among members of the AES and the ASW, while informal talks (sanctioned by the AAAS) were held by Section H members on establishing a national group. At the Section H meeting a decision was reached between those members who wanted a national organization and those who were concerned about diverting attention and support away from the AAAS. With formal approval by the AAAS, Section members of the Association began holding their own winter meetings, separate from the AAAS annual conference, which continued through 1901-1902.

With national leadership coming from the Anthropological Society of Washington and the American Ethnological Society, the American Anthropological Association (AAA) was formed and incorporated in Washington, DC, in 1902. Two major compromises were reached. The Anthropological Society of Washington discontinued publishing the American Anthropologist and surrendered the journal name. The new journal would be called the American Anthropologist, New Series, and would be edited by representatives of all anthropological sections in the United States and Canada. This journal began publication in January 1899. The second agreement concerned whether the national organization should be opened to anyone interested in anthropology (W. J. McGee) or should only constitute professional anthropologists (Franz Boas). The matter was settled when it was decided that membership would be opened to anyone, but that control of the organization would reside in the hands of a council composed of professional members, only.⁴

The AAA was designed to promote the science of anthropology, stimulate and coordinate efforts of American anthropologists, support local and other societies devoted to anthropology, publish and encourage publications regarding anthropology, and conduct and support research. In a revised

constitution approved by the Association in December 1902, research support was dropped. The AAA grew by assisting in the development of regional associations, authorizing the creation of a Central States Branch (1921) and the Pacific Division (1929), and increasing its affiliation with existing local organizations such as the Philadelphia Anthropological Society in 1935.

Around the close of World War II, a water-shed event occurred in the development of the Association’s administration that strongly supported its ability to maintain historical and administrative records in a more permanent and cohesive fashion. Starting with the May 1945 meeting of the Society for American Archaeology held at the Cosmos Club in Washington, DC, and continuing through the year, several groups of concerned anthropologists began discussing the need to find a way to provide greater support for its professional members. These anthropologists also discussed what they felt was a failure on the part of the American Anthropological Association to maximize its usefulness for the members and carry out specific projects that were desired. They questioned whether the causes were due to a lack of effective operational means. Meetings were held during the summer at the National Research Council (NRC) and again, later in the year, in Washington, DC. Additional anthropologists met at other meetings and a proposal was drafted to create an organization that represented professional anthropologists.

Correspondence between Ralph L. Beals, Julian H. Steward, Margaret Mead, Theodore D. McCowan, Homer C. Barnett, Luther S. Cressman, Frank M. Setzler, and William Duncan Strong voiced a need for a new anthropological association, one that represented all areas of anthropology, supported post-war anthropological projects, coordinated activities between anthropologists and the federal government, cooperated with the various councils where anthropologists had representation, developed teaching standards in anthropology, and created employment standards for anthropologists. They drafted a constitution for such an organization. Others within this circle of correspondents wanted to reorganize the AAA.

The leadership of the AAA responded to the call for reform. During the annual meeting held on December 28, 1945, attendees voted to appoint a Committee of Nine (later called the Reorganizing Committee) to ascertain the views of the professional members of the AAA, affiliated societies and local groups, regarding proposals to reorganize the AAA, establish a secretariat, and to find additional ways to further professional interests. The Committee’s findings and recommendations were to be issued to the entire profession within two months before the 1946 annual meeting. Julian H. Steward was appointed chairman.

To meet the needs of those anthropologists who wanted a greater professional organization, the AAA adopted a new constitution at the winter meeting of 1946. Two classes of membership, members and fellows, were created. Anyone was eligible to become a member, but without voting privileges. To become a fellow (voting member), one had to meet certain requirements, which included a degree in anthropology, a publication(s) in the field of anthropology, or a doctorate in an allied field and being actively engaged in anthropology. An Executive Council was created. Only fellows could vote for Council members, elect officers, and vote on other business matters. The Association’s Council was the final authority. From its membership were elected the president, vice-president (later, president-elect), and an Executive Board (replacing the Executive Committee). The Board voted on the selection of fellows. While the Council met once a year at the annual meeting, the Board was given the authority to meet whenever it deemed necessary. The Board received its own operating budget. It was given broad

---

5 See NAA, AAA Records, series 1, boxes 1-2; series 2, box 58, “1940-1946. AAA Constitutional History,” and various folders in boxes 60-61, 65, 69, 78; and series 4, boxes 134, 157, and 215.
6 It is possible that the discussions were a continued battle between the younger members of the applied anthropology camp and established academics. See Walter Goldschmidt, The Uses of Anthropology (Special Publication of the American Anthropological Association, Number 11), 1979, p. 9.
7 Those who attended included Julian H. Steward, Margaret Mead, Clyde Kluckhorn, John M. Cooper, Ruth Benedict and Regina Flannery.
powers to act quickly and authoritatively, so that issues and actions required by the profession would be reviewed and voted upon in a timely fashion. The Board could create and disband task forces and appoint a secretary and treasurer. It could not amend the constitution and by-laws.

While the revised constitution made the organization more supportive of and controlled by professional anthropologists and created a more dynamic executive branch, the Council also approved 14 major topics recommended by the Committee on Reorganization. Within those broad topics, the Council asked the Executive Board to study 35 objectives and activities. As for a permanent secretariat, the Council felt that while it could serve the profession it was unrelated to the immediate needs of the organization; that financing it should not be a problem faced for the present time and “should not prejudice the proposals concerning organization.”

President Clyde Kluckhorn and the Executive Board realized that they would not be able to evaluate all the proposals and or begin the activities approved by Council, regardless of its members’ individual goodwill. The AAA urgently needed an executive secretary. At the request of the Board, Kluckhorn wrote Charles Dollard at the Carnegie Corporation of New York, asking for funds to hire an executive secretary full-time for the first year and half-time for two more years, and for a salaried full-time typist-clerk for twenty-nine months. Their work and responsibilities would include the re-integration of the sub-disciplines of anthropology and increasing the strategic value of anthropology as a discipline where the humanities, natural sciences and social sciences met. If the grant was awarded the Executive Board’s choice for the position would be Erminie Vogelgin. Kluckhorn then enumerated some of the recommendations voted by Council. Not wanting to take any chances, Kluckhorn wrote a personal letter to his friend Dollard that same day. On June 12, 1947, Dollard notified Kluckhorn that the officers of the Corporation took a very “sympathetic” view of the Association and agreed to commit the requested funds. A formal follow-up letter from the secretary would confirm the action. The funds were to be used from August 1, 1947 until December 31, 1949. When the grant was concluded, funds were committed by the AAA for a part-time executive secretary, with limited staff, until 1959, when the position once again became full-time.

From 1947 until 1959, the executive secretariat received support from the local institution where the position resided: Indiana University (Bloomington), Phillips Academy, and Beloit College. In 1959, the executive secretariat moved to Washington, DC, which became the permanent home for the Association. There, the position was funded full-time. The offices were first located at the Carnegie Institution of Washington, without cost. When the AAA lost its quarters in 1967 to the expanding needs

---

9 *American Anthropologist*, New Series, vol. 49, no. 2, April-June 1947, pp. 359-361. These included broadening the scope of the *American Anthropologist*; creating a special bulletin that could be published quickly containing news of current events; compiling and publishing lists of all anthropologists in the United States and other countries, and institutions that provided instruction or research in anthropology and research projects in progress; developing a comprehensive plan of research that would meet the requirements of the National Research Council; making contacts within the United Nations to explore the possibility of applying anthropological viewpoints within its research and policy-making units; establishing effective liaison with other anthropological societies; creating and publishing a survey of anthropological curricula in universities in order to provide information for establishing anthropological standards; finding opportunities for introducing anthropology into schools below the university level; studying the feasibility of furthering public understanding of anthropology and its accomplishments; and promoting the cataloging, microfilming, filing, and distribution of unpublished research.


12 Clyde to Chue [Charles Dollard], June 8, 1947. Kluckhorn requested that if the formal letter needed more information, to return it before it was sent to Charles’ colleagues, and Clyde would send out another formal letter. If, after discussion of the proposal by Charles and his associates, they felt there was no chance for approval, would he let him know at once so he could approach the Rockefeller Foundation. NAA, AAA Records, series 1, subseries 1, President Clyde Kluckhorn, Papers, box 2, “President Kluckhorn with the Carnegie corporation of New York, 1947.”

of its host, the Association moved its offices to a permanent structure on New Hampshire Avenue. In 1993, the AAA moved to Arlington, Virginia.

American Anthropological Association: History of its Archives and an Archives for the Papers of Anthropologists

Beginning with the creation of an executive secretariat, the AAA became interested in trying to retrieve as much of its early history as possible. Calls went out from the executive secretary and president for the transfer of task force material and papers of past presidents. In addition, from 1957 through 1972, the organization officially began looking at the need to provide support for unpublished anthropological records, repositories to house them, and the question of what do with its own accumulation of records.

On April 24, 1957, the Executive Board delegated the president to appoint a committee to collaborate on the preservation of primary records.14 This interest appears to have come from the AAA’s membership in the Committee of Primary Records, which was established in the Division of Anthropology and Psychology located within the NRC of the National Academy of Sciences.15 Sol Tax was appointed chairman of the Special Committee on the Preservation of Primary Records.16 The Committee met in Chicago, February 17-18, 1958, drafted a tentative report, and sent it to a few selected fellows for comment and suggestions. The fellows approved the recommendations and the Committee issued the draft as a final report.17 One recommendation was that the AAA should publish an international directory of primary sources, to continue serially with the assumption that it would report on institutional holdings and perhaps major personal collections. The Executive Board approved the report on April 25, 1958 and had it forwarded to the NRC for its consideration with an informal note that a tentative editor for the publication had been selected.18 At the following Board meeting, the Committee was terminated.19

Formal discussions regarding the topic of what to do with research material created by anthropologists was again taken up by the Board in 1962.20 At the Board’s next meeting, May 13-14, 1963, the Publication Policy Committee reported on the first day that its mission was to publish research findings from the conclusion of the work until the dissemination of the information.21 The following day Board member Joseph Casagrande reported that the issues he was concerned with, the location and

---

14 NAA, AAA Records, box 135, “AAA Executive Board Minutes, 26th-34th Meetings, December 1954-April 1957.” Hereafter cited as Executive Board Minutes, with date or inclusive dates of the meeting.
15 NAA, AAA Records, box 81, “1956-1958, 1962. National Research Council: Committee on Primary Records.” The Committee on Primary Records within NRC was established in 1955 and was chaired by A. Irving Hallowell.
16 David Baerreis and Thomas Sebeok were Committee members.
17 The report included information about the reproduction, retrieval and dissemination of primary records. The Committee reported the existence of voluminous, unpublished materials and that current publication practices allowed for the printing of only a small portion of the data. Within the AAA publication, reported holdings would include manuscript field notebooks, drawings, maps, photographs, film, sound recordings, and possibly major “ethnographic, archeological, and primitive art collections and skeletal materials.” It was also noted that colleagues should be encouraged to place their materials, or copies, with established or newly created repositories. “Report of a Special Committee on the Preservation of Primary Records,” submitted to the President, April 15, 1958. Ibid.
18 NAA, AAA Records, box 135, Executive Board Meeting Minutes, April 25, 1958.
19 NAA, AAA Records, box 135, Executive Board Meeting Minutes, November 19, 1958.
20 Executive Board member Joseph Casagrande led a discussion on the need for a committee on historical documents in anthropology. The Board agreed and Casagrande was asked to send executive secretary Stephen Boggs a list of persons who might serve on the committee. NAA, AAA Records, box 135, Executive Board Meeting Minutes, November 18, 1962.
21 NAA, AAA Records, box 135, Executive Board Meeting Minutes, May 13-14, 1964. The report stated that large quantities of unfinished manuscripts and research reports in various stages of preparation were not available to other researchers. As part of its recommendations, the Committee wanted to encourage anthropology departments and other research centers to organize field notes and find a means to make them available. The AAA should maintain a directory about the location and availability of those notes and departments and research centers should establish archives. However, the AAA should not become an archive.
preservation of field notes, papers, and other documents, were “intimately” related to the recommendations made by the Publication Policy Committee. He wanted to pursue the problem with a small committee through conversations with the Social Science Research Council (SSRC). The Board agreed and suggested that Margaret Blaker, archivist at the Bureau of American Ethnology [the BAE later merged with the Department of Anthropology and the BAE archives became the National Anthropological Archives], be contacted as a good resource person.22 At the November 1963 Board meeting, Casagrande reported that he was planning to form an ad hoc group after an initial discussion with the SSRC, which would meet once or twice to formulate a proposal to the Council.23

Within the body of the AAA’s records there appears to be no continuity between the various initiatives undertaken regarding what to do with primary source material of anthropologists as well as the Association’s own records. At the November 1966 Board meeting, editor Ward Goodenough proposed publishing Anthropological Documents to make available anthropological research data so it could be used by fellow scientists.24 During the meeting of the Board in May 1967, its members discussed the possibility of forming another committee on archives. Executive Secretary Charles Frantz stated that he had written to several members to see if they would be interested in forming a committee to inventory and perhaps centralize documents about the Association and individual anthropologists. Several responded enthusiastically and it was suggested that the American Philosophical Society might fund such a committee. The Board endorsed the recommendation and asked that Frantz continue his correspondence with interested persons.25

Franz resigned from the AAA around August 1968 and Conrad C. Reining became secretary later that year (he was eventually given the title executive secretary). In October 1968, the Executive Board formed an Archives Committee. Its mission was to develop policy and procedures for the conservation and use of documents of value to the profession.26 Reining served as the acting chair. By November 1968, Reining reported to the Board that he had formed a committee.27 He found that the archives in the Department of Anthropology at the Smithsonian Institution adequate for the purposes proposed in a resolution that would be brought before the Council meeting.28 Later that month the Council adopted a resolution urging anthropologists to consider the NAA as the repository for their field notes, reports and professional papers if no other arrangements had been made for preservation of such materials.29

The question before Council was whether the National Anthropological Archives should be considered the repository of choice for anthropologists, if no other arrangements were made with other archival programs. Before Council made its decision there was some concern about the selection of the NAA. At one point during the discussion, Reining considered the Library of Congress.30 Informal and formal discussions were held with Smithsonian staff and members of the Department of Anthropology.31 Saul Riesenber, chairman of the Department of Anthropology, was sent a copy of the draft resolution and was asked if his office was prepared to undertake the task involved. The draft resolution, he wrote,

---

22 NAA, AAA Records, box 135, Ibid. Casagrande reported on May 14.
23 Margaret Blaker, along with Conrad Reining, Howard Cline, and Jacob Gruber were members of the group. NAA, AAA Records, box 135, Executive Board Meeting Minutes, November 20, 1963.
26 NAA, AAA Records, box 136, Executive Board Meeting Minutes, October 12-13, 1968.
27 George W. Stocking, Jr., and Trude Smith joined him for preliminary talks.
28 NAA, AAA Records, box 136, Executive Board Meeting Minutes, November 20, 24, 1965. That resolution was in regard to the papers of anthropologists and not the records of AAA.
30 George M. Stocking, Jr., to Conrad Reining, Secretary, December 5 [1967/1968, no year given]”, NAA, AAA Records, Box 115, AAA Archives Committee.
31 Stocking consulted with Sol Tax, William Sturtevant, and Samuel Stanley before the resolution was submitted.
had been discussed and agreed upon, and expansion of the Department’s Archives was being contemplated.32

The Committee on Archives, now chaired by Sturtevant, met in May 1969 at the Department of Anthropology in the National Museum of Natural History.33 One major outcome of the meeting was the decision that all files of the Association, prior to 1959, would be transferred to the NAA as long as they would be accessible to the AAA and could be reclaimed with the proviso that the Archives be allowed to microfilm any files reclaimed. Reining would provide an inventory of the contents of the Association’s files; and Sturtevant would draft a recommendation to the Board on management and preservation of official or copies of records of current and future officers, and draft a letter for Cora Du Bois requesting ex-presidents contribute their papers still in their possession.34

During the following month Secretary Conrad C. Reining transferred 12 feet of records stored in file drawers, along with a content list, to the NAA archivist Margaret C. Blaker.35 Before she would accession them, Blaker requested a formal ruling by the Board transferring the records to the NAA. She provided suggested points to Reining for the Board to consider in a resolution at the New Orleans annual meeting later in the year. It was not approved. Instead, the Board wanted to know why it was considering Blaker’s recommendations and not their own. They were more concerned about having their own personal remarks placed on record and having them quoted than approving the recommendations.36

In February 1970, Stocking wrote Reining that files dating from 1917 to 1957 had been sent to the NAA. The Board was supposed to have developed a transfer form for a lawyer to review, which was then to be forwarded to Pilling to send on for comment by an archivist he knew at his university. Stocking wanted to know where the matter stood. There was no response. On July 19, 1971, Charles Wagley (AAA president) wrote Stocking that the Executive Board voted at its May 1971 meeting to discharge the Archives Committee. The new AAA executive secretary, Edward J. Lehman, wrote Stocking in August

32 See NAA, AAA Records, box 115, AAA Archives Committee.
33 Not all members of the Committee were able to attend as no travel funds were provided by AAA. “Committee on Archives, American Anthropological Association, Minutes of Meeting, May 14, 1969,” NAA, AAA Records, ibid. Some of the decisions made at that meeting included writing general inventories of collections, based on the form used at the Library of Congress (National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections form), provided by Blaker. The questionnaire (form) was to be published in the AAA Newsletter for material already in repositories; a decision on labor and financial support was postponed, but it was decided that the AAA office would receive and file the responses; no general policy was decided regarding the role of the National Anthropological Archives and individual issues would be handled on an ad hoc basis. Of note, in a letter from Committee member Arnold R. Pilling to Reining in June 1969, he wrote about his conversation with the archivist at Wayne State University where Pilling was a member of the faculty. The archivist was a friend and colleague and had been secretary of the Society of American Archivists (and would later become the Society’s president). The archivist felt that in Washington, DC, the Smithsonian Institution “had shown itself to be unsympathic towards archives,” as compared to the Library of Congress. Pilling felt that AAA’s records needed to stay close to the office in the District, and since Blaker was willing to store them, NAA was still the place they should go. However, AAA should be warned that if the Anthropology department did not change the attitude of the Institution, “the Archives of the Office of Anthropology is going to be condemned to tragic long-term understaffing” (see Pilling to Reining, June 17, 1969, ibid). The archivist also provided information on how to work with survivors of deceased anthropologists in order to get their papers and types of material that AAA should receive and maintain from its committees.
34 Members attending were Blaker, Stocking, Sturtevant, Arnold R. Pilling, and Reining. Gruber and Smith could not attend. Additional activities included having Pilling draft a short paragraph inquiring about the existence and disposition of deceased anthropologists’ papers, to be included in the letter of inquiry sent to colleagues requesting death notices for the Newsletter. The present membership would be maintained, Stocking would serve as chairman and the Committee would be called Committee on Archives.
35 NAA, M. C. Blaker, box 1, “Accessions Pending – 1972 (AAA Records Rec’d).”
that the Committee, as well as several others, were dismissed due to a deficit in funds, and, because of
that, the Finance Committee had recommended that committees which had not been active be dismissed.\textsuperscript{37}

The Board did not take up a resolution regarding its records at the San Diego meeting in 1970, nor the following year in New York City. Blaker updated her recommendations to be considered for a resolution in October 1971. Those recommendations were basically what the Board wrote in its
resolution in May 1972, establishing the NAA as the permanent repository for its records. The deposit
was permanent and was not to be withdrawn under any circumstances unless the AAA established its own
archives.\textsuperscript{38} The action was concluded after Blaker retired.

With the 1972 resolution, the American Anthropological Association officially concluded its long
historical discussion regarding its recognition of the importance of anthropologists maintaining their
materials, the importance of its own records, and the availability and value of the National
Anthropological Archives to the anthropology community.

The narrative above regarding the two sections on administrative history are my conclusions based upon
research within the records of AAA as well material found in the papers of Margaret Blaker.

\textbf{Scope and Content Note}

These records document the activities of the American Anthropological Association from 1904 through
2007 (although the majority of the files only date to 1996), with informational content regarding its
constitution and by-laws, constitutional changes and ballot voting, dating back to its creation in 1902.
The majority of the records consist of correspondence and memoranda, both originals and carbon copies,
typed and handwritten. Also included are telegrams, postcards, notes, lists, reports, newspaper clippings,
publications, newsletters, articles, receipts, meeting minutes and agendas, programs, expense accounts,
budget material, planning schedules and other documents relating to the business of the Association, as
well as tape recordings of various AAA program sessions, tape recordings and video tapes regarding
interviews and other material pertaining to the Tasaday, tape recordings regarding ethics cases, tape
recording for classroom material for the Anthropology Curriculum Study Project, and mainframe
computer tapes, computer discs, and printouts regarding the Committee on the Status of Women in
Anthropology. There are photographs, mostly documenting some of the sessions and attendees at the
annual conference in Mexico, 1959, photographs and slides used for special AAA Newsletter themes
(under Publication Department files in series 4), and a photograph of Roy Rappaport.

The most extensive documentation including all of the presidential papers, date from 1947, when
the newly created Executive Board (established by constitutional changes in 1946) received funds from
the Carnegie Corporation of New York City to establish a secretariat headed by an executive secretary
(later, executive director). With the creation of the latter office, files were more systematically transferred
to and maintained by the organization. With the permanent move of the executive secretary to
Washington, DC, in 1959, the records of the organization became more expansive.

Though this guide documents the records in great detail, not all items of information, whether by
name, subject, or geographical location has been noted. In addition to locating information through the
“find” feature, researchers should search throughout the list of file folders that come within the time
frame of inquiry and review those folders that may hold additional information.

Researchers should be cognizant of the fact that there will be accretions to the records of the
American Anthropological Association as transfers are made to the National Anthropological Archives.
Documentation about the accretions may reside in separate guides.

\textsuperscript{38} Anthropology Newsletter, October 1972, p. 7.
American Anthropological Association Organizational Name Index

AAA committees, task forces, and commissions that are well documented include: Administrative Advisory Committee; AIDS Task Force; Anthropology and Archaeological Research in Latin America (including laws and requirements for conducting research in Latin American countries written in Spanish and Portuguese); Anthropology as a Profession; Anthropology Curriculum Study Project; Anthropology Research Services; Archives Committee; Franz Boas Memorial Committee; Committee on Anthropological Research in Museums; Committee on Science in the Promotion of Human Welfare; Committee to Study Research and Ethics (1965-1967), including interviews of anthropologists conducting research in foreign countries and regional areas; Committee on Ethics; Committee on International Cooperation; Committee on Scientific Research; Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology and Committee to Study the Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology; Committee Point IV Manual; Committee for the Recovery of Archaeological Remains; Committee on Scientific Communications; Commission on Lesbian and Gay Issues in Anthropology; Committee on International Cooperation; Congressional Fellowship Program; Environment Task Force; Involuntary Resettlement Task Force; Lurie Commission; Program in Anthropology and Education and Special Teacher Improvement Programs; Program of Visiting Anthropologists; Publication Policy Committee; Task Force on Poverty and Homelessness; and Task Force on Teaching Anthropology.

American Anthropological Association Cases, Issues and Projects of Concern and/or Undertaken by the Association

Franz Boas issue; status of anthropology in the United States government; Alfred Metraux and Argentine indigenous population; Vietnam; reorganization; establishment of a secretariat, executive secretary and executive director; Aswan Dam and sites in “Ancient Nubia”; CIA and anthropological research; Derek Freeman and Margaret Mead controversy; El Paso Natural Gas Company archaeological salvage program; establishment of the Alfred Vincent Kidder award; anthropology and the Graduate Record Examination; anthropology and the military; Baltimore Neighborhood Project; Camelot Project; Bureau of American Ethnology; career pamphlets on anthropology; civil liberties; employment in anthropology; Exxon-Valdez litigation; guides to anthropology departments in the United States; Hollywood “ten”; human rights; Richard G. Morgan (Ohio State Museum) case; move of the secretariat to Washington, DC, and subsequent move of AAA headquarters in DC and Virginia; Navajo/Hopi land dispute; professional freedom; race and intelligence; Peruvian research; resolutions on professional and scientific freedom; River Basin surveys; register of anthropologists; River Valley Archaeology Program; scientific freedom; selected writings from American Anthropologist for special publication; Simon Fraser University (dismissal of faculty members); Morris Swadish (City College of New York) affair; Tasaday issue; Thailand research; University of California loyalty oath and dismissal of 21 faculty members; Viking Fund Medal award; David Webster case (assassination of Webster); and Yanomami (Yonomamo) Indians and human rights violations.

American Anthropological Association Sections, other Anthropology Associations, and Additional Organizations that are well Documented

American Association for the Advancement of Science; American Association of Physical Anthropologists; American Association of University Professors; American Council on Education; American Council of Learned Societies; American Ethnological Society; American Sociological Society; Anthropological Association of Hawaii; Anthropological Society of Washington; Asia Foundation; Carnegie Foundation of New York; Carroll Reece House Congressional Committee to investigate tax exempt foundations; Central States Anthropology Society; Council for Old World Archaeology;
American Anthropological Association Officers and other Individuals who are Documented or who have Important Correspondence

Aberle, David F.; Adams, Richard; Aginsky, Ethel G.; Beals, Ralph Leon; Barnett, Homer Garner; Barr, William; Benedict, Ruth; Bennett, Wendell C.; Berreman, Gerald D.; Boas, Franz; Boggs, Stephen T.; Bohannon, Laura; Bohannon, Paul J.; Brew, John Otis; Brumfiel, Elizabeth Margarethe; Byers, Douglas; Carstens, Peter; Casagrande, Joseph; Caull, Allen D.; Chagnon, Napoleon A.; Chapple, Eliot Dismore; Cole, Fay-Cooper; Collier, Donald; Collier, Malcolm; Collier, Malcolm Carr; Conklin, Harold C.; Cooper, John M.; Cormman, John M.; Dobzhansky, Theodosius; Douglass, Andrew Elliott (award for); Du Bois, Cora; Eddy, Elizabeth M.; Eggan, Frederick; Ehrich, Robert W.; Eiseley, Loren C.; Emery, Emil Ernest; Farabee, William Curtis; Fenton, William N.; Flannery, Regina; Forman, Sylvia Helen; Foster, George M.; Frantz, Charles; Freeman, Derek (Freeman-Mead controversy); Friedl, Ernestine; Gearing, Frederick O.; Gifford, Edward W.; Gillin, John P.; Goddard, Pliny E.; Godfrey, Jr., William S.; Godfrey, Richard; Goldschmidt, Walter; Goodenough, Ward H.; Hallowell, Alfred Irving; Haury, Emil Walter; Headland, Thomas N.; Helm, June; Henderson, Eric (use of field notes in Navajo/Hopi land dispute); Hendricks, Glenn L.; Herskovits, Melville, J.; Hill, Willard Williams; Hoebel, E. Adamson; Hoijer, Harry; Howells, William W.; Hsu, Francis K.; Hurwitch, Jan; Hymes, Dell H.; Jenness, Diamond; Jennings, Jesse D.; Jensen, Arthur P.; Johnson, Frederick; Judd, Neil M.; Keesing, Felix M.; Kidder, Alfred Vincent.; Kidder, Alfred V. II; Kluckhohn, Clyde; Knight, Jr., Vic (misuse of AAA name to collect artifacts); Kroofer, Alfred Louis; Laguna, Frederica de; Leakey, L. S. B. (1959 visit to United States); Lehman, Edward J.; Lessa, William A.; Lewis, Oscar (problem with Children of Sanchez); Linton, Ralph; Lowie, Robert H.; Lurie, Nancy Oestreicher; MacCurdy, George Grant; Manners, Robert A.; Marshall, Donald S.; Maruyama, Magorah; Mason, J. Alden; Mead, Margaret; Meggers, Betty J.; Mendelbaum, David; Merwin, B. W.; Modiano, Nancy; Moorhead, Evelyn; Moorhead, Warren K.; Moran, Emilio F.; Moses, Yolanda T.; Murdock, George P.; Murra, John Vicor; Nader, Laura; Noon, John A.; Nusbaum, Jesse L.; Olmsted, David; Opler, Morris Edward; Osgood, Cornelius B.; Parsons, Elsie Clews; Rappaport, Roy Abraham; Reining, Conrad C.; Roberts, Jr., Frank H. H.; Rouse, (Benjamin) Irving; Sapir, Edward; Schneider, David; Setzler, Frank Mary; Shapiro, Harry L.; Spicer, Edward H.; Spier, Leslie; Spindler, George; Spohr, Alexander; Sterud, Eugene L.; Steward, Julian H.; Stocking, George; Stout, David B.; Strong, William Duncan; Swanton, John Reed; Tax, Sol; Textor, Robert B.; Tozzer, Alfred M.; Underhill, Ruth M.; Voegelin, Carl F.; Voegelin, Erminie Wheeler; Vogt, Evon Z.; Wallace, Anthony F. C.; Wagley, Charles; Wallach, Irving A.; Ward, Lauriston; Washburn, Sherwood Larned; Weidman, Hazel H.; Weitser, Bella; Weltfish, Gene; White, Leslie A.; Wissler, Clark; Woodbury, Nathalie, F. S.; Woodbury, Richard B.;
Restrictions

At the 71st meeting of the Executive Board, May 1972, the Board adopted the motion authorizing transfer of the American Anthropological Association archives to the National Anthropological Archives. By definition all records created by elected and appointed offices, or committee members of AAA, while acting in an official capacity were records of the Association. No records less than five years old were to be deposited, and no records less than ten years old were open for scholarly use, except by Association officers, or when otherwise stated. All records would be open to use after 50 years from date of creation. The American Anthropological Association gave literary property rights to the public. Researchers will need to review restrictions that may apply to presidential papers.

All Exxon-Valdez folders located in series 4, subseries 4, “Committee on Ethics,” are closed until further notification from the State of Alaska, Department of Law.

Extent

175.416 linear feet (367 document boxes, 1 ½ document box, 7 record storage boxes, 9 oversize boxes, and 6 floppy disks).

Provenance

Records were transferred from the American Anthropological Association to the National Anthropological Archives. The three last subseries of presidential papers (series 1) were donated directly from the creator or their heirs to NAA.

Related Collections

As of this writing there are over twenty-five collections in the National Anthropological Archives and Human Studies Film Archives that document various aspects of the American Anthropological Association. Researchers should work with the reference archivist in finding this material. NAA also houses the records of the following AAA sections:

- American Ethnological Society
- Association for Feminist Anthropology
- Central States Anthropological Society
- Council for Museum Anthropology
- Society for Anthropology in Community Colleges
- Society for Cultural Anthropology
- Society for Humanistic Anthropology
- Society for Medical Anthropology
- Society for Visual Anthropology

NAA is also the repository for the following anthropological societies whose activities are documented in the records of AAA:

- Society for American Archaeology
- Society for Applied Anthropology
Below is a selected list of collections, not housed at NAA, documenting individuals who played a prominent role in the activities of AAA:

- Homer Garner Papers, 1937-1986, Special Collections and University Archives, University of Oregon
- Ruth Benedict Papers, 1905-1948, Archives and Special Collections, Vassar College
- Alfred Irving Hallowell Papers, American Mss. Coll. 26, Philosophical Society
- E. Adamson Hoebel Papers, 1925-1993, Mss. Coll. 43, American Philosophical Society
- Dell H. Hymes Papers, 1947-1992, American Philosophical Society
- Frederick Johnson Papers, 1948-1968, Special Collections, University of California at Los Angeles
- Alfred Louis Kroeber papers, 1869-1972, Bancroft Library
- John Alden Mason Papers, 1904-1967, MSS.B.M384, American Philosophical Society
- Morris Edward Opler Papers, #14-25-3238, Division of Rare Books and Manuscript Collections, Cornell University Libraries
- Elsie Clews Parsons papers, 1880-1980, Mss. Ms.Coll. 29, American Philosophical Society

Processing Note

This guide is a major revision of the April 1998 register written by Anna Z. Thompson. Historical information has been added along with a more detailed scope and content note. The name and subject indices are also new. Almost all of the presidential papers series have been incorporated as it existed in the 1998 register, with additions made to the scope and content notes within the subseries. The last three subseries of presidential papers were additional transfers and added to the series.

All of the folders after the presidential papers have been broken out into series and subseries. The titles to the folders have been fully identified, modified when necessary, and, where applicable, have had their contents described. All accretions to the records, not part of the 1998 register, have been added to this guide and intellectually placed with similar subjects and topics within their respective series and subseries.

Series one through three basically follow the arrangement of the records as it existed when they were transferred to NAA in 1969. Beginning with series four, the arrangement of the records has been completely re-organized and new accessions have been incorporated into a subject arrangement.

Language of Materials Note

Though the majority of materials are in English there are documents written in Spanish as well as other languages. Information pertaining to these languages is provided in the folder description.
Container List

22.383 Linear Feet

The earliest presidential papers were part of an initial transfer of records from the American Anthropological Association to the National Anthropological Archives. Later papers were transferred as part of the NAA program to solicit presidential papers. There are major gaps in this series.

Subseries 1. Clyde Kluckhorn (President 1947). 1946-1948

Some of this subseries has been arranged chronologically by month within each folder. However, there is also unarranged material. Papers include correspondence, memoranda, postcards, financial statements, notes, lists, sample ballots, and Western Union telegrams.

Correspondents include Erminie W. Vogelin (first executive secretary to the Executive Board), Ruth Benedict, Ethel G. Aginsky (treasurer), J. Alden Mason (editor, American Anthropologist), Cora Du Bois, Loren C. Eiseley, Melville J. Herskovits, William Willard Hill, William W. Howells, Harry L. Shapiro, David B. Stout (secretary to the Executive Board), Ralph Beals, and the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS). Kluckhorn worked with the Carnegie Corporation of New York to receive the grant that funded the salary of the executive secretary.

Material concerns elections of fellows; Viking Medal in Cultural Anthropology; the annual meeting and hotel arrangements for “Negroes”; publications, including Statement on Human Rights; Carnegie Corporation grant to establish an executive secretariat and funding for the executive secretary; financial assets and reports; and nominations to the Executive Board. The papers also include reports from the representative to Committee on International Cooperation, AAA annual report, correspondence with the Anthropological Association of Hawaii, and letters from Margaret Mead concerning the National Conference on Family Life.

Box 1:

Kluckhorn Memoranda with the Executive Board, November 1947 – February 1948.
These are carbon copies. Correspondence documents membership, budgetary information, fellows, students and publications. It includes a copy of a memorandum from Cora Du Bois to Kluckhorn, and a copy of a memorandum from Ruth Benedict (AAA president), March 6, 1947.

Kluckhorn Correspondence with Erminie W. Voegelin, July 1947 – February 1948.
2 Folders. Folder 1. July 1947 – October 1947; Folder 2. September 1947 – February 1948. The folders contain incoming and outgoing correspondence between Kluckhorn and Voegelin. The correspondence contains handwritten notes. Voegelin also forwarded copies of correspondence that was written to her.

Erminie W. Voegelin Correspondence and Memoranda, September 1947 – February 1948.
3 Folders. Folder 1. September – October 1947; Folder 2. October – November 1947; Folder 3. November 1947 – February 1948. Folders contain outgoing correspondence and memoranda written by Voegelin regarding all aspects of American Anthropological Association (AAA) business, with copies forwarded to Kluckhorn. There is one original letter to Voegelin and copies of some incoming material also forwarded to Kluckhorn.
President’s Correspondence with Treasurer (Ethel G. Aginsky), 1946 – January 1948.
Contains some original correspondence from Aginsky to Kluckhorn, copies of outgoing Aginsky correspondence to Voegelin and others, copies of correspondence Aginsky received from Kluckhorn and Voegelin, and copies of reports from the treasurer. Information includes projected and actual deficits in the AAA budget due to reorganization.

President Correspondence with J. Alden Mason, May – December 1947.
Incoming and outgoing correspondence between Kluckhorn and J. Alden Mason (editor, American Anthropologist).

Includes Kluckhorn correspondence with the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS) and AAA representative to the Archaeological Institute of America.

Incoming and outgoing Kluckhorn correspondence. Includes correspondence from Ruth Benedict, Cora Du Bois material and correspondence from John Otis Brew with an attached draft report from the Committee for the Recovery of Archaeological Remains, 1947.

President Correspondence with Ralph L. Beals, 1947.
Includes incoming and outgoing correspondence with Beals, some correspondence with Borbolla, and occasional outgoing correspondence between Beals and other correspondents. Also includes copies of Beals’ memorandum (as recorder) to Executive Board members and a telegram from Beals to Kluckhorn urging Kluckhorn to wire Mason (editor, American Anthropologist) in behalf of Beals, Herskovits and Voegelin to have the “Rights of Man” statement be published as the lead article and not as a brief communication.

Box 2:

Includes correspondence from Campbell (editor at AAAS) to Ruth Benedict and correspondence with John M. Cooper.

President Correspondence with the Carnegie Corporation of New York, 1947.
Contains correspondence with Charles Dollard and other staff at the Carnegie Corporation of New York regarding AAA’s reorganization, request to the Carnegie for funds to hire AAA’s first executive secretary and who that individual would be. Also includes the grant letter that the Carnegie would provide $10,660.50, to fund the request.

President Correspondence, “D”, 1947.
Includes correspondence with the Archaeological Institute of America and AAA’s representative to the Institute.

President Correspondence with Cora De Bois, 1947.
Includes occasional correspondence Du Bois had with other writers.

President Correspondence, “E”, 1947.

President Correspondence with Loren C. Eiseley, 1947.
Correspondence is in regard to Eiseley as AAA program chairman.

President Correspondence, “F”, 1947.
Includes correspondence from Regina Flannery on the Executive Committee decision in 1942 to postpone the Toronto meeting until after the war due to a transportation emergency and how decisions were made for the meetings held in 1945 through 1947.

President Correspondence, “G”, 1947.
President Correspondence with Melville J. Herskovits, 1947.
Contains notations regarding the nominations of officers.

President Correspondence with William Willard Hill, 1947.
Includes information regarding Negroes attending the annual meeting private banquet.
President Correspondence, “H”, 1947.
President Correspondence with William W. Howells, 1947.
President Correspondence with the Anthropological Association of Hawaii, 1947, with material dating back to 1946.
President Correspondence, “J”, 1947.
President Correspondence, “K”, 1947.
President Correspondence, “L”, 1947. Includes correspondence from Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr. regarding the National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings (attached Ronald F. Lee letter) and accompanying Council meeting, constitution and officers; and Oscar Lewis letter regarding a meeting in St. Louis, the city’s hotels’ refusal to accommodate Negroes and Washington University as a Jim Crow institution.
President Correspondence, “M”, 1947. Includes a letter from Margaret Mead regarding the National Conference on Family Life, Inc.
President Correspondence, “N”, 1947.
President Correspondence regarding Nomination of Officers.
President Correspondence with Morris Opler, 1947-1948.
President Correspondence with John Provine, 1947.
President Correspondence, “R”, 1947.
President Correspondence, “S”, 1947-1948. Includes Harry L. Shapiro correspondence regarding report to the Carnegie Corporation of New York for a grant to AAA, which Kluckhorn forwarded to Shapiro as work for the executive secretary.
President Correspondence, “T”, 1947.
President Correspondence with The Viking Fund, 1947.
Kluckhorn Correspondence with Carl F. Voegelin, 1947. Includes Voegelin correspondence to Kluckhorn as well as copies of outgoing Voegelin correspondence with other writers.
President’s Correspondence, “W-Z”, 1947.


This subseries includes correspondence, memoranda, telegrams, annual report and financial statements. Material concerns other anthropological organizations, the Graduate Record Examination and attempts to include anthropology in the Exam, the Viking Award, Executive Board matters, the tax status of the Association, the annual meeting, the Committee for the Recovery of Archaeological Remains, and the National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings.

A large body of correspondence is in regard to the case of Dr. Richard G. Morgan, an Association fellow fired from his job as curator of the Ohio State Museum, supposedly for his Communist leanings. There is a letter from the Bureau of Academic Freedom and Professions regarding the Morgan case asking AAA to participate and establish a committee to prevent such a case from happening again in the future. Morgan’s situation is related to the “Case of the Hollywood Ten,” for which background material is included along with a letter from the National Council of the Arts, Sciences and Professions regarding support for the “Hollywood Ten,” civil liberties, and material about the House Un-American Activities Committee.

Some correspondence concerns the Mundt-Nixon Bill, which dealt with freedom of expression and the advisability of the Association taking political stands. There is a newspaper column by Eleanor Roosevelt dealing with communism, and another column regarding communism written by Drew...
Pearson, which referred to a specific anthropologist (Felix Kessing). That column drew complaints. There is also correspondence and information from the American Documentation Institute and the International Congress of Americanists. The fraudulent organization, “Amazing Explorations,” is exposed.

**Box 3:**

Correspondence and Memoranda to the Executive Board, 1948.

The folder contains mostly copies of correspondence to the Board.

General Correspondence, “A-M”.

Folder contains mostly outgoing with some incoming correspondence, all of which are copies. Includes material regarding the Morgan case.

President’s General Correspondence, “N-Z”.

Includes correspondence and other information about Felix Kessing and Drew Pearson, along with correspondence with David B. Stout and Erminie Voegelin.

Material Regarding the Annual Meeting, 1948.

Includes material about committees in AAA and the meeting program.

Correspondence Regarding AAA Representation to Other Organizations.

The president appointed AAA representatives to other organizations and societies, conferences and inaugurations. Folder contains information about the organizations including invitations, press releases, and programs to various events.

American Documentation Institute, 1948.

Contains memorandum and correspondence from the American Documentation Institute to Henry B. Collins, Jr., and Voegelin, forwarded to Shapiro.

International Congress of Americanists, 1948.

Shapiro correspondence regarding the Congress and the meetings it held.

Viking Fund Medal, 1948.

Incoming and outgoing correspondence in regard to Medal award.

Graduate Record Examination Committee.

Incoming and outgoing correspondence regarding the Committee, 1948.

National Council of the Arts, Sciences and Professions, 1948.

Includes correspondence regarding support for the “Hollywood Ten,” civil liberties, House Un-American Activities Committee and the dismissal of Richard G. Morgan. Includes a letter from the Bureau of Academic Freedom and Professions regarding the ouster of Dr. Richard G. Morgan as curator at the Ohio State Museum. The letter asks AAA to participate and establish a committee to prevent such a case from happening in the future. Also includes Part I of a legal brief, “We Stand Against Inquisitions.”


Includes a draft memorandum detailing the need for the handbook.


Morgan Affair, Folder 1, 1948-1949.

This folder pertains to the firing of Richard G. Morgan from the Ohio State Museum and contains correspondence and information created during Shapiro’s tenure as president (1948). In the previous organization of the records and the written register, this folder was combined with a second folder containing Shapiro, president Hollowell, and secretary David B. Stout’s materials on this issue during Hallowell’s tenure as president (1949) (see series 1, subseries 3 for the second folder). Most likely the two folders were combined by Secretary David B. Stout when he returned selected files that had been sent to him when he was doing research for a history of AAA.
Subseries 3. A(lfred) Irving Hallowell (President 1949). 1948-1949, with information dating back to 1915

Some material is arranged chronologically. This subseries includes correspondence, memoranda, annual reports, receipt for vault key delivery, handwritten notes, postcards and telegrams.

Correspondents and information material includes Erminie W. Voegelin; Ethel Aginsky; Harry Hoijer (editor, Memoirs); Melville J. Herskovits (editor, American Anthropologist); Committee on Scientific Freedom and statements from the American Association of University Professors regarding academic freedom; Senator Glen Taylor’s bill (S-598) regarding the establishment of a museum in Idaho to acquire and preserve American Indian artifacts and relics; Committee on the Recovery of Archaeological Remains, River Basin Surveys, and congressional funding for Survey projects; Committee on Radioactive C-14; U.S. National Commission for UNESCO; the Richard Morgan case; the Morris Swadish affair (City College of New York); Viking Fund Award; extending privileges of “Liaison Fellows”; and membership dues.

Box 3 (continued):

Executive Board, 1949.
3 Folders. Folder 1. Memoranda, minutes and reports of the Board. There is no organization within the folders.

Box 4:

Executive Board, 1949 (continued):
3 Folders. Folders 2-3. Memoranda, minutes and reports of the Board. There is no organization within the folders.

Treasurer, Ethel Aginsky, 1949.
Hallowell correspondence with Aginsky, including correspondence from Voegelin to Aginsky that was forwarded to Hallowell.

Committee on Scientific Freedom, 1949.
Includes statements from the American Association of University Professors (AAUP) on academic freedom, 1948, and an issue of Science from the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS).

Harry Hoijer, Memoirs Editor, 1949.
Includes correspondence and memoranda regarding the funding of Memoirs.

Correspondence with Herskovits and copies of Herskovits correspondence with other correspondents regarding the American Anthropologist.

General Correspondence, 1949.
Contains incoming and outgoing correspondence and material regarding the Morgan affair.

Correspondence regarding AAA representation, 1949.
Folder contains material about sending representatives to various conferences and inaugurations.

Inter-Society Committee for a National Science Foundation, 1949.

Preservation and Acquisition of American Indian Artifacts and Relics, 1949.
Hallowell correspondence with the Executive Board and others regarding Senator Glen Taylor’s Bill (S-598) regarding the establishment of a museum in Idaho to acquire and preserve American Indian artifacts and relics. There is also correspondence about the Richard Morgan affair.

Committee on International Cooperation in Anthropology, 1949.

19
Committee on Radioactive Carbon-14, 1949.
   Includes correspondence with the Executive Board.
American Documentation Institute, 1949.
Viking Fund Medal Award, 1949.
Executive Board, 1949.
   Includes agenda, minutes, annual report and copies of correspondence from Voegelin to
   Frederick Johnson regarding membership dues.
   Contains material sent to President Shapiro (through 1948), Hollowell (1949) and Secretary Stout
   in regard to the firing of Richard G. Morgan from the Ohio State Museum. Folder 1 can be
   found in this series under subseries 2. It appears likely that both folders were maintained together
   after they were returned to the executive secretary from Stout, who had requested the information
   for a planned history of the Association.
   Correspondence in regard to congressional funding for these projects.

**Box 5:**

   2 Folders. Hollowell files regarding the non-reappointment of Morris Swadish at City College of
   New York. Includes Executive Board resolution regarding Richard G. Morgan.
Executive Secretary (Voegelin) to President (Hallowell), 1949.
   2 Folders. These files may have been transferred to Voegelin. This is Hallowell correspondence
   with Voegelin (original incoming from Voegelin and copies of outgoing to her).

   **Subseries 4. Ralph L. Beals (President 1950). 1949-1951**

   Some materials are arranged chronologically, some alphabetically. Subseries includes correspondence,
   memoranda, reports, telegrams and election returns.
   Correspondents include Erminie W. Voegelin, Melville J. Herskovits, David B. Stout (secretary
   to the Executive Board), and Frederick Johnson (executive secretary), and a letter written to Owen
   Lattimore from Voegelin.
   Information and materials are in regard to AAA finances, publications, membership, and agenda
   for meetings; National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings; the Richard Morgan case; establishment
   of the Alfred V. Kidder Award; and the use of scientists in emergencies by the National Security
   Resources Board. There is also information on the Leonard Broom passport case (a fellow denied a
   passport for research on a Fulbright Fellowship); a telegram from Secretary of State Acheson concerning
   “overseas recruitment”; and, the loyalty oath at the University of California which resulted in the
   dismissal of 21 faculty.
Box 5 (continued):

Executive Board, 1950.
   Includes Beals correspondence and memoranda with the Executive Board and executive secretary (Frederick Johnson), along with committee reports.
Correspondence with the Executive Board, 1950.
   Contains incoming and outgoing correspondence with Executive Board members including information about the Richard Morgan case.
   Contains information on packages of AAA historical files sent by Hallowell to Beals along with material on academic freedom; information about the Viking Grant Medal Award; and the AAA annual conference in Berkeley, California.
General Correspondence, “N-Z”, 1950.
   Contains material from 1947 to 1950.
Committee on Intersociety Cooperation, 1950-1951.
   Includes information about the Viking Fund, a Viking Fund Medal for past president Kluckhorn, AAA costs and annual expenses sent to Beals by executive secretary Johnson, and correspondence from Beals to presidents of various societies (not listed, but probably those that were sections under AAA) regarding the AAA internal reorganization and recommended future courses of action.
Owen Lattimore, 1949.
   Contains a letter sent from Voegelin to Lattimore, 1949. Note: Letter missing as of 11/08/2010 (Bain).
Frederick Johnson, Executive Secretary, Correspondence, 1950.
   Beals correspondence with Johnson.

Box 6:

   Contains Beals correspondence with Herskovits.
David B. Stout, Secretary to the Executive Board, Correspondence, 1950.
   Contains Beals correspondence with Stout. Includes information about AAAS; the American Council of Learned Societies (ACLS); and the 1950 meeting of the American Council of Education, its plans and program.
Executive Board, 1949-1950.
   Includes Executive Board meetings, agenda, minutes, reports and fiscal reports.
Nominations, 1950.
   Correspondence regarding the nomination for officers.
Viking Fund Medal Award, 1950.
Alfred V. Kidder Award, 1950.
Liaison Fellowship, 1950.
University of California, Berkeley, 1950.
   In regard to academic freedom and the loyalty oath.

Some material is arranged chronologically. This subseries contains correspondence, memoranda, ballots, reports, and minutes of Executive Board meetings. Correspondents include David Stout and Frederick Johnson. Includes material that documents support for and the structure of the executive secretariat.

Information and materials are in regard to the nomination process for officers, the Viking Fund Award, finances, publications, planning for the annual meeting and plans for a National Registration of Specialists in the Humanities and Social Sciences. There is also information on the controversy over an exhibition on race at the Los Angeles County Museum.

Box 6 (continued):

Material sent to President Howells, 1950-1951.
- Contains copies of AAA information sent to Howells. Includes correspondence regarding “Man in Our Changing World,” exhibition, 1951, held at the Los Angeles County Museum.
Nominations, 1951.
- Includes information on amending the constitution.
Viking Fund Medal and Award, 1951.
Frederick Johnson (Executive Secretary) Correspondence, 1950-1951.
Executive Board, 1950-1951.
- Includes Executive Board meetings, agenda, Board report and treasurer’s report.
General Correspondence, 1951.

Box 7:

Memoranda to the Executive Board, 1951.
David Stout (Secretary) Correspondence, 1951.
Frederick Johnson (Executive Secretary), 1951.
- Includes official memorandum sent to the Executive Board.
Committee on the Roster of Anthropologists, 1951.


Some material is arranged chronologically. The subseries contains correspondence, memoranda, and reports. Material concerns publication problems and policies, the position of executive secretary present and future, arrangements for meetings, Point IV Training Manual for use by American scientists before going to other nations (with correspondence on this subject dating from 1950 to 1951), nominations for officer candidates and, in the “General Correspondence” folder, information pertaining to the case of two young Native Americans sentenced to death for the shooting of a police officer. Correspondents include Frederick Johnson and William A. Lessa (secretary to the Executive Board).
Box 7 (continued):

Memoranda and Communications with the Executive Board, 1951-1952.
Correspondence with the Executive Board, 1951-1952.
Frederick Johnson (Executive Secretary) Correspondence, 1952.
   In regard to support and structure of the secretariat, budget concerns and financial needs.
William A. Lessa (Secretary) Correspondence, 1952.
   Includes information about the seventh annual Conference on Citizenship.
General Correspondence, 1951-1952.
Correspondence with and about Affiliated Societies, 1951-1952.
   Includes a UNESCO draft on the “Study of the Right to Participate in Cultural Life.”
AAA Publications and Editors, 1952.
   Includes papers on publication policy and problems.
Nominations, 1952.
   Appointment letters regarding the Executive Board and AAA committees.

Subseries 7. Frederick (Fred) Eggan (President 1953). 1952-1953

Some material is arranged chronologically. This subseries contains correspondence, memoranda, agendas, minutes of Executive Board meetings, and reports. Materials concern agenda for the annual meeting; the Viking Fund Award; a proposed amendment to the Association's constitution regarding membership; the executive secretary's resignation; reports of the treasurer and the Executive Board; the Point IV Manual and Manual Committee; and correspondence with John Otis Brew, president-elect.

Box 8:

Correspondence with John Otis Brew, President-elect, 1953.
Executive Board, 1952-1953.
   Includes Executive Board memorandum, meeting agenda, minutes and reports.
Executive Secretary, 1953.
   Contains copies of minutes and reports mostly from the executive secretary with some Eggan correspondence with Board members, which includes information about the problems of the Association and AAA costs.
Executive Board Report to the Fellows of AAA, 1953.


Some material is arranged chronologically. This subseries contains correspondence, memoranda, copies of newspaper articles and post-cards.
   Material covers the resignation of the treasurer; appointments to committees and organizations; the International Arid Land Symposium; grant from Wenner-Gren Foundation; American Anthropologist: special Southwest publication, budget, staff and report of the editor; the 1956 meeting of the International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences in Philadelphia; the Alfred Vincent Kidder Award; the John Brandt case involving illegal use of the Association's name on a Navajo reservation;
nominations of officers; William A. Lessa correspondence; Committee on International Relations in Anthropology; Jesse L. Nusbaum (National Park Service) regarding El Paso Natural Gas Company archaeological salvage program; Frederick Johnson on legal advice regarding AAA; National Science Foundation; Point IV Manual; Caroll Reece House Congressional Committee to investigate tax exempt foundations and review of AAA’s publications on professional freedom (1948) and resolution on scientific freedom (1949) unofficially reported to the FBI; and changes in the structure of membership dues.

**Box 8** (continued):

William A. Lessa (Secretary), 1954.
Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer, 1954.
Contains material on the appointment of William S. Godfrey, Jr., as treasurer and Andrew H. Whiteford as assistant treasurer, 1954, and the resignation of Douglas S. Byers, as treasurer, September 15, 1954.

Appointments, 1954.
Appointments made by Brew of AAA members to various AAA committees and as representatives to various organizations and societies.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1954.
International Arid Lands Symposium, 1954.
Brew correspondence with AAA about representatives to the Symposium.
Committee on International Relations in Anthropology, 1949-1950.
Brew correspondence as a member of the Committee.

Brew correspondence with Sol Tax, editor, AA, and with Wenner-Gren regarding contributions to support the journal.

El Paso Natural Gas Company Pipeline, 1954.
Brew correspondence with Jesse L. Nusbaum (National Park Service) about the El Paso Natural Gas Company and salvage archaeology.

Alfred Vincent Kidder Award, 1953-1954.
Legal Matters, 1954.
Brew correspondence with Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) regarding legal advice in regard to AAA activities.

Includes correspondence between Brew and Erminie Voegelin regarding the establishment of the secretariat and the responsibilities of the executive director, 1947-1949.

Navajo Reservation Vandalism Case, 1954.
Contains information about the John H. Brandt case including correspondence from Jesse L. Nusbaum about the matter and a time-line of the case (1951-1953).

Correspondence regarding an AAA representative to NAS.
In regard to supporting travel to the 5th International Congress of Anthropology and Ethnology.
Nominations, 1954.
Brew correspondence with members nominated to the Executive Board and other officer positions, 1954.
Folder contains a list of AAA officers between 1947 and 1955. In 1955, the positions of secretary and treasurer were abolished and their activities were added to the responsibilities of the executive secretary. Due to apparent gaps between resignations and new hires, Philleo Nash became treasurer in 1968, and in 1970, Nathalie F. S. Woodbury served part-time as secretary to the Board. In 1952, the title of vice-president was abolished and the position was changed to president-elect.

Carroll Reece House Congressional Committee, 1954.
Contains copies of forwarded correspondence to Brew about the creation of the Reece Congressional Committee, which first met in 1953 to investigate tax-exempt foundations. This Committee looked into the activities of AAA. In 1948, AAA published a “Resolution on Professional Freedom,” and in 1949, published a “Resolution on Scientific Freedom.” Both resolutions were unofficially reported to the FBI. From folder evidence, it seems that the Reece Committee discussion on AAA was about the two resolutions.

Executive Board Meetings, 1952-1954.
Brew correspondence regarding the resolutions passed by the Executive Board, 1954, and Board reports of its meetings, 1952-1953.

Executive Board Draft Memorandum, 1950.
Brew’s copy of the draft memorandum from the Executive Board to the AAA Council regarding resolutions passed during the meeting held on December 28, 1950. The major resolution was about changing the by-laws pertaining to the dues structure through 1952.

Social Science Research Council, 1954.
Brew correspondence with SSRC regarding the appointment of an AAA representative to the Council.

Brew correspondence regarding a publication grant to AAA, 1954, and a copy of the ballot sent out to AAA members regarding nomination for the Viking Fund Medal, 1955.

Some material is arranged chronologically. The subseries includes correspondence, memoranda, minutes of meetings and voting information for Executive Board officers. Correspondents and subjects covered include appointments of representatives to anthropological organizations; the Society for American Archaeology; plans for a joint meeting with the American Sociological Society; the Exploratory Committee on Public Health Associations; the Indian Land Claims Committee (1955, 1956); Sol Tax; the new editor of the *American Anthropologist*; the American Council for Learned Societies and a recommendation that it conduct a re-assessment of all component disciplines within the Council; William S. Godfrey, Jr.; correspondence between Murdock, Godfrey and Richard B. Woodbury regarding the improper handling of the membership list; National Research Council; and AAA and the Tri-Institutional Pacific Program.

Box 9:

Murdock appointments as AAA representatives to other organizations, nominations for candidates to AAA offices and appointments to elected AAA positions.
   AAA recommendation that ACLS conduct a re-assessment of all component disciplines within
   the Council.

Executive Secretary, 1954-1955.
   Murdock correspondence with the executive secretary (William S. Godfrey, Jr.), along with
   correspondence with Joseph O. Brew. Includes treasurer and budget reports. Of more
   importance, there is correspondence between Murdock, Godfrey, Richard B. Woodbury
   (Executive Board member) and William Mayer-Oakes (treasurer) about the improper handling of
   the AAA membership list.

   Murdock correspondence regarding the AAA Indian Land Claims Committee (there was only one
   member) and Indian claims litigation.

   Includes invitations, meetings and reports of the Social Science Research Council (most of the
   folder contents); reports of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the
   Tri-Institutional Pacific Program.

   Contains correspondence and reports.

   Murdock nominations for the Board.

   Includes correspondence, meeting minutes and progress reports.

   Murdock correspondence with members of the Executive Board along with meeting minutes,
   budget and Board reports.

   Murdock correspondence with Sol Tax, editor of the American Anthropologist, and copies of
   correspondence between Tax and previous and current Executive Secretaries Frederick Johnson
   and William S. Godfrey, Jr.

Viking Medal and Award, 1955.


Some material is arranged chronologically. The subseries contains correspondence, memoranda, minutes
of Executive Board meetings, reports and agendas.

Subject information and materials are in regard to the budget for 1956-1957; appointments of
representatives to organizations and college inaugurations; the Antiquities Act; the A.V. Kidder Award;
the National Research Council; a research grant from Smith, Kline and French Laboratories to the
Association; the American Association for the Advancement of Science; Committee on Anthropological
Articles and Abstracts; award for Andrew Elliott Douglass; complaints regarding AAA publications;
International Union; Register of Anthropologists and funding by NSF; the Yukon Island Research
Reservation; and Haury correspondence regarding the executive secretary’s administrative management
of the Society of American Archaeology and problems AAA was having with the Society. There is also a
large body of papers dealing with a University of North Carolina professor's stand in the school paper
concerning equality of the races, including a clipping of his letter; and correspondence, newspaper
clippings, and Executive Board reaction to material regarding inherent superiority and inferiority.
Box 9 (continued):

Executive Board/President-elect, 1956.
   Includes correspondence, Executive Board meetings, agenda, minutes, the president’s report and candidates for president-elect.

   Correspondence regarding appointments to represent AAA at other organizations, organizational meetings and inaugurations and acceptances to the appointments.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1956.
   Correspondence regarding joint AAAS-AAA meetings and AAA representation to the AAAS Section H meetings.

Antiquity Act, 1956.

Bibliographic Committee, 1956.
   Irving Rouse (chair of the Committee) correspondence with Haury.

AAA Committee Chairs, 1954-1956.
   Includes list of committee chairs, AAA representatives to other organizations and reports on the Social Science Research Council and the American Council of Learned Societies.

Committee on Anthropological Articles and Abstracts, 1956.
   Haury correspondence and memoranda regarding Committee work.

Andrew Elliott Douglass, 1956.
   Haury correspondence with AAA members regarding an AAA award and recognition to honor Douglass and how to pay for his travel expenses to the meeting.

   Correspondence with Sol Tax, editor, AA, regarding costs and accounts.

   Contains various AAA editors’ reports and correspondence regarding complaints about AAA publications.

Executive Secretary, 1956.
   Correspondence with William S. Godfrey, Jr.

International Congress of Anthropology and Ethnological Sciences, 1956.
   Haury correspondence regarding the Congress.

Box 10:

   Includes Haury correspondence with Frederica de Laguna and William S. Godfrey, Jr., regarding the Union, a report about the Union, the Union constitution and its history. The International Union was founded in Brussels, 1948, by the International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences.

Alfred V. Kidder Award, 1956.

General Correspondence, 1955-1956.
   Includes information about AAA meetings, nominations for office and candidate biographies; award to A. E. Douglas; resignation received from the representative to the National Research Council Committee on International Relations in Anthropology; and information from the American Association of Science regarding The Future of Arid Lands.


National Science Foundation, 1956.
   Correspondence regarding a section on anthropology.
Nominations for the Executive Board and President-elect, 1955-1958.
  Includes ballot tallies and roster of officers since 1947.
Register of Anthropologists, 1955.
  Haury correspondence regarding an NSF grant for the Register.
  Haury correspondence regarding the executive secretary’s administrative management of SAA and problems they were having with the Society.
  Haury correspondence regarding grant funds and an agreement with SKF.
  Contains correspondence with John Gillin and others regarding Gillin’s statement at the University of North Carolina against inherent superiority and inferiority of races, newspaper clippings about the matter and the Executive Board statement supporting Gillin.
  Correspondence and reports regarding the Reservation.
Viking Medal and Award Committee, 1955-1956.
AAA Annual Meeting Program Chair, 1955-1956.
  Correspondence with Sol Tax, Frederica de Laguna and others regarding a program chair and responsibilities for the annual AAA meeting to be held in Chicago, 1957.
AAA Annual Meeting, Local Arrangements Chair, 1955-1956.
  Haury correspondence with William A. Lessa, local arrangements chair, for the annual meeting to be held in Los Angeles, 1956. Includes correspondence with Godfrey, Harry Hoijer and others.
AAA Council Meeting Agenda, 1956.


Material is arranged chronologically. The subseries includes correspondence, memoranda, lists, ballots, and reports. Material covers a proposed constitutional amendment on the nomination of the president; a report to the National Science Foundation on a grant; a list of persons who applied for Smith, Kline and French grants; appointments of representatives; and correspondence and material regarding Margaret Mead and the Viking Fund Medal.

Box 10 (continued):

General Correspondence, 1956-1957.
  Includes election of officers, constitutional amendments, potential power struggle between AAA and the Executive Board, representatives at various professional meetings, the American Civil Liberties Union and material about SKF grants for 1956-1957.
Appointments, 1957.
  Correspondence regarding appointments to represent AAA at other organizations, AAA delegates to meetings, travel funds and correspondence regarding acceptance/rejection of appointments. Includes correspondence with Margaret Mead regarding the Viking Fund Medal and election of AAA officers.
Executive Board, 1957.
  Nominations to the Executive Board, reports to the Board, including various funding and committee nominees for international conferences.

Some material is arranged chronologically. This subseries contains correspondence, memoranda and reports. Subjects covered include the case of Vick Knight, Jr., who misused the Association’s name to collect artifacts in national parks; the National Science Foundation, Division of Scientific Personnel and Education regarding the possible funding for an anthropological curriculum; establishment of summer institutes and other projects; the International Directory of Anthropologists; the appointment of representatives to congresses, organizations and committees; correspondence and material regarding Committee for the Recovery of Archaeological Remains along with a report on its 12-year work; the future of the Bureau of American Ethnology; and correspondence with Frederica de Laguna about a planned publication based on selected writings from the American Anthropologist, 1888-1920.

Box 10 (continued):

General Correspondence, 1958.
Includes misuse of the AAA name on a truck, correspondence with Edward E. Spicer to become editor of the American Anthropologist and AAA representation to various organizations.

Employment/placement service for the Anthropological Society of Washington meeting.

National Science Foundation, 1958.
Correspondence regarding NSF, Division of Scientific Personnel and Education, and possible funding for an anthropological curriculum and other projects.

Hoijer correspondence with Emil W. Haury regarding the Committee, annual meeting report and a report on 12-year Committee work.


Social Science Research Council, 1958.
In regard to AAA representation on the Council.

Contains correspondence regarding AAA representatives to various inaugurations, but more important, material on the future of the Bureau of American Ethnology.

AAA representation on the Committee.

National Research Council, Division of Anthropology and Psychology, 1958.
AAA representation to the Division.

Includes investment information.

Box 11:

International Congresses, 1958.
Information regarding travel grants to various congresses, foreign and domestic.

Correspondence with the editors of the Bulletin (William L. Thomas, Jr., and Sol Tax).

Correspondence with Frederica de Laguna (publication editor) about the publication of selected works from AA, 1888-1920.

Some material is arranged chronologically. The subseries includes correspondence, memoranda, and biographies of nominees for offices in the Association, booklets, budgets and agendas.

The material includes a statement concerning “illicit traffic of Archaeological specimens” in American states and Mexico; a grant from Wenner-Gren Foundation for new offices; the Anthropological Society of Washington, the hiring of Betty Meggers as executive secretary, and finding a permanent home for AAA in Washington, DC, for the offices of the executive secretariat; plans for a meeting in Seattle; illegal use of Denver Museum publications; biographies of nominees for AAA officers; correspondence and material regarding L. S. B. Leakey and his 1959 visit to the United States; William S. Godfrey and financial problems of the executive secretary; American Anthropologist and Memoirs; publication of selected articles and out-of-print publications; AAA Mexico City conference and invitations to Latin American scholars; the National Institute of Mental Health; National Research Council, Division of Anthropology and Psychology; Alfred V. Kidder correspondence about AAA affiliations with International Anthropology; approval by the Executive Board to hire a full-time executive secretary; an award to William S. Godfrey, Jr., for his work as executive secretary; establishment of the Visiting Lecturer Program (formerly known as Program of Visiting Anthropologists); the Viking Fund Award; and the preservation of sites in “Ancient Nubia” threatened by the Aswan High Dam.

Box 11 (continued):

Executive Secretary (Betty J. Meggers), 1959.
Tax correspondence with Betty Meggers and Clifford Evans, and what looks like a thank you speech after the conclusion of the AAA conference.

General Correspondence, 1959.
Includes information regarding United States Army use of anthropology and a proposal (Bill, H.R. 2165) to establish a National Grammar Commission.

Sol Tax correspondence with ASW President Thomas Gladwin regarding the hiring of Betty Meggers as executive secretary and finding AAA offices in Washington, DC.

Tax correspondence with President Richard B. Woodbury.

Nominations, 1959.
Candidates for AAA officer positions.


National Science Foundation, 1959.
Correspondence with NSF staff and reviews of grant proposals to NSF not written for AAA.

AAA Conference at Mexico City, 1959.
Arrangements for an Executive Board meeting.

Alfred L. Kroeber, 1959.
In regard to his position on anthropology and sociology as sciences.

Correspondence with Leakey and United States anthropologists about establishing schedules for Leakey to visit the United States. Leakey visited various campuses between October and the end of December, 1959.
Correspondence with William S. Godfrey about the executive secretary’s financial problems regarding the publication of AA and Memoirs, travel funds for the editor, Walter Goldschmidt, and publication proposals.
Tax correspondence with Emil W. Haury.
Selected Papers from the American Anthropologist, 1959.
This is in regard to the Frederica de Laguna project.
American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1958-1959.
Includes Hoijer and Godfrey material incorporated with Sol Tax file.
Includes appointment of AAA representative to ACLS and an ACLS Newsletter, 1958, containing its constitution and bylaws.

Box 12:

Alfred V. Kidder Award and Medal, 1958-1959.
Includes Tax appointments of members to represent AAA at other organizations and inaugurations.
Social Science Research Council (SSRC), 1959.
Tax correspondence with SSRC and appointment to represent AAA at SCRC.
Tax appointment to represent AAA at the Commission.
AAA Publication Editors, 1959.
Agenda established for the AAA conference in Mexico City regarding resignation of editors. Includes resignation letters.
AAA Antiquities Resolution, 1959.
AAA Mexico City Conference, 1959.
2 Folders. Material about travel groups, tours, and transportation at the meeting. Includes information about use of Wenner-Gren funds for travel to the conference.
Correspondence with local arrangements and program chairs.
AAA Mexico City Conference, 1959.
Foundation funds for travel, domestic and international discounts, and invitations sent to Latin American scholars to attend the conference.
National Institute of Mental Health, 1959.
Correspondence with E. E. Booth and Evon Z. Vogt.
International Meetings and Committees, 1959.
Includes appointed AAA delegates to the meetings and committees, and a proposal for an American Anthropologist publication on obituaries.
AAA Committees and Representatives, 1958.
   Includes procedures for nominations to fellowship in the organization and a list of AAA committees, their chair and members, and representatives to other professional organizations.
   Memoranda and correspondence regarding Board meetings.

**Box 13:**

National Research Council, Division of Anthropology and Psychology, 1959.
   Includes background data submitted to Tax by Kidder about AAA affiliations with International Anthropology.
Walter A. Goldschmidt, 1959.
   Tax correspondence with Goldschmidt regarding proposed amendments to AAA constitution.
   Tax correspondence with Edward H. Spicer and other correspondents regarding editorship of American Anthropologist and an out-of-print publication.
   Correspondence and reports for the published Bulletin. Includes a copy of the president’s report and report from the executive secretary (Betty J. Meggers). At the 1959 AAA annual meeting, the Executive Board approved the hiring of a full-time executive secretary, preferably to be located in Washington, DC.
Asia Foundation, 1959.
   Includes information on grants for Asian anthropologists to become members of AAA, and travel for Asian anthropologists in the United States as visitors, or for research purposes, to attend anthropological meetings or visit sites of anthropological interest in America.
Executive Secretary, 1958-1959.
   Contains correspondence in regard to the hiring of an executive secretary in 1959 and the establishment of a full time secretariat in Washington, DC.
   Tax correspondence with Godfrey about getting a desk plaque for his services to AAA from 1954 to 1960.


Some material is arranged chronologically. The subseries includes correspondence, memoranda, and newspaper articles. Material concerns appointment of representatives to various organizations; the Viking Fund Award; reissue of International Directory of Anthropologists; Executive Board matters; the research of Neal Miller of the National Research Council and correspondence with the National Institute of Mental Health regarding the cross-cultural studies project and the health benefits gained by studying different cultures along with two clippings from newspapers; a Margaret Mead article on nuclear war; information on a press conference in Washington, D.C.; correspondence and material regarding the project to print selected articles from the American Anthropologist; correspondence with Sol Tax, Ruth M. Underhill and David Mendelbaum regarding a program for teaching and developing anthropology, later known as the Educational Resources in Anthropology funded by NSF; and the resignation of Betty J. Meggers as executive secretary and the consideration of Stephen T. Boggs as her replacement.
Box 13 (continued):

Executive Secretary (Betty J. Meggers), 1960-1961.
   Mead correspondence with Meggers, as well as correspondence with Evon Z. Vogt and others regarding AAA topics, which were copied to Meggers.
General Correspondence, 1960.
*Selected Papers from the American Anthropologist, 1888-1920.*
   Correspondence regarding the special publication, 1960.
Nominations, 1960.
   Nominations for the Executive Board and president-elect.
Executive Board, 1960.
   Contains correspondence and memoranda with the Board. Includes correspondence regarding Betty Meggers wish to resign as executive secretary in order to return to full-time research and the consideration of Stephen T. Boggs as the new executive secretary.
AAA Delegates and Representatives, 1960.
   Appointed delegates and representatives to the 6th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, the International Congress of Americanists, and inaugurations.
   Mead correspondence with Sox Tax, Ruth M. Underhill and David Mendelbaum regarding a program for teaching and developing the field of anthropology. Includes discussion on getting grants for the project. The project that was developed was known as Educational Resources in Anthropology funded by the National Science Foundation (NSF).
   Includes a 1959 report from the Committee.
Membership Dues, 1960.
   Contains correspondence about the AAA increase in its dues structure.
Duplication of Papers and, or Abstracts for the 1960 AAA Conference in Minneapolis, 1959.
Appointments, 1960.
   Appointments of AAA representatives and delegates to international congresses and inaugurations.

Box 14:

   AAA representation to the Council.
   Correspondence with the National Research Council and the National Institute of Mental Health regarding the Project.
American Council of Learned Societies, 1960.
   AAA representation to the Council.
Asia Foundation, 1960.
Viking Fund Medal and Award (Wenner-Gren), 1960.
Wenner-Gren Grant (870), 1960.
   Funding for a seven-year project to assist in the publication of the *American Anthropologist*. Sol Tax forward the file to Mead.
Social Science Research Council, 1960.
Selection of AAA representation to the Council. Includes correspondence on nominations to the Executive Board and president-elect.


Some material is arranged chronologically. The subseries contains correspondence, memoranda, election results, drafts of project proposals, statistics of Book Review editor, expense account, charges for stenographer, and plane tickets vouchers. Includes correspondence and material regarding reported murders of Brazilian Indians; problems with the publishing of the Spanish edition of Oscar Lewis’ *The Children of Sanchez*; organization of the secretariat, salaries and retirement of the executive secretary; and the development of methods for cataloging ethnological collections discussed by the AAA Committee on Anthropological Research in Museums.

**Box 14 (continued):**


Includes ballot count for selection to the Board and president-elect. The remainder of the contents are in regard to the ethnological collections in museums project.

Executive Secretary and Executive Board, 1965.
Correspondence is in regard to various AAA topics including the reported killings of Brazilian Indians and the Oscar Lewis affair pertaining to the publishing of the Spanish edition of *The Children of Sanchez*. There is also a printed sheet regarding candidates for AAA office, 1965, and correspondence regarding Lewis from Stephen T. Boggs.

Executive Secretary, 1965.
Pertains to the organization of the secretariat, 1965; and the salaries and retirement of the executive secretary and applications for that position, 1964-1965.

Contains material about developing a method to catalog ethnological collections.

AAA Conference in Denver, 1965.
Includes published abstracts for the Denver meeting.

Contains financial statements and budget.


Some material is arranged chronologically. The subseries contains correspondence and memoranda. Includes material and information regarding the move of the secretariat; ethics and access to foreign areas for research; social science research in sponsored areas; protecting privacy in federally funded behavioral
research; Project Camelot; research in Peru; the question of ethics in providing family names in the publication, *Marriage and Family Among Negroes*; a Department of State release of a speech by Thomas Hughes, the Director of Intelligence and Research; Lyndon Johnson’s order to review all government supported research in social sciences abroad; and, the appointment of Charles Franz as executive secretary.

**Box 14** (continued):

Executive Secretary, 1963-1966.
- Gillin correspondence with Stephen T. Boggs, executive secretary.

- Most of the correspondence is with Boggs, regarding the move of the secretariat’s offices. Also includes correspondence with Richard W. Lieban regarding travel funds to attend the Congress Americanists, a questionnaire on the problems in international research, information about Wenner-Gren funds and AAA publications.

- Includes a wide-range of topics: (1) social science research in sponsored foreign areas; (2) protecting privacy in federally funded behavioral research; (3) Wenner-Gren funding; (4) Project Camelot; (5) research in Peru; (6) Social Science Research Council actions; and (7) ethics and providing family names in the publication, *Marriage and Family Among Negroes*. Most of the correspondence is with Boggs.

**Box 15**:

Executive Secretary, 1966.
- Contains correspondence with outgoing executive secretary, Stephen T. Boggs, and incoming executive secretary, Charles Frantz.

- Includes information on candidates for office.


Some material is arranged chronologically. The subseries contains correspondence, memoranda, and handwritten notes.

Papers includes material regarding the executive director and AAA topics including budgets, grants, publications and election of officers; psychedelic anthropology; Allen D. Cault and the International Society for Psychedelic Anthropology; Donald S. Marshall; false charges that researchers in rural areas of Mexico were CIA agents; AAA relationships with Canadian and Mexican fellows and their problems voting on the AAA statement regarding problems in anthropological research and ethics; Beals, the Committee on Research Problems and Ethics, the Executive Board and AAA memoranda, reports, amendments, and correspondence pertaining to relations and problems of anthropological research, ethics, government work and problems in foreign area research, secrecy requirements in research, AAA Committee on Science in the Promotion of Human Welfare, and AAAS Science report on the Camelot Project; Camelot Project and information on CIA aid to student groups, labor organizations and the CIA, and CIA funds and Latin American politicians, congressional review of CIA activities, and *Transaction* publication on the Camelot Project; Senate bill to establish the National Foundation for the Social
Sciences; Beals’ interviews with staff from various government agencies and Congress regarding anthropology and anthropological research; copies of correspondence regarding ethic cases (Mary Hemingway and Jesse Bernard’s *Marriage and Family Among Negroes*); and the secretariat move from the Carnegie Institution to the new office on Massachusetts Avenue.

**Box 15** (continued):

Executive Secretary and Executive Board, 1967.
  Frederica de Laguna correspondence with colleagues, Executive Board members, professional organizations (non-AAA) and Charles Frantz regarding AAA topics, budget, grants, election of officers, publications and the annual meeting.

Executive Secretary (Charles Frantz), 1966-1967.
  Contains correspondence with Frantz as well as copies of his correspondence to other correspondents forwarded to de Laguna. Topics include psychedelic anthropology.

  Correspondence with Frederica de Laguna, Charles Frantz, George P. Murdock, John P. Gillin and others in regard to Marshall’s concerns regarding AAA finances, intrusion of political activities in the affairs of the Association, undemocratic procedures within the Association, and press announcements regarding relation of anthropology to government and ethics in anthropology.

AAA 1967 Annual Meeting.
  Includes executive secretary letter regarding responsibilities of AAA for its annual conference, correspondence regarding procedures for developing resolutions, the final program and ballot results for officers.

AAA Finances, 1967.

  In regard to psychedelic drugs and the International Society for Psychedelic Anthropology. Includes invitation to become a member and a membership form.

  Includes question regarding 1966 election procedures under the constitution, Panel of Nominations election results, a letter to those elected to office and recommendation for Executive Board in 1967.

  Includes correspondence regarding false charges that researchers in rural areas of Mexico were CIA agents, and the sale of antiques in Sloan’s department stores.

Amendments to the Constitution, 1967.

Executive Board Meeting, 1967.
  Contains correspondence and memoranda regarding a Board meeting, possible meeting dates, agenda and raw notes of the meeting.

Canadian and Mexican Fellows, 1967.
  Contains material on AAA relationship with Canadian (mostly) and Mexican fellows and their having to vote on the AAA statement regarding problems in anthropological research and ethics.

Committee on Anthropology for the Blind, 1967.

Ralph T. Beals, Correspondence and Reports, 1966.
  Copies of Beals memoranda and report to the Executive Board from the Committee on Research Problems and Ethics, and the statement on “Relations of Anthropology to Government and Problems of Foreign Area Research.”
Includes correspondence, draft report and amendments made by the Executive Board and Beals regarding the report issued by the Committee on Research Problems and Ethics (1966). Includes AAAS Science report on the Camelot Project and AAAS Bulletin regarding the Association’s Committee on Science in the Promotion of Human Welfare, asking for case studies regarding secrecy requirements in research (1967).

Box 16:

Correspondence, memoranda and the final report on the “Ethics” inquiry and results of fellows’ referendum on the statement on “Problems of Anthropological Research and Ethics.” Includes letters to editors and newspaper clippings.

Includes information on CIA aid to student groups, labor organizations and the CIA, Socialist Party receiving CIA funds, Latin American politicians, newspaper clippings, congressional review of CIA activities, and Transaction article on the Camelot Project; Senate bill to establish the National Foundation for the Social Sciences; Beals’ memorandum to the Executive Board on the interviews he and Boggs had with various government agencies and the legislative branches regarding anthropologists and anthropological research; Beals’ interim report on research problems and ethics; and copies of correspondence regarding ethics and publications (Mary Hemingway case) and Jesse Bernard’s publication on Marriage and Family Among Negroes.

Squawks, 1967.
Contains correspondence regarding the denial of Harry Walcott’s application for AAA Fellowship, publication of a report by Thomas A. Sebeok, complaints regarding dues and length of time it takes to receive AAA publications, and student grants.

New Quarters (AAA Move), 1967.
Includes a note from Charles Frantz on volunteers who helped AAA move its offices from the Carnegie Institution to new quarters (1967) and letters from de Laguna thanking them; correspondence regarding the Smithsonian Institution’s offer of space to the secretariat; correspondence with the Executive Board, Frantz, and AAA members regarding the move to Massachusetts Avenue and history of the move.

Executive Office activities and problems with the Business Manager (Marjorie W. Foote), and correspondence with AAA members about getting out the American Anthropologist on time.

General Correspondence, 1966-1967.
Includes copies of correspondence from Charles Frantz to AAA members regarding a program chair for the 1967 meeting (on recommendation from president-elect de Laguna), AAA budget and fiscal matters, and the 1969 AAA annual meeting; correspondence regarding the establishment of a National Foundation for the Social Sciences and Senator Fred A. Harris bill to create that entity; report written by Thomas A. Sebeok on the Xth International Congress of Linguistics; Philleo Nash correspondence to advise Frantz on how to manage a small office and a thank you for contributions to AAA; and correspondence between de Laguna and G. H. S. Bushnell, especially about the retirement of Boggs as executive secretary, the resignation of the clerk in charge of AAA subscriptions and the failure to cash checks sent for subscriptions to the American Anthropologist.
Papers include documentation regarding the distinguished lecture and Margaret Mead award; information about the reorganization of AAA, 1982-1983; tenure of Edward J. Lehman as executive director; and the Derek Freeman-Margaret Mead controversy, 1983-1985.

Where possible, folders have been rearranged intellectually when they relate to a similar topic.

**Box 16** (continued):

AAA Micronesia Committee Report (termination of trusteeship), 1983.
American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section H, 1984.
American Association for the Advancement of Science Consortium Group and Section H, 1984-1985.
AAA Programs, 1984.
  AAA annual meeting and dinner.
  Includes election results and 1984 published program.
AAA Unit: General Anthropology Division, 1984.
AAA Divisions: Archaeology Unit, 1984.
  Includes amended articles of incorporation; graduate student financing; John Brademas letter; various section bulletins; United National Advisory Committee on Science and Technology for Development; editors report; agenda for Administrative Advisory Committee meeting, April 1983; agendas for other committee meetings; AAA and politics; and balance sheets and budget, 1983-1984.

**Box 17**

AAA. Executive Board Meeting Packet, 1983.
AAA. Meeting Packet, 1982.
AAA Affiliated Societies Meeting, 1983.
AAA. Correspondence with AAA members, 1983.
AAA. Distinguished Service Award, 1985.
AAA. Distinguished Service Award, 1984.
AAA. Alfred Vincent Kidder Award, 1983.
  Watson Smith.
AAA. Distinguished Lecturer Award, 1985.
  David Pilbeam.
AAA. Distinguished Lecturer, 1986.
  David Aberle.
AAA. Salon T. Kimball Award, 1984.
AAA. Special Recognition (Ruth Murray Underhill), 1984.
AAA. Margaret Mead Award, 1985.
   Susan C. M. Scrimshaw.
AAA. Margaret Mead Award, 1984.
   Sue E. Estroff.
AAA. Margaret Mead Award, 1983.
   Ruthann Knudson.
AAA. Sapir Centennial Committee and the Distinguished Lecturer Award, 1983.
   Includes correspondence with the 1984 Distinguished Lecturer, Charles F. Hockett.

Box 18:

AAA. Expenses, 1983.
   Contains Lurie’s travel expense statement from Wisconsin to Washington, D.C., for a meeting on AAA reorganization.
   Includes Central States Anthropology Society Newsletter, correspondence with AAA President Dell Hymes, the American Ethnologist, AAA Board, and an AAA 1982 report on a survey of anthropology Ph.D.’s.
AAA. Reorganization Units, 1983.
   Includes the Society for Linguistic Anthropology Newsletter, 1983; Organizing Committee for Archaeology; and correspondence and memoranda from practicing anthropologists in regard to AAA proposed reorganization.
AAA. Ad Hoc Committee on Reorganization, 1982-1983, with information dating back to 1970.
   Includes a letter from Lehman to Lurie about his tenure in office, his role as executive director, and the need not to renew his contract.
AAA. Lehman Correspondence, 1985.
   In regard to hotel reservation for the March committee meetings.
AAA. Edward J. Lehman Correspondence, 1984-1985.
AAA. Edward J. Lehman Correspondence, 1982-1983.
American Council of Learned Societies, 1984.
   Includes correspondence and the AAA issued, Report on the National Endowment for the Humanities to the American Council of Learned Societies, 1984. Lurie was chair of the committee that issued the report.
AAA. Congressional Fellowship Program for 1984.
   Contains curriculum vitae.

Box 19:

   Correspondence with Sue Ellen Jacobs.
AAA. June Helm Correspondence, 1984-1985.
Includes correspondence with Edward Lehman, Lita Osmundsen (Wenner-Gren), and June Helm; copies of correspondence sent to Lehman and forwarded to Lurie; copies of information regarding the sale of Urban Anthropology to AAA; letter on terminating workshops for the Washington Association of Professional Anthropologists; recommendations and notice of distinguished service awards for Harold Driver, Pearl E. Primus, and Katherine Dunham; correspondence from Lurie and Helm to Ralph Rinzler (Smithsonian Institution) regarding the need to transfer the entire collection of Folkways Records and unpublished Moses Asch materials to the Smithsonian; report on the American Association for the Advancement of Science conference; and recommendations for Congressional fellowships.

AAA. Committee on Ethics, 1984.
Contains various topics including invitations to give talks, letters written to AAA to investigate certain issues and an article on the Hmong in Chemical & Engineering News.

AAA. Stanley E. Harris Case, 1982-1984, with information dating back to 1970.
AAA. Documents 1984, After Spring Meeting.
Includes information on mail ballots and recommendations to the Executive Board.
AAA. Documents, 1984, Spring through November.

Box 20:

AAA. Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws, 1983.
AAA. Board Members/Meetings, 1985.
AAA. Documents in Preparation for the 1985 Spring Meetings.
Includes balance sheets; 1986 budget with worksheet; budgets for various AAA units, 1986; financial reports, 1985; agenda for 1985 Board of Directors meeting; minutes of the Executive Committee meeting, April 1985; letter to Lurie from the Society for Applied Anthropology, 1985, regarding the Margaret Mead award.
AAA. Documents in Preparation for the 1985 Fall Meetings.
Includes 1985-1986 budget worksheets; project requests for funds; correspondence regarding congressional fellowship attendance; report on Education and Human Rights in Central America, 1985; agenda for Board meeting, December 1985; minutes of Board meeting held at Denver; Lurie message for the Anthropology Newsletter, 84th Annual Meeting, December 1985; members of the Board of Directors, 1986; minutes of the Executive Committee, April 1985; and minutes of the Committee on External Relations, November 1985.
AAA. Documents in Preparation for the 1984 Spring Meetings.
Includes various recommendations and proposals; Tribal Peoples in the Philippines; human rights problems in Chile and Guatemala; meetings of the Committee on Scientific Communication; training manuals in applied anthropology; Association for Social Anthropology in Oceania; AAA code of ethics; National Anthropological Film Center; Administrative Advisory Committee; Board of Directors minutes; and investments and budgets.
AAA. Executive Board and Executive Committee Material, 1984-1985.
AAA. 1985 Annual Meeting.
Includes information on the meeting for the International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences and awards ceremony for the AAA annual meeting.
Includes information on AAA unit status.

**Box 21:**

This is in regard to the 500th anniversary of Columbus, 1492-1992.
AAA. Congressional Fellowship Applications, 1983.
AAA. Incoming and Outgoing Correspondence and Materials, 1983-1985, A-D.
AAA. Incoming and Outgoing Correspondence and Materials, 1983-1985, E-F.
Correspondents include Elizabeth M. Eddy; W. W. Fenton; Charles Frantz; George C. Frison; Marjorie R. Esman; anthropology faculty, Tulane University, rejection of the 1973 AAA resolution which suggested that “man” should not be used as a generic term in academic contexts; James Fernandez; Robert Ehrich; and Susan Tax Freeman on the Chie Nakane request.
AAA. Incoming and Outgoing Correspondence and Materials, 1983-1985, G-H.
Correspondents include Joyce L. Herold, Paula Brown Glick, Dell H. Hymes, Charles F. Hockett, Walter Goldschmidt and Jonathan Haas.
AAA. Incoming and Outgoing Correspondence and Materials, 1983-1985, J-L.
AAA. Incoming and Outgoing Correspondence and Materials, 1983-1985, M-N.
Correspondents include Frank A. Norick, Jacira A. Martins, Carol Mason, Steven C. Moore (Native American Rights Fund), and MacArthur Fellows Program (regarding Michael H. Posner).
AAA. Incoming and Outgoing Correspondence and Materials, 1983-1985, O-P.
Correspondents include J. Anthony Paredes, Alfonso Ortiz, and Lita Osmundsen.
AAA. Incoming and Outgoing Correspondence and Materials, 1983-1985, R-T.
Correspondents include Jack Rollwagen, Society for Cultural Anthropology, Richard Slobodin, Sheila Salo, Sol Tax, Frank A. Norick, Sheldon Smith, Peggy and Mike Salovesh, Neal Trubowitz, and James Silverberg.
AAA. Incoming and Outgoing Correspondence and Materials, 1983-1985, W.
Papers include documentation about the teaching of anthropology in minority institutions, the Tasaday controversy, litigation and the use of Eric Henderson’s field notes in regard to the Navajo/Hopi land dispute, Wenner-Gren funding for the conference on anthropology and public issues, Native American reburial issue, the 1989 AAA conference and speakers for the session on racism, and the retirement problems of Lehman and other staff in the secretariat.

There is also material on conferences and panel sessions where Rappaport developed the program and/or gave papers. These include the sessions on “Disorders and Its Development in Industrial and Post-Industrial Societies,” and “Development and Its Difficulties in Pre-Industrial Societies”; session about hazardous waste management, the public and anthropology; symposium on humanity’s evolution and anthropology’s future; panel session on assessing development in anthropology; and a session about anthropologists negotiating policy.

Where possible, folders have been rearranged intellectually according to subject/topic.

Box 21 (continued):

American Anthropological Association File Plan, undated.
General Archives Division (GAD), 1985-1987.
   Includes status of membership and budget projections.
Society for Psychological Anthropology, 1989.

Box 22:

AAA. Committee on Anthropology in Predominantly Minority Institutions, 1989-1995 (continued):
AAA. Committee on Anthropology in Predominantly Minority Institutions, 1988.
AAA. Committee on the Status of Minorities in Anthropology (COSMA), 1991.
AAA. Committee on Anthropology as a Profession, 1979-1984.
   Includes copy of AAA, Professional Ethics, 1983.
AAA. Committee on Anthropology and Government, 1985.
   Includes International Women’s Anthropology Conference.
AAA. Administrative Advisory Committee, 1986.
   Includes meetings information; the National Association for the Practice of Anthropology (NAPA); candidates for fellow; International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences (IUAES); ethics; and COSWA.
AAA. Administrative Advisory Committee Meeting, 1987.
   Includes similar material to the folder above. Also contains material on the Advisory Panel on Health and Safety in Fieldwork, 1987; Sub-commission for the Humanities and Social Sciences of the American Council of Learned Societies; the Soviet Academy of Sciences; COSWA; guides to departments of anthropology; Lambda Alpha; and Mead Award selection panels.
   Includes material on National Science Foundation (NSF) and American Council of Learned
   Societies (ACLS) travel grants, 1988; unit administrative fees; and IUAES delegates.

   In addition to meeting information there is material about the United States Social Science
   Association and its cooperation with African social scientists and their associations, undated;
   Wenner-Gren funding for AAA panel sessions; Advisory Panel on Health and Safety in
   Fieldwork; AAA report from the Panel on the Navajo-Hopi Land Dispute, 1987; and the Victor
   Clark Alfaro case.

   Includes National Association for the Practice of Anthropology (NAPA) material.

   Includes discussion about electronic publishing, co-authorship of meeting papers, nomination for
   American Anthropologist editors, discussion about future AAA annual meetings, and publication
   of Anthropology and Humanism Quarterly.


AAA. Finance Committee, 1985-1987 (continued):


   Includes the resignation of Committee member, Ralph W. Nicholas.


   Contains a letter from Rappaport to Jane Buikstra asking that the Executive Committee admit the
   Society for the Anthropology of United States and Canada on unit status.


AAA. Executive Committee, 1986.
   Includes information about NAPA, special events proposals for the 85th annual meeting, the
   Triangle Coalition for Science and Technology Education, American Civil Liberties Union, The
   Ohio Academy of Science, proposal to bring the cumulative index for American Anthropologist
   up to date, and re-evaluation of the problems of health and safety in the field of anthropology and
   a proposal to establish an AAA advisory panel on the topic.

AAA. Executive Committee Correspondence, 1987.
   Includes information about grant funds to attend the IUAES Congress in Zagreb and
   representation on the IUAES.

AAA. Executive Committee Meeting, November 1988.
   Includes minutes of various AAA committees.

AAA. Executive Committee Meeting May 1988.

AAA. Executive Committee Meeting, May 13-14, 1989.
   2 Folders. Folder 1.
Box 24:

AAA. Executive Committee Meeting, May 13-14, 1989 (continued):
   2 Folders. Folder 2.
AAA. Committees, 1986.
   Includes information about unauthorized funds to committees, meeting of the Membership
   Committee, questions regarding Executive Board members giving papers or chairing sessions at
   annual meetings, expansion of the Committee on Ethics activities, expanding AAA awards,
   agenda for 1987 meeting, and committee structure and goals.
AAA. Panels and Task Forces, April 1987, Mailing.
   Includes material dating back to 1976.
AAA. Correspondence regarding Anthropology Newsletter, 1987.
   2 Folders. Folder 2, 1986-1987. Contains Rappaport’s extensive comments on two reports
   written for the National Science Foundation.

Box 25:

AAA. Board of Directors, Committee Meetings, April 14, 1989.
   Includes material regarding the Finance Committee and the Membership Committee.
AAA. Board of Directors, Committee on External Relations, Meeting, April 15, 1989.
AAA. Board of Directors, Committee on Scientific Communication, Meeting, April 16, 1989.
   Includes reports on meetings regarding faculty in anthropology; and comments on papers
Ellen Messer Correspondence, 1989.
East Los Angeles Community College, 1986.
   Only contains a program announcement.
   Contains correspondence with the editor, Miles Richardson, and Rappaport’s support to keep the
   Quarterly with Richardson for the rest of his term.
   Includes correspondence with Fred Eggan, Edith Terry, Thomas N. Headland, and The Tasaday
   Community Care Foundation, Inc.
**Box 26:**

- Contains publications by John F. Sheery, Jr., Assistant Professor of Marketing, Northwestern University, and information about him.

- Includes sections of a *WAPA Newsletter* and directory of members.


AAA. Anthropological Research Services, 1985, with information dating back to 1975.
- Includes a status report and background information about its creation, 1978.

- Contains a photograph of Rappaport.

- Contains correspondence and notes.

- Contains copies of correspondence sent to Rappaport written by Dell Hymes and June Helm.

Lambda Alpha, 1987, with information dating back to 1974.
- Contains information and correspondence copies forwarded to Rappaport.


AAA. Revised Budget, 1989.

AAA. Financial Statement, 1988-1989


**Box 27:**


- Includes treasurer’s report and Finance Committee agenda and budgets.


AAA. Funding, 1989-1990.


- This is in regard to litigation and use of Henderson’s field notes.

- Includes a letter about the exclusion of a colleague from the Republic of South Africa to the World Archaeological Congress and the 11th Congress of the International Union of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences and its relation to ending apartheid, and the question of issuing political resolutions.

- Contains material for 1988. Includes correspondence and information on AAA request to the Edna McConnell Clark Foundation for funding a conference to organize an AIDS task force; budget for *Linguistic Anthropology*; invitation to Rappaport to attend an AAAS international symposium on public understanding of science and technology, 1988; the American Folklore Society; and a manual of policies and procedures for AAA awards and prizes, 1982.


Prospect of Merging *Anthropological Literature* and *Anthropological Index*, 1987.

AAA. Minority Program, 1975.
   Contains grant application to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for funding a
   graduate fellowship program for minority graduate students.
   Rappaport grant proposals for public affairs panels and conferences. Two programs were funded.
AAA. Panels on: (1) Disorder and Its Development in Industrial and Post-Industrial Societies; (2)
   Development and Its Difficulties.
   Contains administrative material, 1988.

Box 28.

AAA: Panel on Disorder and its Development in Industrial and Post-Industrial Societies, 1988:
   Anna Lou DeHavenon, 1988.
   George Morren, Jr., 1988.

Box 29.

AAA: Panel on Disorder and its Development in Industrial and Post-Industrial Societies, 1988,
   (continued):
   Carol MacLennan, 1988.
AAA: Development and its Difficulties in Pre-Industrial Societies, 1988:

Box 30:

AAA: Development and its Difficulties in Pre-Industrial Societies, 1988 (continued):
  Carol A. Smith, 1988.
  Mark Poffenberger.
  Includes Rappaport letters to panel applicants who were rejected and those who still needed to be reviewed.
  Includes Rappaport letters to those accepted to the panel and to the chair of the session.
  Includes correspondence to Rappaport from applicants to the panel along with their curriculum vitae and some articles.
Marquessa LaVelle, 1986.
  Filed by Rappaport under anthropology and the public.
  Meetings were in regard to the Wenner-Gren funded session on public issues and includes a draft proposal for the third meeting at the Wingspread (Johnson Center) in Racine, Wisconsin.
  In regard to the Wenner-Gren funded meeting on public policy held at the New England Center.

Box 31:

  Contains Rappaport grant proposal for a conference, panels and task forces, and includes an open invitation to solicit assistance and to report on the initiative.
  Contains another copy of the Rappaport grant proposal on anthropology of public issues and institutions.
  Contains final report submitted by the AAA on public issues panels.
Regarding anthropology and public issues.
Regarding anthropology and public issues.
National Science Foundation Panel Session on Violent Behavior, 1989.
Contains treasurer’s report.
AAA Endowment, undated.
Contains a petition that a new unit on human rights be formed.
Includes constitution and by-laws of the Council.

Box 32:

AAA Membership Committee, 1987 and undated.
Rappaport to Representative Howard Wolpe regarding funding for basic research and a letter from the Consortium of Social Science Associations asking Rappaport to lobby the House Budget Committee for science funding.
AAA. Roy Rappaport (as AAA president) Visit to AAA Headquarters, September 22-23, 1988.
AAA. 1987 Survey of (Anthropology) Departments.
AAA. Director of Programs, 1988.
Includes applicants for position.

Box 33:

AAA. Rappaport articles for Anthropology Newsletter, undated.
In regard to the non-review of Robert A. Paul’s publication on Tibet.
AAA. Publication Policy, 1986.
Includes publication complaints.
Rappaport draft.
Task Force on Substance Abuse, 1989.
   4 Folders. Folder 1.

Box 34:

   4 Folders. Folders 2-4.
   Includes newspaper clippings.
United States Senate Select Committee on Indian Affairs, 1988-1989.

Box 35:

Rappaport Correspondence with Annette Weiner and Jack Cornman, 1993.
   2 Folders. Folders contain general correspondence, most of which were signed by Rappaport as president of AAA. Includes material on the Freeman-Mead controversy, Rappaport’s evaluation of the University of Michigan anthropology department, and recommendations to search committees regarding various staff and university positions.
AAA. Addresses for Members of Task Forces, Panels and the Executive Board, circa 1989.
AAA. 1989 Annual Meeting, Washington, DC.
   Includes number of columns used in Anthropology Newsletter containing “Unit News,” draft copy of the merger agreement between AAA and the Anthropological Study Group on Agrarian Systems, death announcements and an agenda call.
   Includes proposed schedule, notes and Rappaport’s curriculum vitae.
AAA. Annual Meeting, November 1989, President’s Report.
   Contains draft of Rappaport’s report, November 16, 1989.
Box 36:

Contains agenda, notes and death announcements.

Contains information on the Administrative Advisory Committee meetings.

Documents Committee on Scientific Communication meetings.

AAA. Annual Meeting, November 15, 1989.
Documents Committee on External Relations meeting.

AAA. Annual Meeting, Program and Committee Meetings, November 15-18, 1989.
Includes material on the Applied Anthropology Program, Accreditation Criteria; Executive Committee meeting, November 17; Membership Committee meeting, November 15; and Finance Committee meeting, November 16, 18.

Agenda for the annual business meeting.

Jane F. Buikstra (AAA President) Correspondence, 1990.
Includes letter to Johnetta Cole, president, Spelman College, that Marvin Harris agreed to sponsor CAPMI for the 1990-1991 academic year, with note from Cole to Rappaport and letter to Cole from the General Anthropology Division about establishing an account for CAPMI invoices; correspondence regarding Rappaport’s insert for Shep Forman’s (The Ford Foundation) Wenner-Gren panel; and request to Rappaport to help select a distinguished lecturer for the 1991 and 1992 meetings.

AAA. Agenda and Background Materials for all Committee Meetings, November 1988.
2 Folders. Folder 1. Includes the Board of Directors annual meeting, November; Administrative Advisory Committee; Committee on External Relations; Committee on Scientific Communication; Membership Sub-Committee; and the Executive Committee.

Box 37:

AAA. Agenda and Background Materials for all Committee Meetings, November 1988 (continued):
2 Folders. Folder 2.


Includes correspondence regarding topics for the panel on “Development and its Difficulties”; possible membership committee responsibility on project regarding development of pre-college anthropology; Miguel H. Trujillo, American Indian Education Project; spring meeting schedule; increased contributions to AIDS research; and a Philippine project.

Includes scheduling of panel sessions, schedule of various meetings, and Rappaport notes.

Contains Rappaport notes.

AAA. Eugene L. Sterud (Executive Director) to Judith K. Brown, 1988.
In regard to holding an AAA annual meeting in the fall, January 7, 1988.

Contains Anthropology Newsletter article on the appointment of Eugene L. Sterud as AAA executive director, and Rappaport notes.


AAA. Travel Statement, December 1987.
Contains Rappaport’s travel expense statement.
AAA. 1987 Spring Meeting.
Contains agenda for sub-committees.

AAA. Notes on Chicago Meeting, 1986.
Contains memoranda and correspondence with June Helm.

Contains correspondence regarding the “Seville Statement on Violence: Scientific Contributions to Peace.”

AAA. Motions and Amendments, 1986.
Contains correspondence and resolution on the Seville statement on violence.


AAA. Resolutions, 1989.
Material is in regard to Native Americans and Bulgaria.

Rappaport (President) letter to AAA colleagues, 1988.
Open letter for panel submissions about “Disorders of Industrial Societies,” and “Social Transformations and their Difficulties in Pre-Industrial and Industrializing Societies.”


June Helm Correspondence, 1987.


Box 38:


AAA. Executive Director (Sterud), 1987.
Includes AAA employment agreement with Sterud.
AAA. Executive Director (Sterud), 1990.
AAA. Applicants for Associate Executive Director, 1987.
Contains problems with Lehman’s benefits and retirement funds, and Lehman’s correspondence on the problems three other retired employees were having regarding AAA funds.

Derek Freeman Correspondence, 1983-1986.
Material is in regard to Phil C. Weigand and Jay Courtney Fikes.
Copy of letter from Sterud (executive director) to Foulkes.
AAA. Proposal for Russian Anthropologists to Attend the AAA Annual Meeting, November 1991.
Includes calculations for the executive director (Sterud) pension plan and publication costs, 1988.
Sterud Correspondence, 1988.

**Box 39**

2 Folders. Includes presentation reports for the panel session on “Disorders of Industrial Societies and “Social Transformation in Pre-Industrial Society.”
2 Folders. Folder 1. Includes Rappaport draft for a presentation (1991) at a conference session on “Waste, Management, Public Risk and Anthropology”; Folder 2. Includes Rappaport notes and papers of other panelists.
Contains a biographical sketch of Rappaport.
This was for a symposium assessing developments in anthropology, 1989, held at the SAA annual meeting. Includes a Rappaport message on reorganization, 1988, and Barbara A. Johnson presentation on human rights.
This was a presentation at a symposium assessing developments in anthropology, 1989 AAA annual meeting.
AAA. 1989 Symposium on “Assessing Development in Anthropology.”
Includes a draft of Rappaport’s presentation.

**Box 40**

Includes presentations of other panel members.
Dorothy Willner Case, 1989.
AAA. Distinguished Lecturer, 1987.
Albert C. Spaulding.
AAA. Distinguished Lecturer Recommendations, 1986.
For the meeting, 1989.
AAA. Distinguished Service Award, 1987.
AAA. Distinguished Service Award, 1988.
   Includes recipient of the Margaret Mead Award, 1987.
Nancy Yaw Davis Correspondence, 1989.
AAA. American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1988.
   National Council on Science and Technology Education.
AAA. Inter-American Foundation, 1989.
AAA. American Council of Learned Societies, Travel Grants, 1989.

**Box 41:**

AAA. Speakers for the Session on Racism in America, 1989.
   Contains correspondence to Representative Ron Dellums and to Nancy Lurie.
Rappaport Correspondence with Paul Kay, 1987.
Rappaport Correspondence with Barry D. Kass, 1985.
June Helm Correspondence with Paula Brown Glick, 1986.
AAA. Committee Meetings, November 13, 1984.
   Contains minutes of the Administrative Advisory Board and the Committee on Scientific Communication.
AAA. Board of Directors Meetings, 1985.
   Includes minutes of the spring and fall meetings, background material for the meetings, recommendations to the board, and information about other committee meetings.
AAA. Board of Directors Meeting, 1986.
   Contains agenda for the meeting and the 1986 annual reports of units to the Board of Directors.
AAA. Committee on External Relations, April 1988.
   Includes agenda for fall 1987 meeting and attached material for 1988 meeting.
AAA. Administrative Advisory Committee, May 12, 1989.
   Invitation to Rappaport to attend the inauguration of Johnetta Cole.
   Correspondence regarding the Subcommittee on Science, Technology and Space and support for anthropology.
   Includes Rappaport’s petition to have the organization become a new unit within AAA and information about the Society.
   Contains correspondence from Joseph G. Jorgensen to Alice B. Kehoe regarding intervention of anthropologists into the sovereign affairs of American Indian tribal governments; compulsory relocation from the Navajo-Hopi joint use area; Rappaport response to Kehoe comments regarding plenary session on Native Americans and Kehoe’s writings on Indian sovereignty; and Rappaport letter to Jorgensen thanking him for testifying before the U. S. Senate Select Committee on Indian Affairs and his responsibility for the AAA plenary session on Indians.
Regarding the Inter-American Foundation Board meeting, September 1989; and correspondence between Lisansky and Emilio P. Moran regarding his symposium.
Louise Lamphere, 1989.
Regarding Henry Rutz complaints.
Gregory Knight, 1989.
In regard to a special recognition award for Roger Kasperson by the Association of American Geographers.
Michael Lambek, 1989.
Regarding Philippe Rushton’s research on racial differences.
Copy of Sterud letter thanking Klein for service as national program chair and responsibility for arranging the scientific program at the AAA annual meetings in 1988 and 1989.

Box 42:
In regard to her acceptance as editor-in-chief of the American Anthropologist.
In regard to the reburial issues for archaeologists and biological anthropologists.
Francis E. Johnson, 1985.
Senator Inouye to Rappaport regarding the Select Committee on Indian Affairs scheduled hearing on Senate Bill 611, asking Rappaport for his views in writing. Inouye notes the work of Joseph Jorgenson in helping to draft the Bill and Raymond Fogelson as a confirmed witness on the expert panel.
AAA Annual Conference, 1986 (?).
Contains notes possibly from the 1986 conference. Includes outline of speakers for plenary session on “Racism in America: The Divided Society.” [Located in Box 368]
Contains minutes for the discussion summary, social transformation panel; tape transcription from the plenary session regarding AAA programs and development of the panel; and complete transcription of the panel sessions regarding social transformation. [Located in Box 368]
The following articles appear to have derived from the panel on Social Transformations in Preindustrial and Industrializing Societies:
Ellen Messer, “Hunger Vulnerability From an Anthropologist’s Food Systems Perspective,” circa 1991. [Located in Box 368]
Panel on Social Transformation, 1988-1990. [Located in Box 368]
Carol MacLennan, “Barriers to Democratic Participation: A View From Anthropology,” 1990. [Located in Box 368]
Katherine S. Newman, “Deindustrialization, Poverty and Downward Mobility: Toward an Anthropology of Economic Disorder,” circa 1990. [Located in Box 369]
Contains material regarding a possible conference on food. Includes Rappaport notes; outline for “Food in Global History”; Homer Rose memorandum for a meeting regarding a conference on food, including an agenda; Oswyn Murray, editor, “Symptotica: A Symposium on the Symposium”; Classical Views, Studies in Roman Society; Bruce Mazlish, “Global History in a Postmodernist Era?”; Raymond Grew, “On the Prospect of Global History”; and 1993 International Conference on the Diets of the Mediterranean, program and schedule of events. [Located in Box 369]
Includes Rappaport memorandum on visit to Wenner-Gren staff and the format that should be used to fund conferences coming from AAA panels and task forces; Rappaport travel grant proposal to Wenner-Gren for a conference on “The Anthropology of Public Issues and Institutions”; preliminary prospectus on anthropology of public issues panels and task forces; proposed guidelines for AAA task forces; Economic Policy Institute, “EPI Research Papers and Projects”; and update on volume, Diagnosing America: Anthropology and Public Engagement. [Located in Box 369]
Includes hotel accommodations for meetings; items to be placed on the agenda for various committee meetings; materials about the re-burial issue; problems with the Navajo-Hopi land dispute panel; announcement from the Committee for Anthropology in Predominantly Minority Institutions (AAA committee) calling for retired anthropologists to fill temporary teaching positions in institutions which are historically Black, or have a large Hispanic or Native American student body; AAA departmental services bulletin; AAA and world anthropology; operations and finances; responsibilities and possible experience relevant to AAA treasurer position; proposed annual meeting schedule; AAA support for a U. S. Postal Service stamp; spring meetings; announcement and order form for a publication about AIDS; and AAA Task Force on Involuntary Resettlement proposal and report. [Located in Box 369]
Valery Tishkov, Correspondence, 1989.
In regard to Rappaport visiting Russia as a guest lecturer at the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. [Located in Box 369]
Includes meeting report to dissolve the Panel and prepare Panel papers for a volume tentatively titled, “Reconstruction Development”; problems with the Panel’s presentations and between members; Panel report by Emilio F. Moran, and Moran (as editor) table of contents for the
publication; Moran article, “Models of Native and Folk Adaptation in the Amazon”; and copy of Eileen Messer letter to Moran regarding the May 1990 meeting and her draft for two chapters of the volume. [Located in Box 369]

Rappaport Notes, circa 1991.
   Notes were probably created at AAA sessions Rappaport attended. [Located in Box 369]

Elizabeth Colson and Conrad Kottak, “Multi-Level Linkages and Longitudinal Studies,” circa 1991. Article was developed from the presentation given for the Panel on Social Transformations in Preindustrial and Industrializing Societies. [Located in Box 369]

AAA Panels on Disorders of Industrial Societies and Social Transformations and their Difficulties in Pre-Industrial and Industrializing Societies, 1988, 1990. [Located in Box 369]

Transcript of Meetings Held in New York City, 1990.
   Referred to as the “disorderlies” by Rappaport, these were the members who made-up the panels on Disorders of Industrial Societies and Social Transformations and their Difficulties in Pre-Industrial and Industrializing Societies. [Located in Box 369]

Disorders of Industrial Societies, Panel, 1989.
   Includes Panel meeting notes and introduction to the publication, Diagnosing America: Anthropology and Public Engagement. [Located in Box 369]


Social Transformations in Pre-Industrial Society, Panel, 1990.
   2 Folders. The Panel completed the last of a series of five meetings in May 1990, at the Amerind Foundation, Dragoon, Arizona. It began the series in 1988. This includes a summary and transcript of the meeting; possible drafts of Rappaport’s introduction; and drafts four and five of Carlos G. Velez-Ibanez, “Plural Strategies of Survival and Cultural Formation in the U. S. Mexican Households in a Region of Dynamic Transformation: The U. S.- Mexico Borderlands.” [Located in Box 369]

   2 Folders. Includes memorandum on contributions to the Panel’s position paper; report on the third meeting held at the Amerind Foundation, Dragoon, Arizona, May 1989; papers for the May 1990 meeting; memorandum regarding proposal to publish the work of the Panel; report of the October 1989, meeting; report of the Panel meeting held in November 1988; and Frank A. Dubinskas, two drafts of the paper for the May 1990 meeting, “The Heartbeat of Productivity: Hierarchy and Transformation in American Work Relations.” [Located in Box 370]

Disorders of Industrial Societies, Panel, Manifesto, 1990.
   Contains drafts of the Panel’s position paper. [Located in Box 370]

   2 Folders. In 1987, the Wenner-Gren Foundation awarded the first of two grants to the American Anthropological Association to establish public issues panels. They were the Panel on Social Transformations and their Difficulties in Non-Industrial and Industrializing Societies and the Panel on Disorders of Industrialized Societies. The Panels were to meet over a two-year period. The folder contains a final report written by Rappaport to Wenner-Gren which includes budgetary information, a history of the Panels, their missions, members, meeting sites, goals, problems, and future possibilities; draft conclusion by Rappaport regarding the Panels; Rappaport “Forward to the Statement to the Profession of the American Anthropological Association’s Panel on Disorders of Industrial Societies”; Timothy J. Finan, draft version, “Anthropological Research Methods in a Changing World”; correspondence between Shepard Forman, Director, The Ford Foundation, with Terence E. Hays, editor of Scholarly Series, AAA; Anna Lou Dehavenon, draft, “First You Feed Them, then You Clothe Them, Then You Save Them: the Sunday Ritual and Feast in an East Harlem Storefront Church”; memorandum from Emilio F. Moran on business agreed upon by members of the Panel on Social Transformation in May 1990; Alvin W. Wolfe,


Some of the more important topics and reports in this subseries include the formation of AnthroSource; the El Dorado task force and report regarding allegations concerning the fieldwork of anthropologists and the portrayal, depiction and possible mistreatment of the Yanomami; the Association’s position on gay and lesbian rights to marry; a racial epithet by an anthropologist at Emory University; the Association’s revocation of Franz Boas’ censure; court cases and ethics regarding the jailing of a Ph.D. candidate at Washington State University for 159 days and his later articles regarding court conflict and ethnography; and request for AAA support from an anthropologist fighting subpoenas to use her field notes regarding a heart patient.

Box 42 (continued):


AAA. American Anthropologist, Editor (search), 2004.


Includes Donald Brenneis (AAA president) material, 2003; Brumfiel notes introducing Brenneis; events calendar, 2003; AAA Committee on Public Policy, “A Draft Strategic Plan for Developing a Professional Center for Human Studies and Public Policy,” 2003.


Contains hotel listings and AAA Labor Relations Commission report to the Executive Board and Section Assembly about possible relocation of the 2006 annual meeting (June 26, 2005).


AAA. Bylaws, Amended July 1, 1999.

AAA. Calendar of Meetings, 2002-2003.

AAA. Candidates and Election Results, 2005.
Includes 2005 spring ballot.

Box 43:

       The report was written by Tom Greaves and Brian D. Conboy.
AAA. Correspondence, 2004-2005.
       Includes Executive Board motions; Preliminary Report of the AAA El Dorado Task Force,
       November 19, 2001; summary of the El Dorado Task Force report and critical commentaries,
       Public Anthropology; Leslie E. Sponsel comments on the preliminary report; and opinion on the
       report in The Chronicle of Higher Education.
       Submitted to the Executive Board as a final report, May 18, 2002.
       Submitted to the Executive Board as a final report, May 18, 2002.
AAA. Executive Board, May 18-19, 2002.
       2 Folders. Folder 1.

Box 44:

AAA. Executive Board, May 18-19, 2002 (continued):
       2 Folders. Folder 2.
AAA. Executive Board, November 20, 2002.
       3 Folders.
AAA. Executive Board, November 18, 2003.
       2 Folders.

Box 45:

       3 Folders.
       3 Folders.

Box 46:

       3 Folders.
AAA. Executive Board, November 20, 2005.
       2 Folders. Includes Brumfiel annual meeting schedule.
Box 47:

AAA. Finance Committee, April 26, 2002.
AAA. General, 2002-2005.

Includes AAA Committee on Ethics, investing in anthropology, AAA Long-Range Planning Committee, 2002 AAA annual meeting survey, looting and cultural heritage in Iraq, copies of articles and articles off the Internet, and possible sales of collections from the Robert S. Peabody Museum.

Box 48:

AAA. Long-Range Plan, 2002.
    3 Folders.
    2 Folders.

Box 49:

    Includes AAA FY 2004 Operating Plan, AAA Public Education Initiative on understanding race and human variation and other AAA projects.
AAA. Membership Package, 2002.
    For individuals who wish to join the Association.
    2 Folders. Includes material regarding AnthroSource, Society for Medical Anthropology and the Committee on Scientific Communication.
AAA. President Breakfast with Section Presidents, December 17, 2004.
AAA. President’s Report (Louise Lamphere), November 30, 2001.
    Contains two reports.
    Contains two reports.
Box 50:

Contains three reports.

Contains four reports.


Contains three reports.


Box 51:

AAA. American Association for the Advancement of Science, 2004.


Franz Boas.
Information about the American Anthropological Association revoking the 1919 censure of Franz Boas and the different issues behind the censure, 2004. Includes copy of letter to the editor written by Boas in the New York Times and an article written in The Nation, 1916; and the AAA Council vote on the Boas article in The Nation was unjustified, does not represent the opinion of AAA and that a copy of the resolution be forwarded to the Executive Board of the National Research Council and other scientific associations that may have acted on Boas’ article, 1919.


Includes article about Rik Scarce, Ph.D. candidate at Washington State University, who was jailed for 159 days for refusing to testify before a federal grand jury investigating break-ins by animal-rights activists on campus laboratories and two articles written by him on scholarly ethics and conflicts between the court and ethnography; a Lexis/Nexus article regarding social scientists and the courts; plaintiff case and newspaper and other articles regarding a heart patient, and an anthropologist fighting subpoenas and a request that AAA support the anthropologist and use of her field notes in the court case.

Emory University, 2003.
Regarding AAA statement on a racial epithet uttered by a professor at Emory.

8.00 Linear Feet

(Secretary, Secretary-Treasurer, Executive Secretary [incorporating the duties of the Secretary], Treasurer, Acting Treasurer, Editors, Executive Board Members and Committee Chairs). Arranged in chronological order.

Most of the files in this series were created by the secretary of AAA. From 1915 until around 1966-1967, two major file systems were maintained, the first in chronological order and a second, more limited one (2 boxes), in alphabetical order. The latter contained correspondence similar to the material found in the secretaries’ correspondence files and looked like it had been pulled out of the chronological file system. To simplify retrieval of information, all the correspondence from the alphabetical system have been pulled and integrated into the chronological system.

From early correspondence, dating back to 1919, files were transferred from one officer to another. That year, President Clark Wissler forwarded records of the secretary covering various AAA committees to Pliny E. Goddard, editor of the American Anthropologist. Why Goddard received those files (except, perhaps, to report the information in AA) is difficult to know. These specific committee files were not found when processing the AAA records. The letter from Wissler to Goddard is in the files.

In 1946, AAA created an Executive Board. This Board was designed to act quickly with greater authority than its predecessor (Executive Committee) and could meet during the year whenever it felt necessary. In 1947, the Board created a permanent secretariat to handle administrative activities of the Board, which varied over time to include supervision of major Association initiatives and anthropological projects. An executive secretary was created in 1947 to oversee the secretariat. The files were transferred from institution to institution, where the executive secretary resided. In 1959, Washington, DC, became the permanent home of the executive secretary.

Starting around 1954, when Frederick Johnson became executive secretary, the position included the duties of the secretary. The only known change to that structure occurred in 1970, when Nathalie F. S. Woodbury became secretary to the Board.

Secretaries for AAA during this period include: George Grant MacCurdy, 1904-1916; Alfred M. Tozzer, 1917; William Curtis Farabee, 1917; B. W. Merwin, 1918; Alfred M. Tozzer, 1919-1920; Alfred Vincent Kidder, 1921, secretary-treasurer, 1922-1924, and secretary, 1925-1926; A. Irving Hallowell, 1927-1930; John M. Cooper, 1931-1936; Frank M(ary) Setzler, 1937-1940; Fred Eggan, 1941-1943 (until he was drafted and went off to war); Regina Flannery, 1943-1947); David B. Stout, 1947-1952 (until he resigned to serve on active duty); William A. Lessa, 1952-1953; Frederick Johnson, secretary and executive secretary, 1954 (his files for executive secretary were pulled and moved into series 3); William S. Godfrey, Jr., secretary and executive secretary, 1954-1959 (his files as executive secretary were pulled and moved into series 3); Betty J. Meggers, secretary and executive secretary, 1959-1960 (her files as executive secretary were pulled and moved into series 3); Stephen T. Boggs, secretary and executive secretary, 1961-1966 (his files as executive secretary were pulled and moved into series 3-4); Charles Frantz, secretary and executive secretary, 1966-1968 (his files as executive secretary were pulled and moved into series 3-4); and Conrad C. Reining, secretary and executive secretary, 1968-1970 (his files as executive secretary were pulled and moved into series 4).

Treasurers for AAA during this period included: Neil M. Judd, 1916-1918; William Curtis Farabee, 1918; B. W. Merwin, 1918; Neil M. Judd, 1919; Pliny E. Goddard, 1919-1920; John Reed Swanton, 1921; Edward W. Gifford, 1926-1933; Cornelius B. Osgood, 1934-1938; Bella Weitzner, 1939-1945; John A. Noon, 1946-1947; Ethel G. Aginsky, 1947-1949; John O. Brew, 1949-1952; and Douglas Byers, 1953-1954. For a time in 1950, the role of the treasurer came under the executive secretary (Frederick Johnson). From 1954 forward, the executive secretary was also the treasurer.

Other individuals, either in their capacity as president, vice-president, editor, committee chair, Executive Committee member, or AAA member, whose files appear in this series include Pliny E. Goddard, Leslie Spier, Melvin J. Herskovits, Fay-Cooper Cole, Clark Wissler, Elsie Clews Parsons,

Organizations and important subject topics include: Franz Boas Memorial Committee; National Research Council; Social Sciences; American Ethnological Society; International Council of Anthropological and Ethnological Science; American Council of Learned Societies; American Council on Education; the establishment of the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization of the United Nations; AAA, New York, and Washington, D. C. committees on the reorganization of AAA; increase in membership dues and response by AAA members; Committee Point IV Manual and the creation of the Manual; creation of the executive secretary, duties and problems of that office, and the relationship between that office and the office of the secretary and treasurer; and Morris Swadish material.

**Box 51** (continued):

1904. Alexander F. Chamberlain.
   Letter from Chamberlain to R. R. Butternick recommending the *American Anthropologist* and the *Journal of American Folklore*.

   2 Folders. Folder 1, 1915-1919. Includes correspondence from Pliny E. Goddard (1915), along with financial information; Alfred M. Tozzer (1917); Alfred L. Kroeber (1918); Tozzer for Kroeber (1919); Tozzer and Kroeber (1918) correspondence with Clark Wissler [president, 1919-1920]; Tozzer (1920); Alfred V. Kidder (1921); Walter Hough (1924); Edward W. Gifford (1926-1929); Robert H. Lowie (1929); John M. Cooper (1937); and Harry L. Shapiro (1945).


**Box 52:**

1917. Annual Dues, Register, 1917.
   Correspondents include George Grant MacCurdy, Emile Catailhou (?), Pliny E. Goddard, Neil M. Judd, Alfred E. Kroeber, John R. Swanton, L. O. Howard (American Association for the Advancement of Science), and G. B. Gordon (The University Museum at Philadelphia) regarding the meeting site for 1917, AAAS dues structure for affiliated societies and the AAA report of the treasurer.

1918. B. W. Merwin (Secretary-Treasurer)
   Includes publications available on hand and Merwin report on the proceedings of the Baltimore AAA meeting, 1918.

1918-1919. Check Book.
   Contains check payments to the Centennial National Bank (Philadelphia).

   Contains invoices, vouchers and financial log for AAA journals.

1918-1920. Sales Book.
1919. Goddard, Pliny E. (Editor) and Clark Wissler (President) Correspondence.
   2 Folders. Goddard was also acting treasurer at the time. Folder 1. Contains a letter from Franz Boas, December 29, 1919, to the chairman of the Nomination Committee regarding AAA members not wanting him to represent AAA at the National Research Council. Boas defended his letter to the editor, The Nation, December 20, 1919, on “Scientists as Spies.” Boas waited until after World War I to make his accusation that anthropological researchers he introduced to colleagues in Germany should not have used science as a pretext for spying. Boas resigned his position as an AAA representative. On January 15, 1919, there is a letter from Wissler to Goddard, that he place the correspondence of members of four AAA committees into the secretary’s records. As of 1919, the Executive Committee of AAA consisted of the president, treasurer, secretary, editor and three members elected by the AAA Council. Folder 2. Contains a membership list.

1920. Signatures of AAA Registrants.
1920. Tozzer (Secretary) and Goddard (Treasurer and Editor) Correspondence.
   2 Folders. Folder 1. Both folders include correspondence with Neil M. Judd, W. V. Bingham (National Research Council), Levi Edgar Young, Clark Wissler, George Bird Grinnell, Alanson Skinner, John A. Mason, Parker Sherwin (Denver Academy of Anthropology), Roland B. Dixon, Franz Boas, and Manuel Gamio regarding and including minutes of the AAA 1920 annual meeting in Philadelphia, committee appointments, article reviews, article submissions, meeting for the following year and petitions to have the meeting moved from Chicago to Baltimore, dues payment, depository for AAA funds, announcement by the National Research Council of the resignation of Franz Boaz, affiliation of the Denver Academy of Anthropology and its membership, AAA Publication Committee, mailing list for the American Anthropologist, exchange of publications with the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute (Poons City, India), treasurer’s report, and bank deposits.

Box 53:

1920. Tozzer (Secretary) and Goddard (Treasurer and Editor) Correspondence (continued):
   2 Folders. Folder 2.
1921. Kidder, Alfred V. (Secretary and Treasurer) and John R. Swanton (Treasurer and Editor), Correspondence.
   2 Folders. Correspondents include William C. Farabee, J. Alden Mason, Pliny E. Goddard, Tozzer, Frank G. Speck, Alanson Skinner, Elsie Clews Parsons, Robert H. Lowie and Franz Boas regarding the organization of the Institute for Research in Tropical America by the National Research Council, dues payment, members in arrears, bank receipts, book reviews, petition for a regional branch of AAA, submitted articles, the American Academy of Political and Social Science regarding its publication on “The Ethics of the professions,” delegation appointments, publication costs, editor’s report, and minutes of the 1921 meeting at the Brooklyn Institute Museum.

1922. Alfred V. Kidder (Secretary-Treasurer) and John R. Swanton (Editor) Correspondence.
   Correspondents include Pliny E. Goddard, Franz Boas, Alfred L. Kroeber, Ralph Linton, William C. Farabee, J. Alden Mason, and Alanson Skinner regarding membership, dues arrears, AAA financial problems, publication subscriptions and editor’s report.

1923. Alfred V. Kidder (Secretary-Treasurer) Correspondence.
States Department of Justice), Marshall H. Saville, John R. Swanton, Frank G. Speck,
Smithsonian Institution, Eastern Association on Indian Affairs, Office of Indian Affairs, and the
Western Association on Indian Affairs regarding publication costs, requests for back issues,
permission to quote from AAA publications, membership and membership dues, AAA
representatives to other organizations, AAA annual meeting, AAAS annual meeting and
membership, field work, Pueblo Indian legislation, resolution regarding scientific congresses
(conventions and meetings), one-hundredth anniversary of the birth of Spencer Fullerton Baird,
“Report of the Committee to Investigate the Status of Anthropology in United States Government
Institutions,” report of the AAA secretary and treasurer, AAA budget and Indian dances.

Includes an AAA Resolutions Committee request that the Permanent Council of the
International Congress of Americans nullify the action to meet in Europe and, instead, hold its
1926 annual meeting in Philadelphia, and a copy of the resignation of William Gates from the
Congress. There is also a handwritten note regarding the AAA permanent fund, 1924.

1925. Alfred V. Kidder (Secretary) File.
Includes a copy of a report by Clark Wissler on the Social Science Research Council; securities
held by the Permanent Fund; and hand-written notes on the AAA Council meeting, December
1925.

1926. Alfred V. Kidder (Secretary) Correspondence.
Correspondents include AAA Auditing Committee, Franz Boas, Ales Hrdlicka, Clark Wissler,
Leslie Spier, Edward W. Gifford, Union of Biological Societies, American Association for the
Advancement of Science, and George Grant MacCurdy regarding a memorandum to A. Irving
Hallowell (incoming secretary) on the duties of the position, publication distribution, AAA
representatives to other societies (1924-1931), elected representatives to other societies, audit of
Kidder’s accounts as treasurer for 1925, polling of the Executive Committee on whether AAA
should become a member of the Council of Learned Societies, the Encyclopedia for the Social
Sciences and polling of the Executive Committee on the Encyclopedia, report by the chairman of
the Executive Committee of the Encyclopedia, copy of memorandum for the new treasurer, and a recommendation of German and Austrian
libraries that should receive the American Anthropologist.

1927. A. Irving Hallowell (Secretary) Correspondence.
Correspondents include Alfred V. Kidder, Franz Boas, Edward W. Gifford, Robert H. Lowie,
George Grant MacCurdy, American Council of Learned Societies, and Alfred Louis Kroeber
regarding transfer of the secretary’s file and members card index to Hallowell, Council of
Learned Societies, publications, certification of membership, AAA appointments to other
societies, Museum of the Peaceful Arts, AAA statement, Council of the Anthropological
Associations, report of the Encyclopedia for the Social Sciences, and an AAA statement for the
Encyclopedia Britannica.

Box 54:

1928. A. Irving Hallowell (Secretary) Correspondence.
Correspondents include Marshall Howard Saville, the Social Science Research Council, the
American Council Institute of Pacific Relations, United States Geological Survey, Franz Boas,
Gregory D. Walcott, International Missionary Council, Pan American Union, International
Institute of African Languages and Cultures, and Clark Wissler regarding the Social Science
Research Council (Committee on Scientific Method), studies about Asia, maps of the Bison
quarry near Folsum (New Mexico), appointments to various organizations, AAA association with
other organizations, Pan American Scientific Congress, and National Research Council
fellowships.
1929. A. Irving Hallowell (Secretary) Correspondence.
Correspondents include International Missionary Council, International Institute of African Languages and Culture, Marshall Howard Saville, H. C. Shetrone (The Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society), Pacific Division (American Association for the Advancement of Science), A. L. Kroeber, Edward W. Gifford, and the Social Science Research Council regarding AAA association with other societies, delegate appointments to other organizations, Fourth Pacific Science Council, AAA membership, invitation to participate at annual meetings of other organizations, and the relationship of AAA to SSRC.

1929-1932. Edward W. Gifford (Treasurer) Correspondence with the American Ethnological Society.
This folder contains correspondence mostly with Ruth Benedict, secretary and treasurer of the American Ethnological Society, and Margery L. Loeb, treasurer of AES, regarding membership and membership dues and publications. There is also correspondence regarding Benedict’s medical problems.

1930. A. Irving Hallowell (Secretary) Correspondence.
Correspondents include American Council of Learned Societies, Edward W. Gifford, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Alfred Louis Kroeber, Social Science Research Council, Joint Committee on Material for Research (ACLS and SSRC) regarding representation at other organizations, AAA membership, AAA reprints, ACLS minutes, Pacific Section of AAA, Survey of Monograph Publication of Humanistic Studies (ACLS), American Ethnological Society membership and activities of the Committee on State Archaeological Surveys during 1930.

1930-1933. Edward W. Gifford (Treasurer) Correspondence with the Anthropological Society of Washington.
This folder contains correspondence with Henry B. Collins, Jr., treasurer of the Anthropological Society of Washington, regarding AAA membership and membership dues. There are lists of ASW members.

1930-1933. Edward W. Gifford (Treasurer) Correspondence with the Central Section of AAA.
This folder contains correspondence with George R. Fox, secretary-treasurer of the Central Section of AAA, regarding membership and membership dues. Folder includes members of the Section and programs for the Eleventh and Twelfth annual meeting of the Section (1932-1933).

1930-1933. Edward W. Gifford (Treasurer) Correspondence with John A. Cooper (AAA secretary).
This folder contains information about membership, membership lists, and the AAA budget.

1930-1933. Edward W. Gifford (Treasurer) Correspondence.
2 Folders. Folder 1, A-F. Correspondence is arranged alphabetically. Correspondents include AAA Auditing Committee, American Council of Learned Societies, Archaeological Institute of America, R. F. Barton, George Banta Publishing Company, Census Commissioner for India, Fay-Cooper Cole, John Collier (Commissioner of Indian Affairs), F. H. Douglas (The Denver Art Museum) and C. Daryll Forde (University College of Wales) regarding list of AAA officers (1919-1933), examination of AAA funds and recommendation, Chinese and Japanese studies, AAA membership and membership campaign, AAA membership dues, distribution of the American Anthropologist, publication costs, dues for AAA membership in other organizations, Academy of Sciences (Leningrad) and Marxist sociology, the treasurer’s position and the work of Gifford did, AAA editor position and Lowie’s resignation, publication reviews, representatives to other organizations, Alfred Metraux and Argentine Indian problems, Indian Bureau census, and Gifford professional and personal matters.

1930-1933. Edward W. Gifford (Treasurer) Correspondence.
2 Folders. Folder 2, G-O. Correspondence is arranged alphabetically. Correspondents include Hebert E. Gregory (Bernice F. Bishop Museum), S. Beyer (for Robert H. Lowie), Gwen Block (for Lowie), A. Irving Hallowell, Emil W. Haury, H. Ian Hogbin (University of Sydney), (Mrs.) Harold Ickes, Alfred V. Kidder, John Marshall (American Council of Learned Societies), C. Hart
Merriam, George P. Murdock, National Academy of Sciences and Jesse L. Nusbaum regarding membership mailing addresses, information about colleagues, the Bishop Museum, AAA articles, AAA publications, mailing lists for AAA publications, requests for articles, dues for AAA affiliations with other organizations, Hallowell activities, American Anthropologist index, publication costs for Memoirs, back issues of the American Anthropologist, grant funds to AAA for publishing Memoirs, Nusbaum regarding Mrs. Ickes and the Laboratory of Anthropology (Santa Fe).

**Box 55:**

1931. A. Irving Hallowell (Secretary) Correspondence, January-February.
Correspondents include the American Council of Learned Societies, Albert J. Vestal (chairman, Committee on Patents, U. S. House of Representatives), National Research Council and the American Association for the Advancement of Science regarding the Directory of Constituent Societies, copyright bill, endorsement of NRC Committee on State Archaeological Surveys, delegates to other organizations, and publication of AAA activities (Section H) at the AAAS annual meeting in Science.

1931-1932, 1940. John M. Cooper (Secretary) Correspondence.
Contains correspondence with George Grant MacCurdy (president of AAA, 1931) and the New Orient Society of Chicago regarding AAA best wishes to the Orient Society, AAA committee initiatives and appointments, recommendations for membership into AAA, appointments as representatives and delegates to other organizations, annual meeting program, schedule and papers, and research by Warren King Moorhead regarding animals and animal centers.

1931-1933. John M. Cooper (Secretary) Correspondence.
Contains correspondence with Edward W. Gifford (treasurer of AAA, 1926-1933) regarding election of AAA members, AAA members of Council, AAA mailing list, honorary membership, payment requests for AAA services, Gifford’s resignation and budget allowances.

1931-1933. John M. Cooper (Secretary) and the AAA Research Committee.
2 Folders. Contains correspondence and memoranda regarding the AAA Research Committee (1) funding proposal to the Social Science Research Council for a conference developed by the Committee and (2) a major (20-year) Committee initiative to conduct a systematic field study of contemporary primitive cultures submitted to the Rockefeller Foundation. Correspondents include Edward Sapir, John R. Swanton, Clark Wissler, Alfred V. Kidder, Roland B. Dixon, Alfred M. Tozzer, Ralph Linton, Alfred Louis Kroeber, Franz Boas, Social Science Research Council and Rockefeller Foundation.

1931-1937. John M. Cooper (Secretary) Correspondence, A-B.
Correspondents include the Army Medical Museum, the American Year Book, American Institute of International Relations, American Association of University Professors, American Council on Education, Samuel A. Barrett, Franz Boas, Biren Bonnerjia, American Consular Service (Japan), and Douglas S. Byers regarding Boas’ nomination to represent AAA at the American Council of Learned Societies, Japan’s capacity for original investigation and invention in the fields of modern science and industry and whether any Japanese discoveries or inventions had any relative importance to American, and/or, other nations’ discoveries or inventions, suggestion to move the records of the secretary-treasurer (Kidder) from the Phillips Academy (Andover) to Washington, D. C., and holding the 1935 annual meeting at Andover.
1931-1936. John M. Cooper (Secretary) Correspondence, C-J.
Correspondents include V. F. Calverton, Laurence Foster, Frank G. Speck (Franklin Marshall College), Emerson F. Greenman, Carl E. Guthe, A. Irving Hallowell, Melville Jacobs and Diamond Jenness. Topics include a bill in Washington State making it illegal for marriages to occur between people of different races, representatives to various organizations and recommendations for presenters at the AAA annual meeting.

1931-1936. John M. Cooper (Secretary) Correspondence, K-L.
Correspondents include Alfred V. Kidder, Bernice M. King, Friedrich S. Krauss, Wilton Marion Krogman (American Association for the Advancement of Science), Jesse L. Nusbaum (Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fe, New Mexico) and Robert H. Lowie regarding representatives to various organizations and AAA committees, suggestions for AAA representatives to other organizations, papers to be presented at the AAA annual meeting, AAA members meeting with Section H members in Pittsburgh (1934), research on demography of the American Indian, manuscripts for publication and notification of Lowie as elected president of AAA.

1931-1936. John M. Cooper (Secretary) Correspondence, M-O.
Correspondents include J. Alden Mason, Office of Indian Affairs and Cornelius Osgood regarding research in Durango (Mexico), the National Research Council Committee on South American Survey, anthropology and the Indian Survey Program, and treasurer of AAA.

1931-1936. John M. Cooper (Secretary) Correspondence, S-W.
Correspondents include Trustees of Phillips Academy, Rochester (New York), Robert Redfield, Robert H. Lowie (found under Edward H. Spier), Henry C. Shetrone (Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society), Frank G. Speck, William Duncan Strong, Herbert J. Spinden, Alfred M. Tozzer and Clark Wissler regarding 1931 AAA meeting at Andover, proposal for AAA meeting in Rochester, nominations and election of AAA representatives to AAA committees and other organizations, recommendation for selection of representatives to the National Research Council and Social Sciences Research Council, Seventh American Scientific Congress, program for 1933 AAA meeting in Columbus (Ohio), project for photographic reproduction of manuscripts and rare books in European libraries, program committee for Andover AAA annual meeting and an undocumented list of AAA members (who possibly represented AAA at NRC, 1919-1932).

Box 56:


Contains mostly copies of outgoing correspondence from AAA secretaries, David B. Stout, Regina Flannery, John M. Cooper, and Editor Leslie Spier forwarded to Kroeber with occasional correspondence from Kroeber to Flannery and Cooper. Copies of the Spier correspondence was forwarded to the secretary. There is also an invitation to attend a remembrance of Ruth Fulton Benedict held at the Viking Fund.

1932-1933. John M. Cooper (Secretary) File on the AAA Research Committee.
Contains correspondence about indigenous groups that need to be studied in North, Central and South America, Canada and Australia.

1932-1934. John M. Cooper (Secretary) Correspondence.
Correspondents include Leslie Spier, Donald Goodchild, Fay-Cooper Cole, Alfred Louis Kroeber, John Marshall, Ralph Linton, Roland B. Dixon, Alfred V. Kidder and the American Council of Learned Societies regarding American Council of Learned Societies publication plan for
reproducing and distributing materials for research, formation of an AAA publication committee to review manuscripts in concert with an AAA recommendation to ACLS that it print Spier’s publication, report on the Conference of Secretaries, AAA publication problems and AAA Research Committee review of ACLS publication plan.


Correspondents include the American Council of Learned Societies, John L. Myers, Alfred V. Kidder, Fay-Cooper Cole, Ralph Linton, Melville J. Herskovits, and Henry B. Collins, Jr., regarding the turning over of the invitation for the first International Congress meeting from ACLS to AAA, appointments to represent AAA at the Congress, ICAES meetings, establishment of an AAA committee to invite the Congress to meet in the United States in 1942, a list of the members and committee activities to host the meeting.

1933-1946. John M. Cooper, Frank M. Setzler and Regina Flannery (secretaries) Correspondence with Fay-Cooper Cole.

Includes discussions on AAA meetings and programs, appointments by Cole to represent AAA at other organizations, Cole appointments that he represent AAA at other organizations and his election to various AAA committees.

1933-1949. John M. Cooper, Frank M. Setzler, Regina Flannery, Frederick Eggan, and David B. Stout (Secretaries) Correspondence with Melvin J. Herskovits.

Includes discussions on having members of secretariat, treasurer and editor attend Executive Committee meetings, Herskovits (as editor) on the publication of and copy for the American Anthropologist, collaboration between Swedish and American anthropologists, Herskovits (as chairman) on the activities of the Committee on International Cooperation in Anthropology, strengthening of non-Nazi anthropologists in enemy countries, election to the Executive Committee, chair of the program committee, appointment to represent AAA at the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and other appointments to represent AAA in other organizations.


Spier was editor, AAA, 1934-1938, president 1943, and elected to the Executive Committee in 1945.

1934-1947. John M. Cooper, Frank M. Setzler, Frederick Eggan, and Regina Flannery (Secretaries) Correspondence with the Executive Committee.

2 Folders. Correspondents include Elsie Clews Parsons, J. Alden Mason, Melville J. Herskovits, Ralph Linton, Robert Redfield, Edward Sapir, Herbert J. Spinden, Leslie Spier, Fay-Cooper Cole, Robert H. Lowie, AAA Committee on Requirements for Professional Status, William Duncan Strong, New York Convention and Visitors Bureau, Linguistic Society of America, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Social Science Research Council, American Council of Learned Societies and the American Association for the Advancement of Science regarding acceptance/rejection (mail ballots) made by Committee members pertaining to recent events and decisions taken in response to the events, nominations/appointments of delegates to represent AAA at other organizations and dues for those organizations, length of service as a delegate, grant funds for meetings, site selection for AAA annual meetings, program committee members, permission to publish monographs, costs for publishing Memoirs, budget for AAA officers, signed approval by AAA for new by-laws of ACLS, requirements for professional employment and status in the field of anthropology, legislative bills regarding science, federal support for social science research, proposed National Conference on Family Life, AAA support for member research, transfer of AAA funds to various banks and cancelling the 1944 program due to World War II war emergency needs.
Box 57:

Contains correspondence between Banta and AAA Secretaries John M. Cooper, Regina Flannery and David B. Stout.

1935, 1938. John M. Cooper and Frank M. Setzler (Secretaries) Correspondence.  
Majority of the correspondence is with Gregory Zilboorg regarding his presentation at the AAA meeting in 1935; one letter to Mrs. Jeremiah Zimmerman on the AAA resolution regarding the death of her husband, Jeremiah Zimmerman; and one letter to the president (Yale University) regarding the resolution of appreciation to Yale for hosting the 1937 annual AAA meeting.

Contains letters regarding representation from AAA to Section H of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the National Cyclopaedia of American Biography, AAA delegates to attend the Second International Congress for Anthropology and Ethnology, a survey of inter-American cultural activities in the United States and an invitation to the Anthropological society of Washington to attend the AAA annual meeting.

1936. Committee on Codification of Practices.  
Contains memorandum from John M. Cooper (secretary) to Committee members regarding Council resolution regarding the Committee, Committee general principles and members who were AAA officers.

Contains the expense accounts of John M. Cooper, Frank M. Setzler, Frederick Eggan, and Regina Flannery (secretaries). Most of the correspondence is with Bella Weitzner (treasurer). Other correspondents include George P. Murdock and Cornelius Osgood. In addition to invoices, vouchers and correspondence about reimbursements there in material on why Cooper resigned and a telegram call from Murdock for Oceania anthropology and researchers involved in specific areas.

1937-1940. Frank M. Setzler (Secretary) Correspondence, A-G.  
Correspondents include the American Folklore Society, Science Service, George Banta Publishing Company, Douglas S. Byers (Phillips Academy), American Documentation Institute, John M. Cooper, Bernard S. Aginsky (through Cooper) and Carl E. Guthe regarding suggested symposia titles, transfer of records from the Academy to Setzler with suggestion that most of them be discarded, appointments to represent AAA at other organizations and election to an AAA office or committee.

1937-1940. Frank M. Setzler (Secretary) Correspondence, H-J.  
Correspondents include George H. Hansen, E. Adamson Hoebel, Earnest A. Hooton, A. Irving Hallowell and Diamond Jenness regarding possible loss of bark parchments containing Indian glyphs supposedly sent for display at the 1924 annual AAA meeting, accommodations for an AAA annual meeting, election and appointment of officers and committee members and AAA representatives to other organizations.

[1937] 1938-1940. Frank M. Setzler (Secretary) Correspondence, K-L.  
Correspondents include Roland G. Kent, Linguistic Society of America, Alfred V. Kidder, Paul Kirchhoff, Wilton M. Krogman, Ralph Linton and Robert H. Lowie regarding 1938 AAA joint meeting with the Linguistic Society of America in New York City, election and appointments to AAA committees, presentations at the NYC meeting and joint AAA meeting with Section H (AAAS).
1937-1941. Frank M. Setzler (Secretary) Correspondence, M-P.
Correspondents include Nels C(hristian) Nelson, Cornelius Osgood, Helen C. Palmatary, and Elsie Clews Parsons regarding election as AAA president, election to the Executive Committee, suggestions and appointments to AAA committees, appointments to represent AAA at other organizations, Edward Sapir’s health, AAA founding members, resignation of Osgood as treasurer and meeting presentations.

1937-1941. Frank M. Setzler (Secretary) Correspondence, R-W.
Correspondents include Social Science Research Council, Diamond Jenness, Robert Redfield, Ralph W. E. Reid, Frank H. H. Roberts, Carl E. Guthe, H. Melville Sayre, Science Service, Harry L. Shapiro, Frank G. Speck, William Duncan Strong, Matthew W. Stirling, David B. Stout, Herbert J. Spinden, John R. Swanton, George C. Vaillant, Leslie H. White, Clark Wissler, and Bella Weitzner regarding reproductions of anthropological material in Europe, appointments to represent AAA at other organizations, election to the Executive Committee, appointments to AAA committees, pamphlet on learned societies, field work in Montana, presentations, storage of the Washington Anthropological Society records at the Smithsonian, and election as treasurer.

1938. Edward Sapir (President) and Frank M. Setzler (Secretary) Correspondence.
Contains incoming and outgoing correspondence with Frank M. Setzler (secretary) along with the American Council of Learned Societies regarding an ACLS memorial to Berthold Laufer (who was, at one time, the only American sinologist) and two representatives from AAA to be on the committee regarding the memorial.

1938-1944. Bella Weitzner (Treasurer) Reports, Budget and Membership Lists.
2 Folders. Includes membership reports and lists; bank balances; fund accounts; income and expenditures; recommendations of the Budget Committee; report of the Auditing Committee; treasurer reports; new members; operating reports for AAA, American Ethnological Society, Anthropological Society of Washington and Central States Branch; Council members for AAA, AES, ASW, and CSB; and Memoirs inventory.

Box 58:

1939-1945. Bella Weitzner (Treasurer) Correspondence.
2 Folders. Folder 1. Contains mostly correspondence with Frank M. Setzler as secretary and chairman of the Nomination Committee, or correspondence forwarded by Setzler to Weitzner. Additional correspondents include Cornelius Osgood, Leslie Spier, and The Viking Fund. Topics include back copies of the American Anthropologist maintained by the Anthropological Society of Washington, maintaining information about AAA membership, Banta publication bills and printing costs, Memoirs printing costs, transfer of AAA records from Osgood to Weitzner, Council members and membership status, asking Weitzner to stay one more year as treasurer, request for reports, membership applications, dues, submissions of expense accounts and salaries, funds to transfer records of the secretary to the next secretary, Weitzner’s election as treasurer, Science Service and creating an AAA mailing to the full membership, charges for the annual meeting, the Executive Committee and budget information, carrying out balloting by mail, and Viking Fund membership.

1939-1945. Bella Weitzner (Treasurer) Correspondence.
2 Folders. Folder 2. Contains similar topics to those found in folder one. Correspondents include Frank M. Setzler; George Banta Publishing Company regarding the category of the American Anthropologist for wartime mailing and holding copies from enemy countries or those under enemy control; number of copies going overseas; Social Science Research Council regarding foreign membership cancellations; John Otis Brew; John M. Cooper and use of the AAA mailing list, eligibility for Council membership and providing a membership list to the Biographical Directory of American Men of Science; paid membership; E. Adamson Hoebel; Sister M. Inez
Hilger regarding her publication and research; Diamond Jenness regarding Banta and publication of the *American Anthropologist* and *Memoirs*, and funds for the treasurer; Alfred Louis Kroeber; Ralph Linton regarding Banta bills and Viking Fund grants for publication; American Association on Indian Affairs; Li An-che regarding occupation of China by Japan, Chinese postal service, his move from Peiping to Kansu on the China-Tibet border to conduct research, request to stop mailing the *American Anthropologist*, and his inability to pay membership dues; J. Alden Mason regarding his research and report writing, publication of *Memoirs* and publications costs; *The Medical Clarion* regarding Japanese destruction of Manila and its demolition unit and population suffering during World War II; and support to collect books by the American Committee to Aid the University of Nymegen.

1940-1946. AAA Constitutional History.

Folder contains correspondence with secretaries Frank Setzler and Fred Eggan. Other correspondents include Leslie Spier, Bella Weitzner, Regina Flannery, Frederick Johnson, Julian H. Steward, William Duncan Strong, George P. Murdock, A. Irving Hallowell, S(herwood) L(arned) Washburn, E(liot) D(ismore) Chapple, Leslie White, and Carl F. Voegelin. Half of the correspondence and documentation are in regard to revisions of the AAA constitution (pre-1946), amendments, reasons for changes in number of officers, committees and their duties, historical background information regarding AAA, the relationship between the Council and the full membership, correspondence regarding appointments to committees (including one for revising the constitution), and the relationship between the American Ethnological Society, the Anthropological Society of Washington, and the Philadelphia Anthropological Society and AAA. The remainder of the folder contains correspondence and documentation regarding the 1946 constitution which provided a major change in the organization of AAA. This included having the full membership vote for officers rather than just the Council, creation and membership of an Executive Board and an elected nomination committee to nominate officers and representatives to research Councils, and the creation of a secretariat; talking points on the basic needs in the reorganization of anthropology; appointment of six Washington anthropologists to report on matters of professional interest brought to its attention, including its report regarding six major proposals which included what would occur if a National Science Foundation was to be created (development of social science research projects, support for adequate research resources, and a need for verification of results), exploration of the expansion of area research programs, support for the training division of the Department of State to provide foreign service personnel with information about the country where they will be sent, representation with consulting groups that plan research programs in the Pacific Island region, creation of a liaison with ASW which will have a representative to the possible federation of eight national organizations, appointment of a representative from the New York area to explore the possibility of applying an anthropological viewpoint in the research and policy making units of the United Nations; and the creation of a Committee of Nine (Committee on Reorganization) to review the professional membership of AAA and allied and associated societies in regard to reorganization of AAA; establishment of a secretariat; a report by the Committee on a questionnaire sent to approximately 500 individuals considered professional anthropologists which showed an overwhelmingly response that there be a common organization for all branches of anthropology, problems that will occur for a professional organization, that AAA should be reorganized, and there should be a definition of what constitutes a professional anthropologist; a constitution and by-laws drafted by the Committee based on the survey responses; a memorandum by some of the members of the Committee regarding the removal of powers from the Council (budget and finances) and turning them over to an established Executive Board, which would have extraordinary powers to commit AAA for emergencies unknown to the Council and without consent of Council or fellows; and having the Board establish a secretariat. For additional material regarding the Committee of Nine, and reorganization, also see boxes 60, 133-134.
1941. 40th Annual Meeting, Andover, Massachusetts.
Douglas S. Byers (Committee on Local Arrangements) correspondence along with Fred Eggan and Frank M. Setzler (secretaries) and Elsie Clews Parsons (president). Includes annual meeting expenditures, report of the Committee on Revising the Constitution, notes taken at the Council meeting, correspondence regarding the possibility of holding the 1941 meeting at Andover, and a map and program of the meeting.

1941. Frederick Eggan (Secretary) Correspondence with Elsie Clews Parsons (President).
Correspondence documents representatives elected and appointed to various organizations and to represent AAA at various institutional inaugurations and anniversaries, AAA committee members, members of the Executive Committee, appointed chairs, AAA program for its annual meeting and the local arrangements committee, professional research, Melville Herskovits asking that he not represent AAA at the Social Science Research Council for reasons that the position be rotated, and a letter from Parsons’ daughter in behalf of herself and her brothers thanking AAA for the resolution regarding the death of their mother.

1941-1942. Frederick Eggan (Secretary) Correspondence, A-J.
Correspondents include George Banta Publishing Company, Douglas S. Byers, American Documentation Institute, Ralph L. Beals, Royal Anthropological Institute (London), Franz Boas, John M. Cooper, American Council of Learned Societies, Cora Du Bois, George Devereux, Frederica de Laguna, Myrtle J. French, A. Grigolia, Carl Guthe, William W. Howells, and George Herzog regarding Watson Davis (Science Service) request to use AAA mailing list for circulation of privilege cards for special subscription rates, election of representatives to other organizations, Woodland pattern research, 1941 meeting at Andover, other meeting locations, grant-in-aid, paper for the volume in Leland’s honor, ACLS advertising using the AAA mailing list, Fordham University anniversary, joint AAA and Sociological Society meeting, and support for the RAI Journal.

1941-1943. Frederick Eggan (Secretary) Correspondence, K-W.
Contains Frederica de Laguna material (1940) pulled into the 1941 file. Correspondents include Alfred V. Kidder, Thomas F. McIlwraith, Frederica de Laguna, Ralph Linton, Cordell Hull, Robert H. Lowie, Morris E. Opler, Verne F. Ray, National Academy of Science (National Science Fund), Harry L. Shapiro, Frank M. Setzler, and Bella Weitzner regarding election to the Executive Committee, postponement of the 1942 meeting in Toronto in keeping with the war effort, AAA committee members, election of representatives to other organizations, request to Secretary of State (Cordell Hull) to provide provisions for the Eskimos and Danes living in Greenland, self-government for the Eskimos and AAA support in this endeavor, material for the American Anthropologist, death of Elsie Clews Parsons, recommendation that AAA form a committee to work with the federal government offering anthropologists to lecture on local problems of racial ideology and a program on how the anthropologists can operate (rejected by AAA on the basis that many may think that the Association was an agent for propaganda), support for fundamental scientific research, and transfer of secretary files from Setzler to Eggan.

1941-1943. Bella Weitzner (Treasurer) Correspondence.
Contains correspondence with Fred Eggan (secretary) and copies or original correspondence received by Eggan and forwarded to Weitzner. The correspondence is in regard to bills, dues, invitation to the AAA Advisory Board, budget submissions and adoption of the budget, publication of the American Anthropologist, activities at the American Museum of Natural History, funds transmitted to the Royal Anthropological Institute and budgetary problems of the Institute, duties of the treasurer noted in the new constitution, and membership lists provided to various organizations.
1942-1947. Inter-American Society for Anthropology and Geography. Contains the correspondence of secretaries Fred Eggan, Regina Flannery, and David B. Stout regarding the Society. Content documents elected AAA representatives to the Society, the Temporary Organizing Committee of the Inter-American Society, its nominating committee, affiliated membership and election of a member to its governing council.

1943. Franz Boas Memorial Committee. Contains Fred Eggan (secretary) correspondence or correspondence forwarded to him regarding a memorial for Boas. Correspondents include Leslie Spier (president), Robert H. Lowie, Alfred V. Kidder, and Ralph Linton. Topics regarding the memorial and other events include articles for publication in Memoirs, Eggan leaving his position and recommendations of an interim secretary, Lowie unable to attend the meetings of the American Council of Learned Societies, providing libraries in Europe, Russia and China with books in honor of Boas, the possibility of a Boas fellowship, and problems at Columbia University.

1943-1945. Bella Weitzner (Treasurer) Correspondence. Contains correspondence between Regina Flannery (secretary) and Weitzner and includes information about funding for various projects, venues and dates for the annual meetings, holding joint meetings with affiliated societies, American Library Association project to purchase important scientific publications published since 1939 to distribute after the war to scholars in Europe and Asia, request for membership information, members in good standing and those who owed dues, enclosed bills, copy of secretary report to the Executive Committee (1945), copy of report from AAA committee on basic needs to the president, and a joint meeting with the American Ethnological Society.

1943-1947. Regina Flannery (Secretary) Correspondence, A-G. Correspondents include American Council on Public Affairs, American Philosophical Society, Alien Property Custodian, American Library Association, American Documentation Institute, American Sociological Society, Wendell C. Bennett, John Otis Brew, Carleton S. Coon, Fred Eggan, and John Gillin regarding review of article about anthropologists, AAA mailing list for promotional material, seizure of enemy publications and whether the custodian office should seize copyright of various publications, appointments of delegates to inaugurations, selected list of important written publications since 1939 that colleagues overseas would be interested in and are unknown or impossible to secure, minutes of meetings, arranging a joint meeting with AAA, election of representative to other organizations, appointments to AAA committees, and AAA annual meeting.

Box 59:

1943-1947. Regina Flannery (Secretary) Correspondence, H-J. Correspondents include E. Adamson Hoebel, A. Irving Hallowell, Frederick Johnson, Neil M. Judd, and J. Alden Mason (forwarded by Judd), Harry Shapiro (forwarded by Judd) regarding the first bulletin published by AAA, election to the Executive Committee, election of vice-president, American Anthropologist editorship, appointment of delegates to other organizations, International Institute of Afro-American Studies, the Committee for the Recovery of Archaeological Remains, support for Franz Weidenreich and the Cenozoic Laboratory, mail balloting, the National Research Council, 220th Jubilee Celebration of the Academy of Sciences (USSR), anthropology justification of federal support for social science research (for the American Association for the Advancement of Science), American Council of Learned Societies, the Civil Service Commission and information about the education of trained anthropologists.
1943-1947. Regina Flannery (Secretary) Correspondence, K-L.
Correspondents include Felix M. Kessing, Wilton Marion Krogman, Ralph Linton, Paul Fejos (Viking Fund), Department of Agriculture and Commerce (Philippines), and Robert H. Lowie, regarding election to the Executive Committee, elected and appointed individuals to represent AAA at various organizations, copy of discussion between Erminie W. Voegelin (first executive secretary) and David B. Stout (forwarded by Clyde Kluckhorn) and where various files should be placed, dues, responsibilities of the secretary and executive secretary, Viking Fund awards, medals and prizes, annual meeting venue, destruction of the Philippines library by the Japanese and request for donation of publications, and editorship of the American Anthropologist.

1943-1947. Regina Flannery (Secretary) Correspondence, M-R.
Correspondents include Margaret Mead, M. F. Ashley Montagu, George P. Murdock, J. Alden Mason, John A. Noon, Cultural Relations Division (French Embassy), and Robert Redfield regarding appointments to represent AAA at various organizations, appointments to AAA committees, National Planning Association of the Russell Sage Foundation and a National Conference on Family Life, AAA support deploring the British Military Mission in Australia proposed action to fire weapons into Western Australia occupied by living aborigines, American Council of Learned Societies, material for the American Anthropologist, annual meeting venue, compiling a list of institutions and individuals interested in prehistory for the Congress of Prehistoric Archeology meeting in Paris, possible joint meeting with the American Sociological Society and Redfield trip to China.

1943-1947. Regina Flannery (Secretary) Correspondence, S-W.
Correspondents include Science Service, Harry L. Shapiro, James Sydney Slotkin, Marian W. Smith (American Association for the Advancement of Science), Julian H. Steward, William Duncan Strong, Robert B. Sutton, Herbert J. Spinden, John R. Swanton, Sol Tax, Veterans Administration, Carl F. Voegelin, Wilson D. Wallis, Gene Weltfish, and Bella Weitzner regarding special rates for subscription, membership lists, elections of AAA representatives to other organizations, appointments to AAA committees, publication of the AAA by-laws, academic freedom, anthropology publications, Nomination Committee, joint meeting with AAA affiliated societies (Chicago), publications on preparing for professional work in anthropology, International Journal of American Linguistics, creation of an honorary life member, copies of operating and permanent funds, and membership numbers.

1943-1951. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
Includes AAA membership information dating back to 1941. The folder contains correspondence between AAA secretaries (Regina Flannery and David B. Stout) and AAAS regarding AAA representatives to the Association, requests for information from AAA, information about AAAS, reports from the AAA representative to AAAS, an AAAS news release, and a 1945 AAAS Bulletin.

Contains correspondence between AAA secretaries (Regina Flannery, Frederick Eggan, and David B. Stout) with the National Research Council. It includes information about NRC activities in regard to UNESCO, activities of NRC member organizations, AAA representatives to NRC, information about AAA activities, NRC members and affiliated societies, UNESCO information regarding science, and A. Irving Hallowell and his work with NRC.

1943-1951. Social Science Research Council.
Contains correspondence between AAA secretaries (Regina Flannery and David B. Stout) with SSRC regarding AAA representation on the Council. There is material on the Council’s review of War records collected by various war agencies, and preservation of material that would be of interest to researchers in the social sciences.
1944-1945. American Association for an International Office for Education.
Regina Flannery (secretary) correspondence regarding the proposed Association for post-war planning on international education and an Educational and Cultural Organization of the United Nations. Correspondents include Ralph Linton, E. Adamson Hoebel, Herbert J. Spinden, George F. Zook, (American Council on Education), Harlow Shapley (AAIOE), and Frederick Eggan. Includes a questionnaire on the proposed organization and a draft constitution for an educational and cultural organization of the United Nations.

Contains mostly information from the National Council with some correspondence sent to the Council from Regina Flannery (secretary). Material includes the preliminary program of the National Wartime Conference (1944), and a report and memoranda from the Conference to white collar organizations. Nels C. Nelson and Gladys A. Reichard were appointed to attend as AAA observers for the second meeting in 1945 and Gene Weltfish was nominated from AAA to the Council’s Governing Board in 1946. In 1950, AAA received a copy of the brief amicus curiae submitted by the New York Council of the Arts, Sciences and Professions on behalf of Morris Swadesh and Lee Lorch, who were dismissed by the City College of New York. In July 1950, the National Council of the Arts, Sciences and Professions sent a form letter summarizing the status of the case, its review by the State Commissioner of Education and asked that organizations communicate with the Commissioner.

Contains correspondence from Regina Flannery and David B. Stout (secretaries) with the Academy and Academy invitations regarding delegates appointed from AAA to the Academy. There is also a letter from J. Lawrence Angel on the meeting he attended.

Box 60:

1945-1946. American Council of Learned Societies.
3 Folders. Folders include correspondence to and from Regina Flannery (secretary) with the Council regarding meetings of the Conference of Secretaries (consisting of various professional organizations). Includes Council financial statements, funds belonging to members of the Conference, meeting agendas, meeting minutes, appointed delegates by AAA president, Council bulletin, Council by-laws, reports from various constituent members, a reprint on “The ACLS and Anthropology,” by Flannery, and the transfer of the Council Boas collection to the American Philosophical Society.

2 folders. It appears that starting in the spring of 1945, a group of concerned anthropologists began discussing a plan for a society of professional anthropologists, whose needs were more professional than scientific. This early discussion took place at the meeting of the Society for American Archeology. In the summer, Julian H. Steward, Margaret Mead, Clyde Kluckhorn, John M. Cooper, Ruth Benedict, and Regina Flannery met at the National Research Council to discuss the field of anthropology, whether it failed to reach its maximum usefulness by not carrying out specific projects and whether the cause was due to a lack of an effective operational means. Further meetings occurred with additional anthropologists, and a proposal for an organization representing professional anthropologists was drafted. On December 28, 1945, at the AAA annual meeting, it was voted that a committee of nine (later called the Reorganizing Committee) be appointed to “ascertain the views of the professional membership of the AAA, of allied societies, and of local groups,” regarding proposals for the reorganization of AAA, establishment of a secretariat, and to find additional ways to further professional interests. Its findings and recommendations were to be issued to the entire profession within not less than two months before the 1946 AAA annual meeting. Julian H. Steward was appointed chairman. The

Folder 1. Contains correspondence to and from Julian H. Steward, John M. Cooper, Frederick Johnson, Ralph Linton, J. Alden Mason, Sol Tax, Waldo Wedel as well as memoranda, draft statements, questionnaires, minutes and by-laws. Correspondence, especially in the spring and fall of 1945, predating the AAA annual meeting in December, contains detailed discussion amongst anthropologists attending various meetings and the concerns voiced by those members. Materials document the work of the local Washington organization committee, proposals coming out of an October 1945 meeting of the Anthropological Society of Washington, statements including basic needs in the reorganization of anthropology and a proposal for an organization of professional anthropologists, a memorandum to the Committee of Nine regarding its instructions and procedures, a questionnaire regarding the organization of anthropology, detailed minutes of the Committee’s meeting in February 1946 (New York City), a draft of conclusions on the organization of anthropology coming out of the February meeting, concerns about representation on the Reorganizing Committee, and a draft constitution for AAA. Folder 2. Contains the work of the AAA Reorganization Committee, 1946, and includes tabulation of the questionnaire sent out to approximately 500 anthropologists.

Contains correspondence to and from Beals, copies of letters forwarded to him and statements regarding professional anthropology and reorganization. Correspondents include Julian H. Steward, Margaret Mead, Theodore D. McCown, Homer C. Barnett, Luther S. Cressman, Frank M. Setzler and William Duncan Strong. Within this file are the clearest ideas generated by the committee for creating a new anthropological association, that the American Anthropological Association was not meeting the needs of professional anthropologists, was unable to support major post-war anthropology projects, coordinate activities between anthropologists and the government and provide the necessary cooperation on the councils where anthropologists were represented, develop teaching standards in anthropology, and create employment standards for anthropologists. Those involved noted another organization for anthropologists, representing all areas of anthropology, was required. Included is a proposal for an American society for professional anthropologists and draft constitution for such an organization. The other approach taken from some of the correspondents was to reorganize AAA. Also included are statements from the AAA Committee of Nine.

1945-1947. Joint Committee on Native American Language.
Regina Flannery (secretary) correspondence regarding AAA representatives to the Committee.

Regina Flannery and David B. Stout (secretaries) file.

Box 61:

1945-1950. UNESCO.
2 Folders. Includes information on the establishment of an Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and a draft on social sciences.


1946. American Council on Education.

1946. Committee on Matters of Professional Interest/Washington Committee.
Contains material from Regina Flannery, Frank H. H. Roberts, Katharine Luomala, and Homer Garner Barnett. Includes a history of the Washington Committee and work carried out by Washington Committee members on opportunities for anthropologists in the foreign service.
1946-1947. Regina Flannery (Secretary) Material.
   Includes information regarding AAA representatives to other organizations, appointments to
   AAA committees, elections to the Executive Board, Felix M. Keesing on training naval officers,
   appointment of the Committee of Six (Washington DC Committee), and correspondence with
   Ruth Benedict (president).

   2 Folders. Folder 1. Contains correspondence and budgetary information regarding the
   Committee on the Organization of Anthropology. Folder 2. Includes submission of expense
   accounts, dues, request for copies of the American Anthropologist, changes in addresses, and
   material regarding the Washington Committee. Correspondents include Alfred Metraux
   (regarding UNESCO project in the Amazon), Melville J. Herskovits (regarding the Committee on
   African Anthropology and the State Department), Southeast Asia Institute (regarding funds for a
   publication on the Ifugao's), and Regina Flannery.

1946-1953. David B. Stout (Secretary) Material.
   Contains an assortment of information never broken out into other subject categories. There is a
   completed questionnaire (pre-secretary period) from the Committee on Reorganization of
   Anthropology; appointments and acceptance of them; John Brew letter regarding a problem in
   South Carolina, federal funding for River Valley projects, and meeting attended regarding the
   new National Trust for historic buildings; copy of Voegelin report to the Executive Board; AAA
   committee on the roster of anthropologists (with attached questionnaire) established to comply
   with the American Council of learned Societies plans to create a national registration of
   specialists in the humanities; draft of expenditures; information on the history of the Central
   States Section Branch; analysis of annual meeting attendance, 1947-1951; Stout introduction on
   AAA reorganization and the problems that still exist within the Association; and an official AAA
   ballot.


1947. Ethel G. Aginsky (Treasurer) Correspondence.
   Contains correspondence with president Kluckhorn in regard to AAA budget, funding for
   publications, Viking Fund, and problems during transitional year in that position (treasurer).

1947. American Council of Learned Societies.
   2 Folders. Folder 1. Contains budget and other information sent to Flannery and Stout
   (secretaries).

Box 62:

1947. American Council of Learned Societies (continued):
   2 Folders. Folder 2. Contains budget and other information sent to Flannery and Stout
   (secretaries).

   Correspondence to Stout (secretary).

   2 Folders. Beals was a member of the Executive Board and recorder at its meetings. During
   1947, Beals was also chairman of the AAA Symposium on Mexican Anthropology for the annual
   meeting. Materials concern Board activities and the Symposium. Correspondents include
   Voegelin, Kluckhorn, Loren C. Eiseley, Stout, and Carl F. Voegelin and contains Executive
   Board agenda and minutes, Executive Board ballots, funds allocated for different projects,
   budgetary questions between Aginsky (treasurer) and Voegelin (executive secretary), comments
   by a certified public accountant, analysis of the activities and correspondence carried out by the
   AAA secretary, Voegelin reports and memoranda to Board members, modifying duties of the
   secretary, the Editorial Council of AAA, and participants for the symposium.
Du Bois was a member of the Executive Board. Contains Beals’ correspondence with Du Bois and Voegelin (executive secretary). Also includes copies of correspondence sent by others to Kluckhorn. There is correspondence between Du Bois and Stout regarding the executive secretary’s office. In one note, Voegelin wrote to Kluckhorn that a debate at the AAA meeting that year regarding the executive secretary office would result in her immediate resignation. Includes correspondence regarding the offices of the secretary and executive secretary and their office duties, copies of Executive Board agenda and meeting minutes, suggested plan of work for the executive secretary, publication exchange, dues, spending, deficit budget, and a Du Bois memorandum on eligible fellows.

Howells was a member of the Executive Board. Includes correspondence with Voegelin, Beals, and Kluckhorn regarding Executive Board meetings, budget and other Board issues and topics.

Contains Stout (secretary) correspondence. Includes a 1945 letter pulled into the file.

Material is about the XXVIII Congres International des Americanistes. Includes Flannery (secretary) correspondence with the United States Department of State regarding the Congress.

Haury was elected AAA vice-president for 1947. Correspondents include Regina Flannery, David B. Stout, and Loren Eiseley.

1947. Inter-Society Committee for a National Science Foundation.

Box 63:

1947. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence.
Includes draft agenda for the annual business meeting, equipment needed for secretary and treasurer’s offices, contacts and correspondence handled by the secretary, possible discussion for the annual meeting, and the relationship between council responsibility and those of the secretary.

1947. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence with Ethel A. Aginsky (Treasurer).
Contains bills and receipts for payment.

1947. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence with Ermine Wheeler-Voegelin (Executive Secretary).
Includes information about membership, dues and billing, Voegelin differences with Aginsky on AAA costs and profits, who conducts the business meeting, agenda draft for Executive Board meeting, News Bulletin material, AAA fellows, travel costs to attend meetings, correspondence copy from Voegelin to Aginsky and response, and copy of Voegelin memorandum to the Executive Board about her trips and meetings.


Beals was a member of the Executive Board and also recorder at the Board meetings. Correspondents include William W. Howells, Harry L. Shapiro, Melville J. Herskovits, Burt W. Aginsky, J. Alden Mason, Fay-Cooper Cole, and Cora Du Bois. Topics covered include Viking medal award, Devereux proposal, appointments to various AAA committees, Executive Board minutes, Executive Board ballot returns on constitutional amendments, publications, and distribution of AAA members and fellows.

Haury was a member of the Executive Board. Almost all the correspondence and reports are copies sent to members of the Board. There is some outgoing correspondence from Haury to David Stout, Erminie Voegelin and Harry Shapiro.
1947-1948. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence, A-B.
Correspondents include Ethel Aginsky, Wendell C. Bennett, Javier Malagon Barcelo, Daniel F. Rubia de la Borbolla, J. Lawrence Angel, Gordon T. Bowles, William Basoon, Ralph Beals, and John O. Brew. Topics covered include budget, membership and membership restructuring, mailing list, publications, AAA tax-exempt status, by-law changes and effects on restructuring of the organization, how AAA restructuring will be received by other anthropological societies, proposal to merge secretary and treasurer positions, elected and appointed members to the Executive Board and various programs, annual meeting in Albuquerque, and how to stop legislation designed to reduce federal funding for the River Valley Archaeological Program (includes “Symposium on River Valley Archaeology”).

1947-1949. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence, C-F.
Correspondents include J. Milton Cowan, Carnegie Corporation of New York, Dorothy C. Donath, Cora Du Bois, Frederica de Laguna, Loren C. Eiseley, and Regina Flannery. Topics include AAA annual meeting (Albuquerque) and program committee, the American Linguistic Society, the Congreso Indigenista in Mexico, Seattle Anthropological Society, qualifications and status of life members, AAA reorganization, Auditing Committee, staff of the American Anthropologist, Musee d’Ethnographie (Switzerland) questionnaire and Stout’s response, and an Ethnographic Board pamphlet.

1947-1951. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence, G-J.
Correspondents include E. Adamson Hoebel, Douglas G. Haring, A. Irving Hallowell, Irving M. Ives and Frederick Johnson. Topics include American Ethnological Society; AAA annual meeting; budget; Executive Board meeting and agenda; by-laws; changes in dues structure; AAA Bulletin contents; AAA organizational structure as a model for the American Mathematical Society; Election Committee; representatives to other organizations; Executive Board ballots; House Appropriations Committee and River Basin Survey funding; UNESCO; Philadelphia Anthropological Society; Independent Citizens’ Committee of the Arts, Sciences, and Professions; the International Conference of Arts, Sciences, and Professions; and the International Congress on Mental Health.

1947-1949. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence, K-M.
Correspondents include Clyde Kluckhohn, Gabriel Lasker, Katharine Luomala, Ralph Linton, Dorothy C. Donath, and J. Alden Mason. Topics include the Hawaiian Society as an official affiliate of AAA, the American Anthropologist, publication funds, annual meeting, representatives from other anthropological societies to the meeting, Auditing Committee, fellowship requirements, Executive Board report and ballots for election to the Board, Central States Branch and the United States Army request to have an anthropologist stationed in Hawaii.

1947-1949. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence, O-W.
Correspondents include Morris E. Opler, Frans M. Olbrechts, Pan American Union, Marian W. Smith, Thomas A. Sebeok, Carl C. Taylor, editors to the World of Learning, Committee on Civil and Human Rights of the Eastern Sociological Society, Department of State South Pacific Commission, and School of Oriental and African Studies. Topics include annual meeting program committee, Committee on Government Records, Elections Committee, appointments to committees, AAA liaison fellows, International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, re-organization of the Pan American Union, recommendations of anthropologists to apply for positions, and a resolution on professional freedom.

Includes correspondence between Stout (secretary) and MacEdward Leach, Emil W. Haury, J. Alden Mason, and Thomas F. McIlwraith, regarding logistics, costs, local arrangements and program. There is also a 1934 map of the University of Toronto grounds.
1948. American Association for the Advancement of Science.

    Contains Council reports and membership list. Stout (secretary) file.

1948. AAA Graduate Record Examination Committee.
    Contains correspondence between John Otis Brew and Harry Shapiro (president). Shapiro asked Brew if he would serve on a committee to develop questions and standards for a GRE on anthropology.

1948. Ralph L. Beals Correspondence.
    Beals was a member of the Executive Board and also recorder at the Board meetings. The folder contains correspondence and other material to and from Beals and copies forwarded to him. Correspondents include Loren C. Eiseley, Harry L. Shapiro, David Stout, William W. Howells, and Erminie W. Voegelin. Topics and material covered are Board minutes forwarded to Erminie Voegelin, Latin American publication institutions, symposium topics, first report on use of C14 Carbon-dating undertaken by the University of Chicago and AAA’s response, appointment to the Committee for the Middle American Handbook, copies of reports to the Executive Board, representatives to the National Research Council, Devereaux amendment, Richard G. Morgan affair (Executive Board resolution, correspondence among members, and copies of Morgan correspondence), Drew Pearson issue, American Council of Learned Societies, and request for a list of undergraduate and graduate students in anthropology.

1948. Cora Du Bois Correspondence.
    Cora Du Bois was a member of the Executive Board. Almost all the correspondence and reports are copies that were sent to all members of the Board. There are some original notes sent to Du Bois and some of her outgoing correspondence regarding the Richard G. Morgan affair and relationship with the American Ethnological Society. Correspondents include Harry Shapiro and Erminie Voegelin.

1948. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence with Harry L. Shapiro (President).
    Contains incoming and outgoing correspondence including copies of letters forwarded by Shapiro. Topics include Devereux amendment, Drew Pearson’s letter, American Council on Education and Henry G. Morgan case. Contains copy of Loren C. Eiseley letter to Shapiro congratulating him on being elected president and appointments to the AAAS (1947).

1948. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence with Ethel G. Aginsky (Treasurer).
    Almost all outgoing correspondence are requests for payment of bills. There is a list of the secretary’s expenditures for fiscal year 1948 and a budget for the same year.

1948. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence with the Executive Board and Officers.
    Contains correspondence and memorandum circulated to Board members. Contains copies of Richard G. Morgan letter and the letter he received from Erwin C. Zepp, director, Ohio State Museum, regarding the Goodale Book Store and a house connected to “radicals and Fellow Travelers,” and what Morgan should do as a state employee.

1948. American Council of Learned Societies, Reports.

1948. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence with Ermine W. Voegelin (Executive Secretary).
    Topics include Anthropological Society of Washington and collection of dues for ASW and AAA, AAA history, membership, fellows, book orders, annual meeting program and ballot printing, call for papers, and having Ethel Aginsky at the Executive Board meeting. Also includes J. Alden Mason request for membership list to be published.

    2. Folders. Howells was a member of the Executive Board and Finance Committee. Correspondents include Cornelius Osgood, Erminie Voegelin, Morgan Defense Committee, Harry Shapiro, David Stout and George P. Murdock. Topics and information includes survey of anthropologists using film, AAA membership, distribution of AAA membership, request for
officer nominations, ballot tabulations for officer nominations, Richard G. Morgan case, agenda and minutes of the Executive Board meeting (Toronto), reports of the executive secretary, foreign fellows and difficulty in paying their dues, Executive Board report, tabulations for fellows, copy of Shapiro letter to Richard G. Morgan, copy of Homer G. Barnett letter to Shapiro and the Executive Board that AAA should have no part in the Morgan case, Kessing affair, Walter Goldschmidt to Ralph Beals regarding costs for the News Bulletin, AAA representative to other organizations, David Stout and resolution on Morgan case and Shapiro’s response to Stout’s action and Murdock testimony before the United States Senate Committee on Foreign Relations.

1948-1949. Emil W. Haury Reports to the Executive Board.
Haury was recorder for the Executive Board when Beals did not attend meetings. Includes correspondence, memoranda and budget information.

Box 65:

David B. Stout (secretary) files.


1949. American Council of Learned Societies.
David B. Stout (secretary) file. Contains ACLS reports and ACLS Conferences of Secretaries funds.

David B. Stout (secretary) file.

1949. John P. Gillen, Correspondence and Reports.
It is difficult to ascertain if this was a Gillin file or not. Gillin was an Executive Board member. Contains copies of reports and other materials sent to the Board. Includes one letter from Voegelin to Willard Williams Hill regarding AAA budget, her work as executive secretary, and resolution of problems with the American Ethnological Society and the Anthropology Society of Washington.

2 Folders. Haury was a recorder at the Executive Board meetings in the absence of Beals. Correspondents include Wendell C. Bennett, Burt Aginsky, and copies of other correspondents sent to members of the Board. Includes one copy of Owen Lattimore letter requesting recommendations to support Johns Hopkins University grant studies regarding Mongolia. Contains Executive Board reports and other items pertinent to its meetings; and complete material (copies) regarding the Morris Swadesh and Lee Lorch (City College of New York) cases, including the Teachers Union statement in behalf of Swadesh and charges of racial discrimination against the College.

1949. Morris E. Opler, Executive Board Correspondence.
Includes copies of Lattimore letter and response by Voegelin; Hallowell letter thanking Opler for his appraisal of the Swadesh case; copy of Frederick Johnson letter to Voegelin providing details on the purpose of the secretariat; Voegelin to Opler regarding liaison fellowships; and William N. Fenton responding to Opler’s discussion of Cornell, AAA dues, and the American Anthropologist.

1949. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence with Ethel G. Aginsky (Treasurer)
Contains bills, expenses of the secretary, and a copy from Stout to Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) on expenses.
1949. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence with Erminie W. Voegelin (Executive Secretary). Topics include fellows, annual meeting program and avoiding pre-reorganization attitudes, election of officers, copies of correspondence regarding the Western States Branch, federal funding for River Basin studies, Stout’s courses at the State University of Iowa, and Voegelin’s work at Indiana University.

1949. David B. Stout (Secretary), AAA 1949 Annual Meeting.

1949-1950. David B. Stout (Secretary) Memoranda to Executive Board. Documents his attendance at the American Council of Learned Societies Conference of Secretaries, ballot vote for amendment on liaison fellows, and response from members attending the annual meeting.


Box 66:


1949-1951. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence with Ralph L. Beals (President). Includes the 1951 letter appointment letter to Beals as AAA’s representative to a conference on Latin America.

1950. AAA Elections Committee. David B. Stout (secretary) file. Includes report of the Elections Committee, withdrawal of nominations, recommendations for fellows, and balloting of the Executive Board.

1950. AAA Council Meeting and Proceedings. David B. Stout (secretary) file. Includes 1950 AAA financial audit, presented budget for 1950-1951, meeting reports of various AAA committees, reports from AAA representatives to other societies and an Elections Committee report.

1950. AAA Officers’ Manual. David B. Stout (secretary) file. Includes correspondence with the Executive Board regarding an officers’ manual, draft of the manual, comments on the manual, organization chart, and list of AAA branches, affiliated societies, and collateral societies. Also included are documented photographs of the Southern Conference of Archaeologists, Birmingham, Alabama (December 18-20, 1932).

1950. The United States Advisory Commission on Educational Exchange (Department of State). David B. Stout (secretary) file.

1950. Melville J. Herskovits. Secretary David B. Stout correspondence with Herskovits, editor, American Anthropologist. Includes letter regarding Herskovits resignation as chairman of the National Research Council and correspondence from the Committee on the Mathematical Training of Social Scientists about its formation.

1950. AAA Executive Board. David Stout (secretary) memoranda and report to the Executive Board. Memoranda also went to the program and local arrangement chairs. Includes information about the AAA annual meeting, a report on the American Council of Learned Societies Secretaries conference, and a draft and comments on the AAA officers’ manual.

   2 Folders. Gillin was an Executive Board member and most of the documents are copies of
   information sent to him and other Board members. Topics and information include the Swadesh
   case, exchange of publications, secretariat interim report, Richard G. Morgan case, joint husband
   and wife membership, Executive Board reports, final list of officer nominations, University of
   California case and budget and treasurer’s report.

   Haury was a member of the Executive Board and received copies of materials forwarded to other
   Board members. Includes correspondence with Ralph Beals (president).

   Opler was a member of the Executive Board. Includes Opler’s response on final review of the
   training manual (Point IV Manual) for foreign service officers.

1950-1951. David B. Stout (Secretary), AAA 1950 Annual Meeting (Berkeley, California).

Box 67:

1950-1951. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence.
   2 Folders. Contains one copy of a letter from Regina Flannery (1947) to the Executive Board
   regarding the American Council of Learned Societies. Material includes nominations and replies
   for appointments to the American Association for the Advance of Science, the Academy of
   Political and Social Sciences, other organizations and conferences, as well as information about
   AAA meetings and AAA officer ballots.

1950-1951. David B. Stout (Secretary) Correspondence with Frederick Johnson (Executive Secretary).
   Includes information about fellow ballots, members of the Executive Board, Executive Board
   meetings, whether AAA should be a professional society, incorporation of AAA, sales of
   publications, liaisons, the American Council of Learned Societies, and William W. Howells.

   David B. Stout (secretary) file. Contains information on the loyalty oath at the University, which
   resulted in the dismissal of 21 faculty members. Includes AAA resolution on academic freedom
   condemning the action of the Regents of the University.


1950-1954. Treasurer’s Report to the Executive Board.
   Includes tentative budget, income, funds holdings, collection of dues, and expenditures.


Box 68:

   1967.

1951. AAA Annual Meeting (Chicago, IL).
   David B. Stout (secretary) file. Includes material dating back to 1950.

1951. AAA Election Committee.
   David B. Stout (secretary) file. Contains appointments to the Committee.

1951. Memoranda to the AAA Executive Board.
   David B. Stout (secretary) memoranda sent to Board members and editors.
1951. AAA History Project.
   Joseph Brew (treasurer) correspondence with President Howells regarding a pamphlet on the
   history of AAA being written by David Stout.

1951. Secretary’s Finances.
   David B. Stout (secretary) correspondence with Frederick Johnson (executive secretary)
   regarding expenses and requests for reimbursement.

1951. AAA Council Meeting and Executive Board Annual Report.
   David B. Stout tentative agenda for the Council meeting and edited copy for publication in the
   annual report of the Executive Board.

1951. Emil W. Haury.
   Correspondence to Haury notifying him that he was nominated to be a candidate for AAA
   president and selected to represent AAA at various meetings and inaugurations. Also contains
   Executive Board annual reports. In 1950, the Board suggested changing the office of the
   president-elect to vice-president. Council approved in 1951.

   David B. Stout (secretary) correspondence with Howells (president). Stout file. Includes copy of
   one letter from Howells to Ralph Beals regarding the Devereaux proposal to amend the
   constitution (1948). File includes appointments and notifications to members regarding
   representation at other organizational meetings and inaugurations, raising membership dues, the
   Viking Medal fund, the Point IV Manual, and Executive Board meetings.

1951. Ralph Linton.
   David B. Stout (secretary) correspondence with Ralph Linton regarding membership and
   proposed increase in AAA dues. Stout file.

   Opler was a member of the Executive Board. Includes correspondence from the American
   Association for the Advancement of Science regarding its role in the scientific world and its
   relationship with affiliated societies.

   Contains correspondence between David B. Stout and Lessa during their tenures as secretaries
   (Stout, January 1951-October 1952; Lessa, October-December 1952). Correspondence includes
   information about the American Association for the Advancement of Science, material to go into
   the News Bulletin, American Council of Learned Societies Conference of Secretaries, reports to
   go into the Proceedings, venues for AAA annual meetings, by-law amendments, and a letter to
   the President of the United States regarding an AAA resolution that an independent commission
   be established to determine the policy of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

**Box 69:**

   The idea for the Committee was developed by Beals in 1951, and was designed to facilitate better
   cooperation amongst the various fields whose members belonged to AAA. The Committee may
   have had several meetings, but never truly became functional and was terminated 1952, when it
   appears the Executive Board took over its activities. Folder includes correspondence about
   representatives from affiliates and non-affiliates of AAA to the Committee, appointments to
   Beals for other positions, correspondence regarding the future editorship at AAA, and the
   American Ethnological Society. Correspondents include Frederick Johnson, Alfred L. Kroeber
   (especially regarding the relationship of AES to AAA), Sherwood Learned Washburn, and Sol
   Tax.
1951, 1954. AAA Constitution and By-Laws.
Contains the 1946 AAA Constitution that placed administrative responsibility of the *American Anthropologist* with the Executive Board.

1952. William A. Lessa (Secretary) Correspondence.
5 Folders. Correspondents include American Association for the Advancement of Science (Section H), David B. Stout, Wendell C. Bennett, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Social Science Research Council, Frederick Johnson, and Lauriston Ward. Topics include American Council of Learned Societies Conference of Secretaries meetings, meetings of the Executive Board, AAA annual meeting, Los Angeles County Museum (“Man in Our Changing World” exhibition regarding race), Bureau of Indian Affairs policy, assistance for Paraguay indigenous group, appointments to various AAA committees, appointments to various organizations, recommendations for AAA fellows, publication material, edited versions of the 1951 AAA constitution and by-laws, membership dues, and Committee for Old World Archaeology.

Brew was president-elect in 1952. Includes Executive Board minutes; Committee to Study Anthropology as a Profession; financing of the secretariat; copies of outgoing correspondence from other Board members, especially the executive secretary; correspondence with editors (Sol Tax); Frederick Eggan; and issues regarding reorganization of AAA and authority of the Executive Board.

1953. William A. Lessa (Secretary) Correspondence.
4 Folders. Folder 1. Correspondents include Frederick Eggan, Frederick Johnson, Wendell C. Bennett, Edward H. Spicer, Lauriston Ward, Sol Tax, George P. Murdock, and Edward H. Spicer. Topics include fellow and member dues; publication material and AAA publications; AAA affiliated societies, list of societies and request for information about their officers; AAA representatives to inaugurations; AAA annual meeting; discussion regarding combining the office of the secretary with the executive secretary; appointments to various AAA committees; list of AAA committees; appointments to other organizations; nominations and appointments as fellows; Committee on the Mathematical Training of Social Scientists; Council for Old World Archaeology, founder members, constitution, and articles of organization; Southwestern Symposium; submitted bills; and Micronesia session at the annual meeting.

**Box 70:**

1953. William A. Lessa (Secretary) Correspondence (continued):
4 Folders. Folders 2-4.
Series 3. Executive Secretary Records. 1947-1967
11.891 Linear Feet

Arranged in chronologic order.

This series contains executive secretary and other officers’ files, transferred to the secretariat upon the request of the then current executive secretary. What distinguishes this series from the one that follows is that the records were maintained in chronological order, similar to the file system maintained or imposed by the secretary. Sometime around 1966-1967, the secretariat created another file system (although some files parallel the chronological arrangement), which was based on a subject/topic arrangement.


Organizations and subjects of importance include: AAA Committee to Study Anthropology as a Profession; AAA establishment of a permanent office in Washington, DC, at the Carnegie Institute; transfer of the AAA permanent office to New Hampshire Avenue; AAA Visiting Lecturer Program (Program of Visiting Anthropologists); American Association for the Advancement of Science; American Council of Learned Societies; American Ethnological Society, Asia Foundation; Carnegie Corporation of New York regarding a grant to fund an executive secretary; civil rights and race; National Research Council; Smith, Kline, and French Laboratories; Social Science Research Council; Society for American Archaeology; United States Department of State, Point IV (training) Manual; National Academy of Sciences; National Science Foundation; International Congress of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences; the Wenner-Gren Foundation; Executive Board correspondence and minutes; formation of an editorial council; Western States Branch of AAA; information about American Anthropologist and Memoirs; the Publication Policy Committee; AAA financial crisis, 1918-1920 (see under “1957. AAA Archives”); and the formation of the Council for Old World Archaeology.

Box 70 (continued):

1947. Erminie W. Voegelin (Executive Secretary) Correspondence with Clyde Kluckhorn (President). Contains some pre-executive secretary correspondence and some Carl F. Voegelin material (he assisted in supporting administration of AAA). The majority of correspondence is in regard to the workings of the executive secretary, AAA administration, relationship with other AAA officers and with the Executive Board. Topics include receipt and use of Carnegie funds, Voegelin’s Guggenheim award and dates for carrying out her research, funds for the executive secretary’s office needs, promotion of general anthropology, projects to be undertaken, Kluckhorn on sending carbon copies of all official correspondence to Voegelin, carbon copies to be sent by Voegelin to Kluckhorn; annual meeting at St. Louis and the city’s segregation; membership
information and dues; meetings Voegelin will attend with members of other anthropological associations; copies of Cora Du Bois correspondence regarding the issue of inclusiveness in AAA; and a Boas biography.

1947. Carl F. Voegelin and Erminie Voegelin (Executive Secretary) Correspondence with Editors and Editorial Council.
Correspondence documents the formation of an AAA Editorial Council in 1947 by the Executive Board. Carl F. Vogel was asked to form the Council. Voegelin started the process and turned over his correspondence to Erminie W. Voegelin, who continued to work with Council members, trying to get funding so that they could attend the AAA annual meeting. There is also correspondence about why certain groups within AAA were not represented on the Council. Correspondents include J. Alden Mason, Conrad Arensberg, Ralph L. Beals, Leslie Spier, Irving Rouse, John M. Cooper, Wayland D. Hand, and T. Dale Stewart. Topics include individual editors of anthropological journals becoming members of the Editorial Council, activities of the editors and a report for the Editorial Council meeting.

1947. Erminie Voegelin and Executive Board Material.
Includes Board annual report, memoranda regarding the executive secretary, annual meeting draft agenda for the Board to review, executive secretary’s reports to the Board, budget for the annual meeting, copies of correspondence to and from Vogelin circulated to the Board members, reports on meetings held on various trips undertaken by Voegelin, and a trip report sent to Ralph L. Beals.

1947. President Clyde Kluckhorn Material.
Contains mostly copies of outgoing memoranda to the Executive Board and copies of outgoing Voegelin correspondence. Copies include an AAA publications exchange list and membership statistics. There is one original letter from the Society for the Psychological Study of Social Issues asking if it changes its name from Psychological to Scientific whether it could become an affiliate of AAA.

Erminie Voegelin (executive secretary) file. Contains information about the first grant awarded to AAA in support of the establishment of the secretariat and first executive secretary (Erminie Voegelin). Also documents the 1947 activities of the executive secretary, which combined professional (anthropological) activities, as part of the position, along with administrative duties. Some of the activities that were carried out included the reintegration of several fields of anthropology (archaeology, cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, linguistics, folklore and applied anthropology), bringing members of those professions into the AAA umbrella and offering assistance to organizations representing those fields; cooperation with other related subject organizations; and a survey of anthropology taught in American and Canadian universities. The secretariat was located at Indiana University, where Voegelin was a faculty member. Voegelin tendered her resignation in June 1949, effective the end of 1949. Frederick Johnson (Phillips Academy ) succeeded Voegelin. However, from other notes, Voegelin terminated her position in October 1949 and Johnson assumed the position in November 1949. Includes draft of original correspondence from Clyde Kluckhorn to Talcott Parsons (chairman) requesting a grant to support the reintegration of various anthropological fields into AAA. In order to carry out this task, the Executive Board requested the need for an executive secretary (Erminie Voegelin). The letter contains the various projects the executive secretary would undertake in addition to re-integration of anthropological fields. There is correspondence between Kluckhorn and Harry Shapiro regarding the inclusion of various fields of anthropology into AAA and how AAA through its annual meeting and publication should include topics from those fields, correspondence between Voegelin and Shapiro regarding reports to the Carnegie, and progress reports including financial information from Shapiro and Hallowell to the Carnegie.

Box 71:

1947-1953. AAA Officers, Representatives and Description.
   Includes David B. Stout history of AAA from 1902 to 1949; description of anthropology in Funk and Wagnall’s, *New International Year Book*; AAA officers, activities, qualification for membership, dues, and members; and officers and representatives to various organizations, 1902-1953.

   2 Folders. Includes a 1951 explanation by Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) regarding who recorded the minutes and where copies were forwarded. The more recent minutes look like the original typed manuscript.

1947-1958. Executive Secretary, Ballots and Results.

1948. Executive Secretary (Voegelin) Memoranda to the Executive Board.

1948. Executive Secretary (Voegelin) Correspondence with Kluckhorn.

1948. President Harry L. Shapiro Correspondence.
   Folder contains correspondence between Shapiro and Voegelin, including original letters sent to Shapiro and forwarded (it appears) to Voegelin as well as copies of material sent to the Executive Board. Additional correspondents include Frederick Johnson, William M. Fenton, John O. Brew, James B. Griffin, Walter R. Goldschmidt, Esther S. Goldfrank, William W. Howells, Ralph L. Beals, Willard W. Hill, John W. Bennett, Emil W. Haury, Melville J. Herskovits, Wendell C. Bennett, Douglas S. Byers, Loren C. Eiseley, and Felix M. Keesing. Topics and subjects include membership, membership statistics, representatives to other organizations and resignations from those positions, reports regarding organizational meetings attended, resignation of editors, reports on visitors and trips taken by Voegelin, Executive Board report, American Ethnological Society, Richard G. Morgan case, International Congress of Americanists, publication issues, and Board voting on creation of a C14 Committee.

1948-1952. Western States Branch of AAA.
   Includes information about the formation of the Branch, territory it covered, membership and dues and dues information for other branches. Contains correspondence between AAA executive secretary with Branch officers as well as internal WSB correspondence.

Box 72:

1948-1956. Western States Branch.
   Includes original organizing meeting material, report on the preliminary organizational meeting, original mailing list, minutes of meetings, accounts, some internal correspondence, and the WSB Newsletter (Number II, 1951; Number III, 1951; News Bulletin, No. 4, 1951; Western Bulletin (Vol. 5, No. 1, March 1953).

1949. A. Irving Hallowell (President) Correspondence.
   Contains mostly Hallowell correspondence and some original Voegelin correspondence with Frederick Johnson regarding his concerns as incoming executive secretary. Correspondents include Wendell C. Bennett, David B. Stout, Emil W. Haury, Willard W. Hill, Ralph L. Beals, Morris E. Opler, Frederick Johnson, and Julian H. Steward. Topics and subjects covered include the Richard G. Morgan case and reports to the Executive Committee about the case, request for committee reports for publication, the Committee on Scientific Freedom, annual meeting venue, meeting of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, Committee on Radioactive Carbon 14; the United States National Commission for UNESCO; AAA annual meeting, American Academy meeting and report about its by-law changes, liaison fellow amendment ballot and voting, Johnson regarding his appointment as executive secretary, Morris Swadish case, and academic freedom and civil liberties.
1949. Executive Secretary (Vogelin) Correspondence with the Executive Board.
Correspondents include Morris E. Opler, Emil W. Haury, Wendell C. Bennett, David B. Stout, and Melville J. Herskovits regarding votes on amendments, reports to the Board, liaison fellows, officer budgets, membership, publication funds, activities of the secretariat, and requests for anthropologists for open positions.

1949-1950. Frederick Johnson (Executive Secretary) Correspondence with John O. Brew (Treasurer).

3 Folders. These files appear to be those of the executive secretary, Frederick Johnson. Folder 1: 1949-1951; Folder 2: 1951-1952; Folder 3: 1950-1954. Correspondents include Gordon R. Willey, Frederick Johnson, Conrad M. Arensberg, Melville J. Herskovits, and the Department of State. Topics and subjects covered include Gordon R. Willey report on the integration of the Institute of Social Anthropology with the anthropological aims of the Point IV Program and Willey’s report on anthropology and the Point IV Program, Committee on Anthropology and the Point IV Program, Department of State and funding for the Point IV Program, appointment of an anthropologist to the Point IV Program staff, manual editors, manual budget, manual progress reports, honorarium for authors, Committee reports, and memoranda and contract agreement between the Department of State and AAA for a training manual for the indoctrination of members of the United States Technical Missions going abroad to under-developed areas.

1950. AAA Annual Meeting.
Includes correspondence between Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) and David B. Stout (secretary) and materials concerning the cost for advertising and copy for the conference program.

1950. AAA Executive Board, Ballots.
Contains Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with the Executive Board. Includes list of fellow candidates and ballot votes for them, and Executive Board amendment changes to the by-laws to be presented to the AAA Council.

1950. AAA Executive Board.
Johnson (executive secretary) memoranda to the Executive Board. Includes publication costs and budget, treasurer’s report, future of the secretariat, consolidation of business procedures for affiliates, Committee on Point IV Manual, and joint membership of husband and wife.

1950. AAA Treasurer’s Reports and Audits.
Executive secretary (Frederick Johnson) file. Includes correspondence with Lauriston Ward and the Auditing Committee.

Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with Harry Hoijer, Memoirs editor. Includes a draft Memoirs policy and procedures guide.

1950. American Council of Learned Societies.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with the American Council of Learned Societies. Includes information about ACLS advisory committee on publications and a National Research Council conference on publications.

1950. Social Science Research Council.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with the Social Science Research Council. Includes minutes of the associated editors to the Council and list of European recipients of the Council periodicals program.

Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with the American Ethnological Society. Most of the correspondence is about joint membership and dues payments. Includes information about changes in billing and correspondence with Alfred L. Kroeber about AES concerns regarding an increase in dues. Includes the AES program for its 1951 spring meeting.
Box 73:

1950-1951. Executive Board.
   2 Folders. Includes executive secretary’s interim reports, semi-annual reports and reports to the Board; official memorandum from the executive secretary to the Board; executive secretary’s budget; treasurer’s report; and audit report for 1950 sent to the executive secretary.

1950-1951. AAA Budget.
   Executive secretary (Frederick Johnson) file. Includes budget for both years and correspondence with Gordon R. Wiley regarding travel funds for Point IV Committee meetings, and correspondence with John O. Brew regarding funds needed for reimbursement.

   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains Johnson correspondence with Herskovits regarding funds and other publication issues.

1950-1952. Inter-Society Committee.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Correspondents include the Society for Applied Anthropology, AAA officers, Ralph Beals, and the Geological Society of America regarding SAA by-laws; re-organization and problems faced by anthropologists including associated societies, fragmentation, duplication of effort and expense, centralization of administration, accounting and publication; expenses and office centralization; GSA and consolidation of societies; American Geological Institute; and development of an Inter-Society Committee within AAA.

   Presidents’ (WSB) file, including Harry Hoijer, Luther S. Cressman, and Felix M. Kessing. Contains one letter dating back to 1948 about the possibility of the Southwestern Anthropological Association becoming affiliated with WSB. Correspondents include Southwestern Anthropological Association, Harry Hoijer, Theodore D. McCown, Frederick Johnson, Carling Malouf, Luther S. Cressman, and Felix M. Kessing. Material documents WSB constitution; AAA starter funds to WSB; SAA willingness to become affiliated with WSB (1948); joint meeting with SAA; membership dues, list of WSB officers, and WSB membership list; WSB newsletter; continuance of WSB as an affiliate with AAA; dividing WSB into northwest-southwest divisions; and the Institute of Social Research (Recife, Brazil).

1950-1954. AAA Bonding of Employees.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file.

1951. AAA Affiliated Societies.

1951. AAA Executive Board Ballots.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes incoming and outgoing correspondence along with returned ballots.

1951. AAA Executive Board Memoranda.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains official numbered memoranda from the executive secretary to the Board.

1951. William W. Howells (President).
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence between Johnson and Howells documenting all AAA actions and activities including membership, Executive Board meetings and decisions, committee projects, and affiliated and non-affiliated organizations.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence between Johnson and Brew.

1951. AAA Treasurer, Reports and Audits.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with certified public accountants and treasurer’s reports.

Box 74:

1951. American Council of Learned Societies.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with ACLS. Includes a discussion about a central secretariat for ACLS and publishing operations and costs.

1951. American Council of Learned Societies, Meetings.
   Includes copies of meeting agendas and reports, Conference of Secretaries, list of secretaries of constituent societies, report on scholarly publishing, fellowships, report of ACLS delegates to the annual meeting of the International Union of Academies, and a report on relationships between science and the humanities.

1951. John P. Gillin, Jr. (Executive Board Member).
   Contains reports from the president, executive secretary and secretary to Executive Board members; Executive Board annual report; Board minutes; and correspondence from Gillian to Board members from Quito, Ecuador on his views regarding AAA issues.

1951. Harry Hoijer (Editor, Memoirs)
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence between Johnson and Hoijer.

1951. Alexander Spoehr.
   Two items. Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with the American Anthropologist book review editor, Spoehr.

   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with Loren C. Eiseley and others in regard to establishing anthropology personnel in the NRC Division of Anthropology and Psychology, an ad hoc committee to consider appointing an executive secretary to that Division, and a draft AAA proposal for NRC assistance to compile a roster of anthropologists. Includes the National Academy of Sciences publication of officers and members, 1950.

1951. AAA Budget.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. This is in regard to the 1952 budget.

   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) letter to Wenner-Gren in regard to getting funds for the publication of Memoirs.

   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains a 1952 letter from the Council to William Lessa (secretary) regarding the appointment of an AAA representative to the Council. Letter was filed with executive secretary material.

1951-1952. AAA Affiliated Societies.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with AAA affiliated societies.

1951-1953. AAA: Internal Revenue Service and Budget.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence regarding the tax exempt status of AAA, Social Security for its employees, and treasurer’s reports.

   2 Folders. Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) files. Folder 1. Includes correspondence with Sol Tax regarding training anthropologists; publications on higher education and college age
population trends; minutes of meeting, Social Anthropologists, London, 1954; executive secretary memorandum about creating a committee to study anthropology as a profession; and information on training psychologists. Folder 2. Includes published material on employment outlook for social scientists; proposed AAA committee to study anthropology as a profession; correspondence from Annette Rosenstiel regarding the study of anthropology as a profession; report on interdisciplinary courses in the Social Scientists, prepared by Herskovits, et. al.; evaluation of psychological sciences; correspondence regarding the Division of Anthropology and Psychology of the National Research Council; and ACLS information.

2 Folders. Folder 1. Contains material documenting the 1953 AAA annual meeting held in Tucson, Arizona. Haury was the local arrangements chairman for the meeting, and also worked on putting together the symposium, “The Greater Southwest.” Material also documents the work of Bertram S. Kraus, chairman of the Committee on Accommodations. There is a copy of a letter to William S. Godfrey (executive director) regarding the problems Haury faced during the 1953 meeting.

Box 75:

2 Folders. Folder 2.
1952. AAA Executive Board.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes official memorandum, report on reorganizing the printing of publications, development and financing of the secretariat, report on the needs for a Committee to Study Anthropology as a Profession, data from the Budget Committee, checklist to accompany questionnaire for putting together a roster of anthropologists and ballot for fellowship candidates.

Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with Melville Herskovits, editor, Alexander Spoehr, book review editor, and Genevieve Highland, editorial assistant.

1952. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes a letter from John O. Brew to AAAS regarding past relationship of the Association to AAA and the treatment accorded anthropologists.

1952. American Council of Learned Societies.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file.
1952. Memoirs Editor.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with Harry Hoijer.

Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes information about UNESCO, the Council’s Division of Anthropology and Psychology, and the American Documentation Institute.

1952. Professional Relations Research Institute.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes information on the Massachusetts Dental Society (dating back to 1951) and recommendations for AAA fellowships.

Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file.

Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes information about membership, collection of dues, and changes in the AES by-laws.
   2 Folders. Gillin was a member of the Executive Board. Folders contains copies of materials sent to Board members regarding AAA activities, problems and election of officers. Folder 2. Includes information and articles from the symposium on human nature and a letter from Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) asking Gillin to transfer his Board files to the secretariat so it can be incorporated.

   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence between Johnson and SAA Presidents B(en) Irving Rouse and Gordon Ekholm. Includes contract between SAA and AAA, detailed plan on having the secretariat handle certain business operations for SAA, collection of dues, and how SAA members will receive back issues of American Antiquity and Memoirs.

   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with the National Research Council that a Committee in Anthropology in the Government be created; correspondence with the American Council of Learned Societies regarding publication of the AAA membership; Johnson’s proposals to develop a conference on training anthropologists for action programs, and create an AAA committee to study the anthropology profession.

1952-1954. Executive Board.
   2 Folders. Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) files. Folder 1. Contains executive secretary memoranda sent to Board.

Box 76:

1952-1954. Executive Board (continued):
   2 Folders. Folder 2. Contains Memoranda, semi and annual reports, and treasurer’s report. It was noted that the filing system in the office of the executive secretary improved.

1953. AAA Affiliated Societies.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes a letter from the Anthropological Society of Hawaii about resignations as a protest over a member who was convicted of violating the Smith Act (subversive activities). The member was at liberty and was appealing his conviction.

1953. AAA Budget.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence; budget figures for 1952 and budget recommendation for 1953; Budget Committee figures, 1952-1953; estimate for 1954; and income and expenditure figures.

1953. AAA Charts of Accounts, General Ledger.
   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains a complete list of assets and income; liabilities and operating funds; and expenses in general, for publications and for the executive secretary.

   Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with Lauriston Ward regarding the formation of the Council for Old World Archaeology and the appointment of Ward as a charter member to that body. Ward wrote the Committee for Old World Archaeology report recommending the formation of the Council. Members of the Committee came from Section H (Anthropology) of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Includes reports of the Committee, proposal by the Committee and questionnaire, first meeting of the Council, a copy of the Articles of Organization of the Council and its by-laws.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains information on Viking Press publications; the difficulty Johnson had with the AAA editors, especially Tax and Washburn, and having them send information about received monies and expenditures go through the AAA secretariat and its accounts; and getting funds for various research publications.

Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with the Division of Anthropology and Psychology and contains a copy of the minutes of the Division’s annual meeting held in May 1953.

1953. American Council of Learned Societies.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file.

Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file.

1953. Social Science Research Council.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file.

1953. AAA Fellows.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains information about recommended fellows. Included in the material is a letter from Dorothy Cross Jensen, Hunter College and an applicant selection for its Anthropology Division.

Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence regarding increase in billing for Douglas auditing of AAA operations.

1953. Frederick Eggan.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with AAA President Eggan. Includes information about the budget and income; accounting procedures; publication fund; membership; Wenner-Gren grants to individuals and not AAA for publication work; future of the secretariat; and a copy of Eggan letter to Li, An-chie regarding his being dropped as a foreign fellow and hope that Li will renew his membership along with information about the expanded Journal and Memoirs for members.

Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with AAA Secretary Lessa. Includes information about AAA mailings, accommodations for the annual meeting, publishing news Lessa sent to Johnson, membership, advertisements, ballot data, memorandum copy to the program and local arrangements chair for the annual meeting, list of secretaries to affiliated AAA societies, and accepted appointments to represent AAA at various organizations.

1953. Executive Board.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) official memoranda to the Board. Includes minutes and ballot information.

1953. Treasurer’s Report to the Council.
Includes brief of the treasurer’s report and membership count.


1953. International Congress of Anthropology and Ethnology
Contains Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) correspondence with the Division of Anthropology and Psychology, National Research Council, regarding the possibility of having an International Congress held in Philadelphia (1956).
2 Folders. Folder 1. Haury and Edward H. Spicer (program chairman) put together this symposium. In 1954, Haury was advisory editor for the American Anthropologist and also editor of the Southwestern submissions for that publication. In 1954, the presented papers at the symposium were published in the American Anthropologist. The folders contain Haury’s correspondence and telegrams.

Box 77:

2 Folders. Folder 2.
Includes copies of correspondence from Sol Tax (editor) to Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) regarding budgetary information and Tax report of the editors submitted to the Editorial Board.
1953-1954. Sol Tax (Editor).
2 Folders. Frederick Johnson and William S. Godfrey (executive secretaries) correspondence with Sol Tax, editor, American Anthropologist, and correspondence to Tax from others, forwarded to Godfrey. Includes some correspondence with Edward H. Spicer and Malcolm Collier (assistant editor).
Contains correspondence with Lord Baltimore Press regarding the publication of the Directory.
1953-1954. American Association for the Advancement of Science (Section H).
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file.
1953-1954. Reece Special Committee to Investigate Tax Exempt Foundations (U. S. Congress).
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondents and topics include the Committee Research Consultant; investigatory questions and AAA response; AAA legal counsel; questions and responses about AAA’s resolutions regarding freedom of publication, scientific freedom, and resolution on Indian affairs; and statements before the Committee made by the Social Science Research Council and the American Council of Learned Societies.
Frederick Johnson and William S. Godfrey (executive secretaries) file. Includes Post Office regulations for mailing AAA publications, costs for mailing, and membership drive.
1953-1954. Frederick Johnson (Executive Secretary) Correspondence, A-K.
Correspondents include David F. Aberle, American Philosophical Society, David A. Baerreis, Joseph E. Casagrande, Hiroshi Daifuku, Robert W. Ehrich, William N. Fenton, Irving Hallowell, Harry Hoijer, International Science Foundation, Neil M. Judd, National Research Council, and Alex D. Krieger. Subjects and topics include expenses for speakers at the annual meeting, refereeing a publication, placing AAA publication on a microcard, moving from the Social Science Research Council to seek appointment as executive secretary of AAA, review of various societies AAA sponsors or has representatives with, reprints mailed through AAA, annual meeting, membership, fellowship resignation due to small group within AAA that continuously appoints themselves as officers and representatives, and local currency payments.
1953-1954. Frederick Johnson (Executive Secretary) Correspondence, M-Z.
Includes some correspondence of William S. Godfrey, who took over the position of executive secretary in November 1954. Correspondents include Cooperative Research Foundation, Middle East Institute, Leo Pap, Froelich Rainey (National Academy of Sciences), Irving Rouse, Reynold J. Ruppe, Sheldon W. Samuels, George S. Snyderman, Edward H. Spicer, Julian H. Steward, David B. Stout through Frederick Eggan, William Duncan Strong, Wenner-Gren Foundation, Gordon R. Willey, H. Marie Wormington, and Yale University Press. Subjects and topics include
establishment of international relations centers in United States, centers of scientific activity, survey of research on the Middle East, National Council on Citizenship, translation of Wilhelm S. Muehlmann history of anthropology, NAS and the McCarran Act, National Science Foundation, Committee of the Board on Nominations, press releases regarding annual meetings, congressional bills, American Indians, annual meeting program, problems in handling and resolving AAA issues, draft history of AAA, International Directory of Anthropological Institutions, function and place of the Bureau of American Ethnology within the Smithsonian Institution, the retirement of John P. Harrington, Carnegie Division of Archaeology, Denver Museum of Natural History, conference on “Museums and Anthropology,” collections, and publications on applied anthropology.

**Box 78:**

1953-1954. AAA Budget.
Includes budgets, treasurer’s reports, and correspondence between Sol Tax (office of the editor) and Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) regarding expenditures and incomes of the office.

1953-1955. William S. Godfrey (Executive Secretary) Correspondence.
Contains mostly Godfrey correspondence with Frederick Johnson (former executive secretary) and some Johnson correspondence pulled into the Godfrey file. Other correspondents and subjects covered include John C. Gibson and ideas about student membership and material for the *Bulletin*, problems with George Murdock, National Science Foundation grants, Cambridge conference on radiocarbon dating, Society of American Archaeology relations with AAA, Western States Branch and Carling Malouf and his handling of WSB funds, and pricing the cost for *Memoirs*.

Includes geographical distribution of members; geographical distribution of fellows by sections of the United States; total membership; and chart on copies of the *American Anthropologist* mailed out to members and subscribers, 1947-1956.

Frederick Johnson and William S. Godfrey (executive secretaries) correspondence regarding the sale of publications to AAA members at a discount rate.

1954. AAA Annual Meeting (Detroit): Frederick Johnson (Executive Secretary).
Includes correspondence with Albert C. Spaulding, David F. Aberle (though John Brew) and memoranda from Aberle.

1954. AAA Annual Meeting (Detroit): William S. Godfrey (Executive Secretary).
Contains several items from Frederick Johnson (executive secretary), 1953-1954, scattered throughout the folder. Includes correspondence with John Brew, David Stout, David F. Aberle (program chairman), Albert C. Spaulding and Sheldon Samuels.

1954. AAA Annual Meeting (Detroit): David F. Aberle (Program Chairman).

1954. AAA Council Meeting (Detroit).
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains agenda for the meeting sent out by David B. Stout (secretary).

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains report of the 1954 annual meeting (noting that Godfrey served as secretary, executive secretary, and treasurer); semi-annual report of the secretary to the Executive Board; editor’s (Sol Tax) report; Resolutions Committee report (from David F. Aberle); and David B. Stout (through John Brew) regarding the American Council of Learned Societies request that AAA describe ACLS functions as a national organization devoted to humanistic studies at that time and Stout’s belief that ACLS was facing a crisis and the need for him to discuss this issue at the Executive Board meeting in Detroit.
1954. Executive Secretary Report to the Executive Board.
Contains executive secretary reports to the Board (November 1950 – April 26, 1954), which was pulled into the 1954 file.

1954. Executive Board.
Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) memoranda to the Executive Board covering agenda and interim report from the AAA representative to the American Association for the Advancement of Science; call for a semi-annual meeting; transferring the secretariat from Andover, Massachusetts, to Beloit, Wisconsin; memorandum about attachment (missing) containing statement of Norman Dodd regarding the Reece Committee investigation of tax exempt foundations.

1954. William A. Lessa (Secretary).
Frederick Johnson and William S. Godfrey (executive secretaries) correspondence with Lessa. Includes Lessa letter regarding the transfer of his files as secretary to Johnson and Hoijer’s transfer of his files; Lessa memorandum about the local arrangements and program chairmen for the annual meeting (Tucson, Arizona), 1953; secretary’s calendar for carrying out various AAA tasks; and Lessa letter to William S. Godfrey on his appointment as the new executive secretary.

1954. Frederick Johnson and William S. Godfrey (Executive Secretaries) General Correspondence.
Includes completed tax form and certified public accountant return for tax exempt organizations; request to AAA for recommending an individual to a university staff position, and requests from individuals searching for teaching positions; request that Johnson provide an evaluation of Edward Adamson Hoebel for a position at the University of Minnesota; and a request to get the minutes of the American Association for the Advancement of Science meeting to AAA officers.

1954. Frederick Johnson and William S. Godfrey (Executive Secretaries) Correspondence.
Contains mostly correspondence between Johnson and Godfrey. Subjects include request from Godfrey on preparation for the budget; information and nomination of fellows; joint appearance at first Executive Board meeting after hiring of Godfrey; differences between budgetary and actual funds; the international directory; auditors; foreign fellows; conference on radiocarbon dating; copy for the Bulletin; exhibits at annual meetings; AAA financial operations; publication costs; information that members of the Council are all voting fellows; William Fenton and attempts to find old AAA records at the Smithsonian; relationship between the Anthropological Society of Washington, the American Ethnological Society, and the creation of the American Anthropological Association; and a discussion about AAA ignoring almost all other associations in the field between 1915 and 1946 and the reorganization of 1946 in an attempt, in part, to correct the situation.

Frederick Johnson and William S. Godfrey (executive secretaries) correspondence with Jennings.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Correspondence is with the Division of Anthropology and Psychology. Includes information about the International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences.

1954. National Science Foundation.
Contains files of Frederick Johnson and William S. Godfrey (executive secretaries).

Contains files of Frederick Johnson and William S. Godfrey (executive secretaries). Includes information about editor’s budget and audits of his records, depreciation schedule of office furniture, and check stop payments.

The standards were requested by the SAA Executive Board in 1953 and was submitted to the Society members at the 1954 annual meeting. They authorized circulating the report to the membership for possible adoption at the next annual meeting as an official statement of SAA.


**Box 79:**

1954. AAA Committee to Study Anthropology as a Profession. Frederick Johnson (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with Evon Z. Vogt (chairman of the Committee), with some original material to Vogt forwarded to the executive secretary. There is one original letter forwarded to William S. Godfrey (who followed Johnson as executive secretary). Includes correspondence with Sol Tax, Thomas C. Pollack, David F. Aberle, Myron F. Lewis, Thomas McCorkle, and William R. Bascom. There is a draft prospectus for the self-study and various suggestions supporting the study. The Committee was short-lived and it appears that by May 1954, all members had resigned and the task was turned over to the Executive Board.


1954-1955. AAA Press Clippings. Includes a chart on the number of *American Anthropologist* copies mailed out per issue, press clippings regarding Beloit College Indian Mound work (Illinois) and its findings, the College’s Logan Museum, distinguished service award to Frances Densmore, findings in New England, appointment of William S. Godfrey as executive secretary, and three unidentified photographs taken at an excavation site.

1954-1955. Sheldon W. Samuels. William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) correspondence with Samuels regarding advertising in AAA publications and press releases for the 1954 AAA annual meeting. Samuels did some public relations work and for a time was an advertising consultant for AAA.

1954-1955. William S. Godfrey (Executive Secretary) General Correspondence, A-K. Correspondents include American Men of Science, Asia Foundation, B. Robert Butler, Denver Art Museum, Robert M. Glassse, and the Library of Congress in regard to membership lists, questionnaire to be completed for entry into biographical publication, costs for publication production, copyright claims, description of collection items, and acceptance of field work for credit by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs.
1954-1955. William S. Godfrey (Executive Secretary) General Correspondence, L-Z. Correspondents include the Library of Congress, Margaret Mead, Betty J. Meggers, Froelich G. Rainey, Allen Spitzer, Vilhjalmur Stefansson, John R. Swanton, University Microfilms, Erminie W. Voegelin, Alvin W. Wolfe, and Nathalie F. S. Woodbury in regard to registration of publications, article and presentation revisions, buying back the old and new series of the American Anthropologist, appointments to represent AAA at various ceremonies, site excavations, qualification for fellows, graduate programs in anthropology, blond Eskimos and blond Mandan, status of anthropology since the 19th century, contract for microfilming American Anthropologist, receiving publications, reason for the creation of the Bibliographic Committee (AAA), and the decision that AAA founding members do not have to pay dues for remainder of their lives.

1954-1955. Finances and Auditing. William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes operating expenses, funds, expenditures and income, correspondence with the certified public accountant about auditing the account books at Beloit, and problems about the loan to the Western States Branch.


1954-1955. National Science Foundation. William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with Alan T. Waterman (NSF director) regarding a study of the nation’s scientific activities and Harry Alpert (NSF program director), Anthropological and Related Sciences, regarding his presentation for the meeting in Detroit; and grants issued, programs, and a grant received by AAA for expenses to attend the International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences meeting in Philadelphia (1956).


1954-1955. Emil Haury (President-elect, 1955). 2 Folders. Includes correspondence with William S. Godfrey, David F. Aberle, Fay-Cooper Cole, Jesse D. Jennings; correspondence between Evon Z. Vogt, Godfrey, and George Murdock regarding 1955 annual meeting; congratulations on Haury being elected; David B. Stout statement before the American Council of Learned Societies; agenda and minutes of the Executive Board meetings; 1954 amended constitution and by-laws; annual meeting; recommended candidates for office; ratings of officer candidates; Nancy Oestreich Lurie regarding Indian claims litigation; establishment of an AAA Committee on Indian Claims litigation; Viking Fund medal and award; and removal of Herskovits name from the final ballot for president-elect.

Box 80:

1954-1956. George P. Murdock. Contains correspondence between William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) and George P. Murdock (president, 1955), as well as Murdock correspondence with other members of AAA. Correspondents include Walter R. Goldschmidt, American Sociological Society, the Ford
Foundation, Jesse Jennings, Sol Tax, and Emil W. Haury regarding a joint meeting with ASS, selection of annual meeting sites where members will not face discrimination, appointments to AAA committees and various councils, appointments to represent AAA at various society meetings and inaugurations, corporate seal, annual meeting information, new quarterly journal devoted to documentary history of primitive people, authorizing editors to sign applications for grants, ballot returns for approving application to NSF for a grant to establish the feasibility of establishing a register of anthropologists, and an early history of AAA with lists of founding members.

1954-1957. AAA Archives Correspondence.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with Frank H. H. Roberts regarding AAA material housed at the Smithsonian. Margaret Blaker (archivist, Bureau of American Ethnology) found over six feet of records belonging to Aginsky, AAA treasurer. Correspondents and subjects covered include Frederick Johnson (executive director through fall 1954); William N. Fenton; David B. Stout (to Betty Meggers) in regard to sending him two packages that contained records documenting two issues, the dispute over Boas’ article in The Nation, 1919, and the financial crisis, 1918-1920, when the Association became insolvent, saved only by Kroeber and Tozzer; a list of back issues of the American Anthropologist stored at the Smithsonian; Meggers to Godfrey that the Anthropological Society of Washington archives were actually AAA records dating from 1917 through 1923 and treasurer’s files, 1920-1933 (letter written on 1870s ASW letterhead). All the files, estimated to be around eighty pounds were forwarded to Godfrey. Later another box of treasurer’s records dating to 1946 was found and shipped to Godfrey.

1954-1959. AAA Executive Secretary Appointments.
Contains correspondence between Frederick Johnson (outgoing executive secretary) and William S. Godfrey (incoming executive secretary) answering Godfrey questions regarding details about office, equipment and furniture required, expenditures for maintaining the office, travel time, merging departments at Beloit, job description, business operations, yearly schedule, field work, and duties of the executive secretary; President John Brew to Godfrey officially appointing him as executive secretary; Frank M. Setzler to Sol Tax regarding office space at the Carnegie Institution; Sol Tax to Betty Meggers regarding the executive secretary position, salary, and half-time service, type of independence, number of years Meggers is willing to serve, and formation of a full-time position; Tax to Thomas Gladwin (president, Washington Anthropological Society) regarding the appointment of Betty Meggers, return of the secretariat to Washington, DC, NSF funding for a visiting lecturer’s program, need for space, and Washington support for AAA committees.

1955. AAA Executive Secretary, Memorandum #1.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) memorandum to the Executive Board about the NSF Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel.

1955. AAA Annual Meeting (Boston).
Contains reports and highlights of the sessions and symposia forwarded to William S. Godfrey (executive secretary). Also, there are full papers for the symposium, “Anthropology and Public Health.”

1955. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file.

1955. Western States Branch.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file.
1955. Frederica de Laguna.

Frederica de Laguna was elected to the Executive Board in 1955, and started serving in 1956. Consists mostly of correspondence with William N. Fenton regarding the agreement with Smith Kline and French Laboratories, medical research, Executive Board relationship with the AAA Council and the Council meeting, question of public domain and use of public funds, and grant-in-aid funds from SKF; correspondence with William S. Godfrey regarding Fenton’s comments; and AAA – SKF agreement and AAA ballot returns supporting such an agreement.

1955. AAA Council Meeting.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains mark-up of the minutes of the meeting.


William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with George P. Murdock and Irving Rouse (Committee chairman), and includes suggestions for a bibliography, funds for the publication, and a Committee report.

1955-1956. Emil Haury (President-elect and President), Budget.

Includes correspondence with William S. Godfrey and Sol Tax regarding Memoir fund, costs, and shortage; operating funds, secretariat expenses, Society of American Archaeologists funds in comparison with actual costs for providing the Society with administrative service and deficit budget and treasurer’s report.


Contains the annual report of the Division of Anthropology and Psychology.


William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes information about audits carried out at Beloit (secretariat) and Chicago (American Anthropologist).


1955-1957. Western States Branch of AAA Correspondence.

Cyril S. Belshaw (secretary, Western States Branch) file. Includes Branch reports, information about Branch meetings, meetings in conjunction with AAA, dues and journal payments, the Western Anthropology, news bulletin, and discussion regarding the continuation of the Branch and its decision to discontinue operations in 1957.


2 Folders. William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with Roland W. Force (chairman, Local Arrangements Committee) and Sol Tax. Contains a copy of the Council meeting.

Box 81:

1956. Frederica de Laguna.

Contains mostly copies of information forwarded to all Executive Board members. Includes some correspondence with Fay-Cooper Cole, Thomas A. Sebeok (regarding the Editorial Council), copy of a letter from Sherwood Learned Washburn to William S. Godfrey in regard to applying to the National Science Foundation for grants, and copy of letter from John P. Gillin to the editors of The Daily Tar Heel that discussions regarding segregation and race relations should not be based on misrepresentation of scientific positions regarding physical anthropology, race psychology and human genetics. Includes ballot ratings for President-elect and Executive Board members.
1956. AAA Annual Meeting.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes Fay-Cooper Cole correspondence about ballots for president-elect and the elimination of good prospects, annual report of the editor, Council meeting, report of the president, Committee for the Study of Man requesting information about research projects related to its theme, and journal print orders.

1956. American Association for the Advancement of Science.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with Lauriston Sharp in regard to reasons why the Foundation rejected anthropologists’ grant applications, and Godfrey correspondence with the Foundation regarding its foreign area training fellowship program.

1956. National Science Foundation.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes a progress report from Harry Alpert (NSF), which contains a list of grants and awards made to anthropologists.

1956. Society for American Archaeology.
Contains correspondence between William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) and Richard B. Woodbury (editor, American Antiquity) regarding SAA membership in AAA, exchange publications and editor’s report.

Contains correspondence between Jennings and William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) regarding dues for the Society of American Archaeology; and copy of letter from Jennings to Emil W. Haury in regard to the National Academy of Sciences – National Research Council, representatives from AAA to the Council and operating problems of the Division of Anthropology and Psychology.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes report from the AAA representative to the Council.

1956-1957. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes a letter from Margaret Mead regarding the relationship of AAAS and AAA, the lack of AAA support in Section H, and joint meetings.

Documents libel claim of Arlington H. Mallery; geographical distribution of fellows in the United States; de Laguna support for Douglas Osborne, who was denied tenure at the University of Washington, his subsequent dismissal and response by the University; lack of AAA support for Osborne; list of candidates for AAA officers; problem of election to fellowship; applications for the Pacific Science Congress; correspondence from others to E. Adamson Hoebel about losing candidates for AAA president and Frederick Eggan’s letter that the only candidate who felt strongly about the situation was Herskovits.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with the Asia Foundation about a grant for promoting professional and personal contacts between Asian and American anthropologists; the establishment of an Asia Foundation committee within AAA, chaired by David G. Mandelbaum, to administer the funds; and requests for travel funds to attend various conferences.

The Committee on Primary Records was established in 1955 within National Academy of Sciences/NRC’s Division of Anthropology and Psychology. It was chaired by A. Irving Hallowell. Contains Committee and executive secretary to the Committee reports and history of the Committee; and information about the reproduction of archival material, articles, and newsletters.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes discussion on possible joint meeting between AAA and ASS in 1957, dues structure and raising membership fees, and preliminary program for the ASS meeting.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains grant letter awarding AAA funds for the travel of delegates to international meetings.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with the secretary-treasurer of CSAS and a financial report of the Society.

1957. Reilly, Penner & Benton (Certified Public Accountants).
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence between accountants and the Internal Revenue Service, suggestion for revising the system for sales of publications, prepared IRS form for organizations exempt from income tax, discussion about the audit report, and tables showing income, expenditures and changes between 1956 and 1957.

1957. General Correspondence.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with Robert N. Merz regarding Reedley College and the development of a museum; correspondence and material regarding the Pergamon Institute; nomination of fellows; Julian H. Steward telegram regarding relegation of social science to an insignificant place in national thought after Sputnik, and having AAA empower the Executive Board to take action with other social science organizations to publicize the importance of social science; John O. Brew on AAA funds for its representative to the Committee for the Recovery of Archaeological Remains; and Richard K. Beardsley about AAA sponsoring the American Branch of the Far Eastern Prehistory Association.

1957. Harry Hoijer.
Hoijer (who was president-elect) was appointed to head the Executive Board’s subcommittee to administer the Carnegie grant to send delegates to international meetings. Correspondence documents policy statement clarifying the fund, requests for funds, and requests to represent AAA at international meetings as a delegate. Correspondence sent to the AAA president was forwarded to Hoijer. Correspondents include E. Adamson Hoebel, Saul H. Riesenberg, Frederica de Laguna, Sherwood Washburn, Wilhelm G. Solheim II, and Douglas Oliver.

1957. Emil W. Haury.
Includes reimbursement for attending Executive Board meetings; correspondence between Walter Goldschmidt and E. Adamson Hoebel on funding for the American Anthropologist; transfer of files from Haury to Harry Hoijer; problems regarding the nomination for president by the Executive Board; National Science Foundation awards for various programs supporting anthropologists; and a copy of the 1957-1958 AAA budget written in 1957.

1957. National Science Foundation.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence in regard to getting more social science into NSF, list of research grants for anthropologists, and request that Godfrey submit a fiscal report for the NSF grant supporting the Fifth International Congress of Anthropology and Ethnology.
1957. Society for American Archaeology.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains information about AAA officers, publications using Foundation funds, AAA representative to present the Viking Fund Award and Medal, and funds to distribute reprints.

1957. Western States Branch.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with Cyril S. Belshaw, secretary-treasurer of the Branch, and includes original letter about disbandment of the Branch, and correspondence regarding transfer of Branch funds to AAA.

1957. AAA Committee on Ethnographic Film.
Contains information on the establishment of the Committee and correspondence from Walter Goldschmidt, Committee chair.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes request that Godfrey write to various heads of anthropology departments requesting associate fellows before 1957 annual meeting; request for mailing list to send to the Indian craft group; and information regarding Tax’s presentation at Santa Monica, which included a map regarding distribution of Indians in the United States.

1957-1958. AAA Committee on the Preservation of Primary Records; National Research Council Committee on International Anthropology.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence from the National Research Council, Division of Anthropology and Psychology, Committee on Primary Records, on having AAA establish an ad hoc committee to discuss the significance of primary research data and developing a program to gain access to such material; meetings of the AAA Special Committee on the Preservation of Primary Records; report of the Special Committee; Division of Anthropology and Psychology Committee on International Anthropology; and Melville J. Herskovits response to the international committee regarding AAA activities during wartime and Herskovits’ role as chairman of the AAA effort on this topic.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence between accountants and Godfrey enclosing the income tax form for exempt societies, recommended changes for receivables, AAA balance sheet and some problems in accounting.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes appointment of a new secretary for Section H, possible joint AAA meeting with AAAS, and a report to affiliates.

2 Folders. William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Folder 1. Contains material about the Conference of Secretaries. Folder 2. Includes reports from the ACLS Board of Directors and the importance of AAA membership in ACLS.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with James L. Swauger, treasurer for SAA. Includes treasurer’s reports and funds transferred to AAA.
  William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes an invitation to attend a conference on
  the place of museums in higher education and materials regarding the conference, and the Viking
  Fund Medal Award.
1957-1959. AAA Budget.
  Includes income and operating expenses, administrative and publication costs.
  Contains correspondence regarding those invited to international congresses, requests for travel
  grants, and information on anthropologists who received ACLS travel funds to various
  international meetings.
  Includes a copy of the program chairman (Harvey C. Moore) report.
1958. William S. Godfrey (Executive Secretary) General Correspondence.
  Includes correspondence with Sol Tax about establishing an exhibit hall at the AAA annual
  meeting; Carl F. Voegelin regarding the annual meeting; United States Information Agency and
  AAA permission for re-publication of an article; Joint Commission on Mental Illness and Health
  regarding AAA membership figures and membership information regarding specialties, where
  anthropologists work and where they receive advanced degrees; information about the 16th Plains
  Conference for Archeology; Human Relations Area Files regarding publication and finances;
  radiocarbon dating; Kidder award committee; and the Asia Society regarding membership
  promotion.
1958. AAA Board Elections.
  William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes material regarding the elections and a
  register of candidates since 1947.

Box 83:

1958. Asia Foundation.
  William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes mailing list for announcements of the
  Asia Foundation grant; revisions in the procedure for grants; information from anthropologists
  who received travel funds from the grant; permission to award funds from the AAA grant
  committee; AAA membership and subscription to the American Anthropologist for Asian
  anthropologists under the grant; and letter from Kim Chewon (National Museum of Korea) and
  Kim Jong-Hak (University Museum director, Korea University) regarding membership.
1958. Reilly, Penner & Benton (Certified Public Accountants).
  William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains material regarding Charities Registration
  Bureau of New York, forwarded and returned from the public accountants, and a letter from New
  York State that AAA must register with the State if it claims to receive grants from foundations
  and individuals in the State regardless of the fact that it does not solicit public contributions.
  Includes material dating back to 1948 (copy of The Viking Fund, Inc., certificate of authority),
  other State pamphlets and Social Welfare Law articles.
  William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence and reports regarding a
  proposed Learned Societies Center.
  William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence and reports from the
  Council and its Division of Anthropology and Psychology.

105
1958. National Science Foundation.
    William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes information on the establishment of a
    Social Science Research Program.


    William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence regarding the possible
    formation of a society of anthropologists who work in the South.

    Includes correspondence from Harvey C. Moore asking Haury to give a presentation at the annual
    meeting on archeology for the panel session on the history of anthropology, and information
    about Haury as an AAA representative.

1958. Alfred V. Kidder II.
    Contains correspondence mostly regarding the international directory of anthropologists and
    seeking travel funds for various congresses.

    Contains mostly copies of correspondence and reports sent to de Laguna as a member of the
    Executive Board. Also includes a letter to Harvey C. Moore (program chairman, AAA annual
    meeting) that he consider having sessions on all aspects of anthropology.

    Contains the summary report of the Wenner-Gren/American Anthropological Association Ph.D.
    Curricula Conference.

    between Godfrey and David A. Baerreis (secretary, SAA) and reports from Baerreis on SAA
    business. Folder 2. Contains correspondence between Godfrey and Richard B. Woodbury (editor,
    American Antiquity) and Woodbury to others regarding receipt of the journal, announcements in
    the journal, and costs for sections of the journal.

    William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence regarding AAA’s use of
    travel grants it received from the Corporation and reports from the anthropologists at the
    conferences they attended through use of the grants.

    This appears to be William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file containing original
    correspondence to Godfrey from Tax and copies of correspondence Tax had with other
    correspondents. Most of the correspondence was written when Tax was president of AAA. There
    is some material as editor (Current Anthropology), and when president-elect; and correspondence
    written to the National Science Foundation regarding his involvement with summer programs for
    high school teachers, college teachers and teaching assistants in anthropology. Correspondents
    include NSF, George M. Foster, William S. Godfrey, the Anthropological Society of Washington,
    Sherwood L. Washburn, David G. Mandelbaum, Stephen T. Boggs, Edward H. Spicer, fellows of
    AAA and the Executive Board.

1958-1959. William S. Godfrey (Executive Secretary) General Correspondence.
    Correspondents and subjects include the Listening Library, Inc., and Sherwood L. Washburn
    regarding nominations for president-elect.

    William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains letters from affiliated ACLS
    organizations to Godfrey (secretary for the Conference) regarding his request for agenda
    suggestions.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence between Mead and Godfrey regarding biographies of candidates, membership table, and plans for duplicating papers or abstracts for the annual meeting.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains mostly outgoing correspondence from Godfrey to James L. Swauger (treasurer, SAA) regarding invoices, receipts, and accounts payable.

Fred Eggan (editor) file. Contains correspondence with Walter Goldschmidt, Ruth Landis, Mary Louise Spindler, Edward H. Spicer, Milton Singer, Paul H. Ezell, Richard K. Beardsley, William Y. Adams, Florence Ellis, Frederick Gearing, Carling Malouf, Betty J. Meggers, Harold Hickerson, Stephen T. Boggs, Edward T. Sherwood, David G. Mandelbaum, and George D. Spindler regarding the National Science Foundation grant to publish Memoirs, requests to publish manuscripts in the journal, submission of manuscripts, manuscript problems and need for major editing, and getting the journal published.

1959. AAA Annual Meeting (Mexico City).
2 Folders. Folder 1. Contains photographs of presenters and attendees. Folder 2. Contains a copy of the photographs with some of them identified. Folders contain a list of attendees and the hotels they stayed at; AAA financial report and budget; Sol Tax (president) response to Torres Bodet’s welcome; bulletin announcing the session in Spanish; program chairman (Ignacio Bernal) information to exhibitors; announcement of the meeting in The News, Mexico’s English language newspaper; and a report of the meeting by Doris Heydn de Alvares.

1959. AAA Committee on International Travel Grants.
Alfred V. Kidder II (chairman of the Committee) file. Contains correspondence requesting funds for travel grants and Kidder’s responses.

1959. Visiting Lecturer Program.
Alfred V. Kidder II, file. Kidder was on the Executive Board and agreed to became the Southeastern Region Administrator for the Program. He also was a visiting lecturer. Correspondents include Leslie A. White (chairman of the Program) in regard to the organization and administration of the Program and funds allocated for the Southeastern Region. Other correspondence is in regard to soliciting visiting lecturers and those who agreed to support the Program.

Contains correspondence between Betty Meggers (executive secretary) and Godfrey (previous executive secretary). Subjects include trying to install a new accounting system, subscriptions and publication discounts, transportation of files and furniture, representation at the American Council of Learned Societies, and SFK grant.

1959. Sol Tax (President).
Betty Meggers (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence from Meggers to Tax about a constitutional amendment, travel funds for Executive Board members, Tax request for the Wenner-Gren grant funds and relationship between AAA and the Foundation, excerpt from Tax’s talk to the Philadelphia Anthropological Society, and history and information about Current Anthropology (dating back to 1958).

1959. Franz Boas Memoir (Number 89).
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Correspondents and subjects include Sol Tax, Walter Goldschmidt (editor, American Anthropologist), list of contributors and the subject of their writings.
1959. Reilly, Penner & Benton (Certified Public Accountants).
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes Godfrey correspondence with the firm about establishing a date for auditing AAA financial records, and a letter from James L. Swauger (treasurer, Society for American Archaeology) regarding the Society’s audit of its financial records.

1959. AAA Tax Returns.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes certificate waiving exemption from taxes.

1959. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains information about AAA representation to AAAS and Section H.

1959. American Council of Learned Societies.
William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes minutes of the ACLS Executive Board of Directors meetings, moving AAA executive secretariat to Boston, exchanges of AAA journals with the USSR, and whether anthropologists would wish to conduct research in the Soviet Union.


1959. Sol Tax (President).
Includes copies of Tax’s memorandum to fellows, letter to members regarding the 1959 annual meeting (Mexico) and a recommendation that a resolution be introduced regarding cooperation between AAA and the Republic of Mexico in order to uphold the National Antiquities Act of Mexico.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence between Godfrey and David A. Baerreis (secretary, SAA) regarding new members and membership list.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes information regarding Foundation grant 870, Viking Fund medals and awards for 1957, and medalists dating back to 1946.

Box 85:

1959. Asia Foundation Grant.
William S. Godfrey and Betty J. Meggers (executive secretaries) file. Contains correspondence to AAA from the Asia Foundation; and Asian and Asian American anthropologists requesting travel funds, submitting grant monies and UNESCO coupons to become members of AAA. Contains one item from 1958.

1959. International Association on Quaternary Research (INQUA).
Sol Tax (president) file.

William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) file. Includes directory for the Division of Anthropology and Psychology and agenda for the NRC annual meeting.

1959. National Science Foundation.

1959. Sherwood Learned Washburn Correspondence.
Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file. Contains Meggers correspondence with Washburn and copy of Washburn correspondence with Sol Tax. Subjects include constitutional changes, support for the AAA fiscal year to coincide with the fiscal year of the American Anthropologist, and the standing of delinquent members.

Kidder was an Executive Board member. Includes his memorandum regarding international anthropology, the International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences and the International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; his view on the International Science Foundation; Kidder reviews of Frederic Engle’s manuscript on Peru; and the University Museum (University of Pennsylvania) excavations at Tikal, Guatemala.


William S. Godfrey and Betty J. Meggers (executive secretaries) file. Contains correspondence with Walter Goldschmidt (editor, American Anthropologist) regarding constitution amendment making the editor a full-voting member of the Executive Board and use of Wenner-Gren funds for publications.


Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence between Meggers and Conklin, who was book review editor for the American Anthropologist.


Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file. Through an Asia Foundation grant in 1959, AAA was able to offer Asian anthropologists and Asian anthropology students temporarily in the United States a special membership and subscription rate to the American Anthropologist for three years. The grant could also be used for travel, but that was exhausted in 1959 for the AAA annual meeting in Mexico City. The grant was designed to assist AAA maintain and develop increased professional contact with Asian anthropologists and anthropological associations. Includes introductions for and from Asian anthropologists to join AAA and information about the creation of the grant and its use.

1959-1960. AAA Executive Board.

Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file. Most of the correspondence is between Meggers and Alfred V. Kidder II regarding grants and funds for international congresses, Kidder’s correspondence to the American Council of Learned Societies regarding travel grants for attending international congresses, and Kidder’s suggestions for the Board agenda. Additional correspondents include James N. Spuhler regarding nominations for AAA officers, and Evon Z. Vogt regarding fellows versus foreign fellows.


Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file. Includes project descriptions and applications for SKF grants, grant rejections, and funds allocated for projects.


Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file. Contains information about Foundation grants and correspondence regarding a grant award for the purchase of modern equipment for AAA’s new offices in Washington, DC.


Contains correspondence and copies of correspondence forwarded to Kidder regarding his various tasks and activities as an Executive Board member of AAA, as AAA representative to national scientific and international organizations, and as chairman of the Committee for International Directory. Correspondents include Melville J. Herskovits, William N. Fenton, Lawrence Krader, Douglas W. Schwartz, Betty J. Meggers, Henri Vallois, Margaret Mead, Anthony Leeds, Social Science Research Council, Sol Tax, and John L. Landgraf. Subjects and topics include Kidder’s local arrangements for an Executive Board meeting, program for the 1960 AAA annual meeting, grants for international travel, applications by others for travel funds, appointment as representative to the American Academy of Political and Social Science, the meeting of the International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences (ICAES), report of the Committee on International Affairs and history of AAA association with ICAES and the International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences (IUAES), cooperation with the National Research Council and Wenner-Gren Foundation regarding the creation of a new
International Directory of Anthropologists, problems with the Directory, getting support from the IUAES for the Directory, international representatives at the IUAES and illegal action by its Nominating Committee, Russians at IUAES freezing out the United States for leadership positions at the international level and keeping Herskovits from being nominated as president, problems with Russia at the Moscow meeting of the Orientalists’ Congress, problems with regional administration of the Visiting Lecture Program, possible replacement of Betty Meggers as executive secretary with Stephen T. Boggs, and the annual meeting of the Society for American Archaeology.

This file belongs to Alfred V. Kidder II, who was chairman of the Committee. The Committee awarded grants only to fellows of AAA wishing to attend international meetings. The applicant had to apply to at least one other source for funds in order to be considered for an award. Not all international conferences were considered for awards. From internal correspondence, the International Congress of Americanists (Vienna), the International Congress of Anthropologists and Ethnological Science (Paris) and the Pacific Science Congress (Honolulu) were supported. Includes correspondence from applicants, responses from Kidder, and correspondence from the American Council of Learned Societies about those applicants which applied to them for grants and those they funded.


Box 86:

Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries) file. Contains informational material and UNESCO reports until 1965, after which there is some correspondence regarding AAA declination to attend a White House Conference on the International Cooperation Year, and questionnaires on social science research and human rights.

1960. AAA Annual Meeting (Minneapolis).
Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with Robert F. Spencer (program chairman) regarding invitations to presidents of associated societies, and who among non-members should be allowed to give a presentation; presentation submissions; copy of press release; and copy of preliminary program.

1960. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file.

Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file. Contains information regarding the agreement between AAA and SKF, and Godfrey’s expedition to Mexico.

Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file. Includes AAA by-law changes and recommendation that the executive secretary position be advertised; Boggs’ personal data summary for the position of executive secretary; recommendation for Boggs by a colleague from Stanford and from a colleague at the National Institute of Mental Health; Boggs’ summary to the Executive Board about major tasks to be carried out for AAA; Meggers’ reiteration to the Board about resigning in June 1960, and recommendation that she be replaced by Boggs; Boggs appointment by President Gordon R. Willey and Boggs’ response.
1960. AAA Tax Returns.
   Office of the secretariat file.

   Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file. Includes copies of letters from ACLS to anthropologists awarding them travel funds to foreign congresses, appointment of Thomas A. Sebeok to represent AAA at ACLS, a list of AAA members who were on various ACLS Committees and recommendation of additional associations where AAA should have representation.

   Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file.

   Alfred Kidder II, file. Kidder was the Southeastern Region administrator for the Program. Includes correspondence with host institutions regarding program schedule and visiting lecturers, requests for Kidder to speak at host institutions and their schedules, information about speakers representing the Program and reports from host institutions.

   Betty Meggers and Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretaries) file. Includes covering letters to applications, recommendations for applicants, and responses regarding awarding the funds.

   Betty J. Meggers (executive secretary) file. Meggers was the administrator for the Program. Includes copy of form letter from Meggers to anthropology department chairmen asking that institutions interested in the Program complete a questionnaire for the 1960-1961 calendar year; and a pamphlet describing the Program, suggested activities, and responsibilities of the host institution.

   Edward H. Spicer (editor) file. Contains covering letters to abstracts, manuscripts, and galleys, and discussion about using forms for receiving abstracts.

   Betty Meggers, Stephen T. Boggs, and Charles Franz (executive secretaries) file. Includes correspondence, reports and minutes of the Division of Behavioral Sciences; appointments by Sol Tax and the Executive Board to service on NRC committees; and development of a directory of non-United States anthropologists.

1961. AAA Executive Board.
   Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence and memorandum to Board members.


1961. AAA Tax Returns.
   Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file.

Box 87:

1961. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
    Betty Meggers and Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretaries) file. Includes information about
    AAA representatives to AAAS, AAA sponsorship of the Section H meetings, and Science report
    on race relations.

    Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence about ACLS bias
    towards anthropology and the role of anthropology in the ACLS effort to strengthen non-Western
    content of undergraduate study.

    Vogt was a member of the Executive Board. Contains correspondence and memoranda regarding
    the Visiting Lecturer Program and his participation in the Program; his symposium on Chiapas
    for the AAA annual meeting; and meetings of the President’s Advisory Committee (called
    together by Jerome B. Weisner, Scientific Advisor and chairman of the President’s Science
    Advisory Committee) on the development of anthropology as a scientific discipline in Latin
    America (which Vogt attended as AAA representative), including a draft of the panel report.

    Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains material dating back to 1958 regarding
    housing and a 1960 letter appointing John L. Landgraf program chairman. Correspondents
    include Landgraf, Society for Ethnomusicology, and Alfred Kidder II. Includes copy of the
    preliminary program.

    2 Folders. Alfred Kidder II, file. Kidder was chairman of the Local Arrangements Committee.

    Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with Sol Tax, editor of
    the journal.

1961. AAA Council Meeting.
    Includes draft of the president’s address, draft of the Executive Board report, and draft of the
    AAA resolution on race which reaffirmed “the fact there is no scientifically established evidence
    to justify the exclusion of any race from the rights guaranteed by the Constitution of the United
    States.”

    Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes Omer C. Stewart proposal for the United
    States to develop a program for culture exchange and Boggs’ letter to Stewart regarding a bill
    proposed by Senator Fulbright, “Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961,” which
    featured most of what Stewart was proposing.

    Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes copy of report on two resolutions adopted
    in 1961 by the Council of Fellows (and signed by Mead, past president), reaffirming AAA’s
    position on race, and developing anthropological contributions to the search for disarmament and
    peace.

    Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes material about the special award given by
    AAA to Paul Fejos, director of the Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research; and
    Alfred Kroeber obituary and bibliography funded by Wenner-Gren and written by Julian Steward
    and Ann J. Gibson.

    Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains mostly correspondence between Boggs
    and Washburn, but also includes copies of correspondence between Washburn and Carleton
    Putnam, and copies of Boggs correspondence to members representing AAA at various events.
Subjects include the annual meeting; Executive Board meeting; *American Anthropologist* editor; Agency for International Development; categories of AAA membership; racial differences; Carleton Putnam and his views on race; candidates for president-elect; Boas’ view of race, biology and intelligence regarding race; Washburn response to the United Presbyterian Church and the Church’s correspondence with Rualist Press regarding race; IQ scores; Carleton Coon; AAA election results; and the National Institute for Child Health and Human Development.

1961-1964. AAA History and Archives.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with George W. Stocking Jr., Joseph C. Kiger, John F. Freeman, and Nancy O. Lurie regarding questions about the history of AAA, women as officers in AAA, using the records of the organization, and notes on Kiger’s draft and Stocking’s article regarding AAA. Boggs wrote to Freeman that before 1947, the archives of AAA were never assembled in one place, and those records known to exist were loaned to a scholar and not returned (David B. Stout). Includes a reprint of Stocking’s article, “Franz Boas and the Founding of the American Anthropological Association,” 1960.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes a copy of “A Program for Anthropology in Latin America,” 1961, a report issued by a panel convened by AAA; and correspondence from the National Institutes of Health, International Activities, about research in Peru.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Correspondents include Margaret Mead, Wilton Marion Krogman, National Institutes of Health, and Sherwood L. Washburn in regard to possible grant support for research in anthropology from NICHD, anthropology and human development, and development of a bill for the creation of NICHD. Includes conference minutes, Mead testimony on the bill to create NICHD and a National Institute of General Medical Sciences, copy of Abraham Ribicoff (secretary, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare) to the President of the United States supporting such a bill, and copy of Hearing before the Subcommittee on Health to provide for the establishment of NICHD.

4 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. The AAA Executive Board appointed a Committee on Publications in May 1962, and in November the National Science Foundation provided funds for a limited study on the subject. The Committee held its first meeting in November of that year. Edward H. Spicer became chairman of the Committee. There is information dating back to 1948, Sol Tax, “Manuscripts on Middle American Languages and Cultures.” In May 1961, Thomas A. Sebeok wrote Spicer (who was then editor of *American Anthropologist*) what AAA should do regarding the publishing of anthropological materials, suggesting that funding be sought from NSF for the study of procedures for publishing manuscripts, whether anthropologists were advanced in their career through publication, and recommended that the Executive Board approve a policy directed towards developing a publication program. Includes draft grant for studying publishing needs; suggestions from Marvin E. Opler in regard to types of materials to be published; correspondence from publishing houses; Spicer memorandum on history of various anthropological journal models; questionnaire about publication or non-publication of manuscripts, and an analysis of the responses; copy of *Some Foundations for Publication Policy*, a report of the Publication Policy Committee; and correspondence from anthropologists about working papers and dissemination of information.

Folder 1. General Information.
**Box 88:**

1961-1964. AAA Publications Policy Committee (continued):
   4 Folders. Folder 2. General Correspondence.
   Folder 3. Minutes and Reports.
   Folder 4. Questionnaire and Responses from Fellows.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence and material about the International Cooperation Agency and Community Development. Correspondence is in regard to recommended anthropologists for various management positions, and as consultants for various projects; project tasks; and research proposal reports. There is one form letter dating back to 1960.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file.

Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries) file. Contains correspondence and grant applications through the National Research Council, Conference Board of Associations Councils, Committee on International Exchange of Persons; and Fulbright grant applications for anthropologists.

1961-1967. Race:  
12 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes some correspondence, but mostly articles, newsletters, and other publications regarding race.
   Folder 1. Press Releases on Race, 1961  

**Box 89:**

   12 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file (continued):  
   Folder 3. Contains various articles and includes copies of correspondence between Jerry Hirsch and Sherman Ross.
   Folder 4. AAA Fellow Newsletter, December 1961 and June 1962.
   Folder 5. Includes publications from the Nation Putnam Letters Committee and the Commission of the Governor of Alabama.
   Folder 6. Contains publication by the Research Bulletin on Intergroup Relations.
   Folder 7. Contains publication by the Anti-Defamation League of B’nai B’rith.
   Folder 10. Includes publications by the Anti-Defamation League of B’nai B’rith, American Academy of Political and Social Science, and Southern University Press.
   Folder 11. Includes publications from the Brown Cross, unidentified American social Scientists, and statement of Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy before the Senate Judiciary Committee regarding the proposed Civil Rights Act of 1963.

114
Box 90:


12 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file (continued):

Folder 12. Includes reprints, articles, copies of newspaper articles, press releases, and correspondence to and from Boggs, 1962-1964, with reprints dating back to 1958. Also includes Senator Hubert Humphrey letter, 1964; copies of Western Union telegrams (from Science Service editor, Watson Davis), 1962. Much of the folder is devoted to Carleton S. Coon, The Origins of Races, volume 1, and Dobzhansky’s review of the publication and other views about Coon’s writings.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with Edward H. Spicer and John L. Sorenson. Sorenson was tasked to review various publications, recommend whether AAA should have an abstracting service, and if so, how should it operate, what services or functions should be provided, what the cost should be and the adequacy of current abstract services.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with Harold C. Conklin and William C. Sturtevant regarding review of Peace Corps manuals, budget, and the resignation of Jean Austin from her work for AAA.

1962. AAA Annual Meeting (Chicago).
Stephen T. Boggs (Executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence and information dating back to 1958 regarding Chicago as a meeting site.

1962. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
Stephen T. Boggs (Executive secretary) file. Includes comments on Sherrod L. Washburn’s speech on race, AAA proposal that AAAS appoint a Commission on Race, and a 1963 flyer regarding Theodosius Dobzhansky’s lecture on “Heredity and Man’s Nature,” held at the Los Angeles County Museum.

1962. American Council of Learned Societies.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file.

1962. Asia Foundation.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains information about expenditure of all funds for travel grants to Asian anthropologists and his hope to submit a proposal to renew funds for the program.

1962. *Current Anthropology*.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence between Boggs and Sol Tax regarding the AAA resolution on race, a statement on Boas’ view of race, Carleton Putnam and secret ballot, and a directory of anthropology departments.

1962. AAA Executive Board.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence regarding the 1963 spring meeting of the Board, chairman for a symposium on race, and the Central States Anthropology Section.

1962. AAA Tax Returns.
Includes withholding tax statements for AAA secretariat staff.
1962. Alfred Kidder II, Correspondence.
Includes correspondence with Akiyoshi Suda regarding Japan hosting the Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences in 1968, and how AAA received funds to support the 1956 Congress; Stephen Boggs regarding administrative and budgetary AAA issues; Russian attitudes at the IUAES Permanent Committee meeting in Prague; AAA annual meeting budget report; and Kidder activities for the Program for Visiting Anthropologists (Visiting Lecture Program).


Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence and information about the AAA-SKF program for collecting plants and plant products for potential medicinal use; grant proposals for the AAA-SKF program; correspondence with the National Museum of the Philippines regarding plant collections from the Tagbanua, Negritos and Ilongot; National Institute of Mental Health program of research in psychopharmacology; collecting plants in Borneo; collecting plants in New Guinea; and grant approval and fund allocation by SKF.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Washburn delivered his address at the AAA annual meeting held in Chicago, Illinois, on November 16, 1962. The Executive Board asked him to talk about the subject of race. This file contains a draft of the address taken from recorded tape. Included is correspondence requesting a copy of the transcript from the Pacifica Foundation radio stations, the American Jewish Committee, International Science and Technology, and Advance News Service. There is correspondence with Morton H. Fried regarding the draft and Fried’s letter to anthropologists asking if a scientists’ committee on race and racism be created. Attached to the letter is a list of anthropologists who received the letter. The address was published, with minor revisions, in the American Anthropologist.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains a letter from Frederica de Laguna, dating back to 1961, voicing her concern that AAA might discontinue the Memoirs series. There is additional correspondence concerning the AAA publication program; a report to the Executive Board from the Editorial Planning Conference (1962); history of Board activity regarding publication policy (starting with the National Science Foundation, Scientific Publication Program, disapproving a request for funds to publish a backlog of Memoirs); information about the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section T (Information and Communication); draft proposal to NSF for publishing needs in anthropology with correspondence to anthropologists to review the proposal, and returned reviews; correspondence with Edward H. Spicer regarding AA budget and staffing; invitations and responses to serve on the Publications Policy Committee; correspondence with Science Service about the AAA questionnaire on publishing; list of participants at the March 1963 Publications Policy Committee meeting; and report from Edward Spicer (chairman, AAA Publications Policy Committee) to AAA fellows about the Committee with attached questionnaire. Correspondents includes Spicer, Ruth M. Underhill, Anna W. Pikelis, Thomas A. Sebeok, John L. Sorenson, Sol Tax, Ward H. Goodenough, Fred Eggan, National Science Foundation, David A. Baerreis, Arthur Niehoff, Paul J. Bohannan, American Documentation Institute, and Robert W. Ehrich.
Box 91:

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes information about ordering publications on Soviet science, promoting dissemination of Russian anthropology in the United States, U. S. exchanges program with the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, and the Russian anthropology exchange project.

1962-1963. AAA Executive Board.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence between Boggs and members of the Board and copies of correspondence forwarded to him. Subjects include nomination of officers and whether the Program of Visiting Anthropologists should be terminated.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence between Boggs and Opler, copies of Opler correspondence forwarded to Boggs, and some letters sent to Boggs by other correspondents. Subjects include the Saturday Review of Coon’s publication and its non-printing of Dobzhansky’s review, the White House Library, the death of Melville Herskovits, and the death of Paul Fejos and an AAA memorial for him.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. One letter dates back to 1961. Folder contains correspondence and information about anthropologists and social scientists interest in and doing research on conditions for peace and disarmament. Includes correspondence from David Riesman, Margaret Mead, Sol Tax (including copies of his correspondence with Anna Parsons and Steven Polgar), Wenner-Gren, Hiroshima Institute of Peace Science, Robert C. Suggs, and William K Carr, along with comments by Suggs and Carr on AAA resolution regarding the search for peace and disarmament and a reply by Rhoda Metraux.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes information about medicinal plant research in Southeast Asia, archival research on medicinal plant collections sent to Spain by Spanish explorers and missionaries in Asia and the Pacific, and research on medicinal plants in Nigeria.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. In 1962, AAA proposed that AAAS establish a commission on race. In 1963, after an internal review regarding studies on race, the AAAS Board of Directors decided not to appoint such a commission. Includes correspondence within AAA regarding scientists that would be good representatives on such a commission; that AAAA members could not agree on a physical anthropologist who would be a member of the commission; and that AAA was turned down by several anthropologists who were selected to sit on the commission. There is also material regarding the internal AAAS study and its decision; and copies of a meeting held in Moscow (1964), “Expert Meeting on the Biological Aspects of Race,” established by UNESCO.

2 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Folder 1. Contains correspondence with Robert W. Ehrich (one of the organizers of the conference) regarding financing and visas for an invitation to the Permanent Council of the Union Congress; statement about the Union and Permanent Council meeting in the United States (1964); draft AAA funding proposal to attend the Council meeting; copy of Ehrich letter to membership of the Council; travel fund proposal; list of Council members; and American Council of Learned Societies travel grant to Ehrich to attend the International Congress in Prague (1966). Folder 2. Includes copy of Ehrich funding proposal to Wenner-Gren; copy of final report from Ehrich to Boggs, et. al., stating that the 1964 Council meeting could not be held in the United States and funding proposal plan to seek various grants to
hold the meeting in Zaragoza; additional report on when the Congress might meet in the United States; copy of 1963 grant proposal to the National Science Foundation; list of Asia and Latin America delegates to the Council; Boggs and Ehrich correspondence; and draft letters to various foundations for grants.

1963. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence regarding AAA representation to AAAS, proposed UNESCO meeting to revise its 1951 statement on race relations, Congress of Americanists, reaction to Washburn’s Presidential address, conference on the performance of culturally disadvantaged groups on standardized tests, Latin America Conference for the Study of Arid Regions, and Thomas A. Sebeok letter to Boggs about his representation at AAAS and attendance at the Section T and Section H meetings.

1963. American Council of Learned Societies.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with William N. Fenton, Eric R. Wolf, and ACLS about an ACLS proposal for a National Commission on the Humanities; Charles Blitzer (staff director, Commission on the Humanities), Morris E. Opler, and Leslie A. White about AAA support in preparing a brief report on the current status and future needs of anthropology; AAA delegate report on the ACLS 1963 annual meeting; and reports of the ACLS Board of Directors meetings.

Box 92:

1963. Asia Foundation.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes information about AAA awards to Asian scholars, Asia Foundation program of grants to Asian anthropologists, and an Asia Foundation request for names of cultural anthropologists to work in the Foundation’s Tribal Program in Thailand.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with Sol Tax regarding Voice of America broadcast and a memorial for Paul Fejos.


Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes Fred Eggan memorandum (1962) regarding a joint British-U.S. conference on social anthropology to be held in 1963; Eggan article on “Social Anthropology: Models, Political Systems, Religion, and Urbanization,” Science, 1963; and an AAA travel grant proposal to NSF for Eggan to attend the 1963 conference.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file.


Folder 5. Linguistics.
Folder 6. Correspondence Regarding Responses to the Publications Policy Committee Report. Includes correspondence written to Leslie A. White (AAA President) and forwarded to Boggs, and Boggs correspondence with Edward H. Spicer and Benjamin N. Colby.

**Box 93:**

1963-1964. Leslie A. White (AAA President)
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains Boggs correspondence with White and correspondence written to White and forwarded to Boggs.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes grantees monthly cash request, anticipated cash expenditures and quarterly expenditure report.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file.
1964. AAA Anthropology Curriculum Study Project.
Contains withholding taxes.
1964. American Council of Learned Societies.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with ACLS representative, Thomas A. Sebeok.
1964. Asia Foundation.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with Sol Tax and Stanley M. Garn about the possibility of a new publication, Teaching Anthropology.
1964. AAA Executive Board.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with Board members and includes material regarding the Anthropology Curriculum Study Project.
1964. Inter-American Program in Linguistics and Language Teaching.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes copies of letters from 1963 and a press release, 1965. Also includes correspondence and funding request from Donald F. Sola, executive secretary of the Program.

**Box 94:**

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes American Council of Learned Societies travel grant and ICAES report.
   Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes information about funding travel to various
   conferences and a copy of a letter to Wenner-Gren from Walter Goldschmidt about establishing a
   journal tentatively titled *Anthropological Review*.

1964. AAA Council Meeting.
   of officer reports to be published.


   Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Material is in regard to the Smithsonian’s program
   and conference regarding salvage or urgent anthropology. Includes correspondence, reports and
   grant proposal.

   2 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains information and correspondence
   for the annual meeting dating back to 1960. Includes information about moving the meeting from
   Colorado Springs to Denver, and correspondence with the local arrangements and program
   committees.

1965. AAA Council Meeting.
   Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes draft of Boggs’ final executive secretary
   report to the Council, but never read.

1965. Alexander Spoehr (AAA President).
   2 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains some correspondence dating
   back to 1964 and a few letters that go into 1966 (when Charles Frantz was executive secretary).
   Topics include the *American Anthropologist*, Oscar Lewis’ publication of *The Children of
   Sanchez in Mexico* and charges against him, Civil Rights movement, selection of a new executive
   secretary, Secretary of State review of all federally sponsored research projects in the humanities
   overseas, and Project Camelot. In additions to Spoehr, Boggs, and Frantz correspondence and
   copies forwarded between them, correspondents include Oscar Lewis, Eric Wolf, Solon T.
   Kimball and the Department of State (Bureau of Intelligence and Research).

**Box 95:**

1965. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
   Stephen T. Boggs (executive Secretary) file. Subjects include the work of Section H and T and
   the Camelot Project. Correspondents include David H. French and Eleanor Leacock.

1965. American Council of Learned Societies.
   Stephen T. Boggs (executive Secretary) file. Includes information about the creation of the
   National Foundation for the Arts and Humanities.

1965. Demetri B. Shimkin.
   Stephen T. Boggs (executive Secretary) file. Includes copies of correspondence forwarded to
   Boggs as well as reports and memoranda regarding Shimkin’s attempt to develop a mechanism
   within the National Research Council to provide scientific support for civil rights.

1965. Donald Collier (Executive Board) Correspondence.
   Includes copies of correspondence sent to Board members as well as Collier correspondence.
   Subjects include the editorship of the *American Anthropologist*, search for a new executive
   secretary, Oscar Lewis issue, a new journal for reviewing books in anthropology, meeting of the
   Smithsonian advisory committee on salvage archaeology, Anthropology Curriculum Study
   Project, and Project Camelot.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes information about the National Translation Service and translating anthropological writings in Chinese.

1965. AAA Executive Board.


2 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries) file. Folder 1. Contains correspondence dating back to 1965. Includes correspondence with the managing editor (Ann Raney) and editor (Ward H. Goodenough). There is a letter from the Project on Scientific Information Exchange on Psychology regarding a proposed study disseminating anthropological data. Folder 2. Includes correspondence with book review editor (Raymond D. Fogelson).

1966. Frederica de Laguna (AAA President-elect) Correspondence.
2 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries) file. There are some items dating back to 1965. Includes information on trying to retrieve AAA records loaned to David B. Stout; Donald S. Marshall complaints about AAA operations and its position regarding Latin American research; letter from de Laguna to Ralph L. Beals about the work he did regarding ethics and research; insurance for anthropologists in the field; application to the National Science Foundation for the continuation of AAA Visiting Lecturer Program; de Laguna to Betty Meggers regarding two plenary sessions she wished to have at the annual meeting, one on a series of papers regarding all fields of anthropology, and a second on papers regarding the founders of anthropology; Meggers control over the annual meeting program; report of the delegate to the American Council of Learned Societies; requests and recommendations for ACLS travel grants; and Project Camelot.

1966. AAA Executive Board.
Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries) file. Contains a few items from 1965. Includes information about nominations for officers; copy of correspondence between Donald S. Marshall and John P. Gillin about the Executive Board and executive secretary representing AAA and the statement regarding research and ethics and government interference on research; Robert C. Suggs nomination to the Board and his refusal to provide biographical information; rejection of papers for the annual meeting; and an ethics question regarding the publication of Jesse Bernard’s Marriage and Family among Negroes, use of field notes and the identity of family names.

1966. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Includes reports from various AAAS committees including one on ethics and responsibilities of scientists along with an attached questionnaire.

Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries) file. Includes ACLS annual meeting and minutes of its Board of Directors.

121
**Box 96:**

   Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence with Sol Tax, and a William C. Sturtevant report regarding the Smithsonian Institution conference on changing cultures.

1966. AAA Annual Meeting Publicity.
   Includes AAA resolutions and articles regarding Project Camelot.

1966. AAA Council Meeting Notes (Pittsburgh).
   Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Contains extracts from the Proceedings of Council at the AAA meeting held in Pittsburgh. Includes information on AAA finances, research and ethics, and a proposal from the Human Relations Area to publish anthropological documents on microfilm.

1966. AAA Council Meeting Resolution and Correspondence.
   Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with David F. Aberle and material about the resolution passed by AAA regarding the war in Vietnam.

1966. AAA Annual Meeting Expenses.
   Marjorie W. Foote (business manager) file.

1966. AAA Non-Fellows Correspondence.
   2 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries) file.

   2 Folders. Most of the materials are outgoing copies; however, there are a few items of incoming correspondence and some original note material. Folder 1. July-September 1966. Folder 2. September-December 1966. There is some outgoing Frederica de Laguna copies in folder 2.

1966. Donald Collier (AAA Executive Board Member).
   Includes material about the nomination of Robert Carl Suggs and Donald S. Marshall contesting the nomination; Marshall’s views and Board member responses regarding research and ethics; U. S. bill for the establishment of a National Foundation for the Social Sciences; 1966 Constitution and By-Laws; AAA budget; publication proposal for a series to be titled *Anthropological Documents*; program for the annual meeting, and eliminating all uninvited papers by non-fellows; Ralph L. Beals and Stephen T. Boggs statement to a Senate sub-committee regarding relations of anthropology to government and problems of foreign area research; Project Camelot; and Jesse Bernard and Mary Hemingway case. Correspondents include Stephen T. Boggs, Charles Frantz, Ralph L. Beals, and John V. Murra.

**Box 97:**

1966. Executive Office of the President, Office of Science and Technology.
   Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence with Colin M. MacLeod, deputy director of Science and Technology. Includes material about institutional and community privacy in research, and ethical issues in behavioral science research.

1966. United States Senate Subcommittee on Government Research.
   Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. There are copies of correspondence dating to 1967. Contains statements by Ralph L. Beals and Boggs before the Subcommittee, chaired by Senator Fred A. Harris, regarding anthropological research overseas for United States government, along with statements by other social and behavioral scientists before the same Subcommittee. Includes correspondence with Representative Dante B. Fascell, chairman of the Subcommittee.
on International Organizations and Movements regarding overseas research, intelligence gathering operations, and counter-insurgency; and correspondence with Senator Harris. Correspondents include Boggs, Frederica de Laguna, Harold C. Conklin, William N. Fenton, Irving Rouse and Frederick Johnson.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes material regarding the Smithsonian Institution’s conference on changing cultures; question of whether the Smithsonian’s conference was a screen for collection of intelligence information for the government; and follow-up on urgent anthropology and creation of a congress for such action. Correspondents include George P. Murdock, Sol Tax, William C. Sturtevant, Lawrence Krader (secretary general, International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences).

2 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries) file. Material dates back to 1965 with some items dating earlier to 1960. There are original and copies of correspondence between Gillin and other AAA members that were forwarded to the executive secretary. There are also press clippings regarding Colombia and Project Camelot, Brazilian Indian tribes, and Vietnam and the Montagnards. Subjects include the ramifications of Project Camelot on research in Thailand; an AAA journal devoted to book reviews; search for a new executive secretary, hiring of Charles Frantz, and AAA retirement plans; membership on the National Science Board; Council meeting in Denver; scientific work and membership in the Communist Party; AAA representation at various meetings; research in Colombia; Advanced Research Projects Agency and anthropological work in the Philippines and Peru; Jesse Bernard issue; Donald S. Marshall issue; challenges by Marshall and Council for AAA response; and House of Representatives Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements. In addition to Gillin, Boggs and Frantz, correspondents include Stillman Bradfield, Donald S. Marshall, David F. Aberle, Jessie Bernard, AAA Council, Frederica de Laguna, Peter Kunstadter, Alexander Spoehr, Walter Goldschmidt, Ward Goodenough, National Science Foundation, and Lee Huff.

Frederica de Laguna (AAA President) file. Includes information about income and expenses, budget, and certified public accountant report; and published report from the treasurer (Charles Frantz) documenting AAA’s financial crisis, reasons for the deficit, projected future, and permanent and operating funds.

Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Contains published report of the president, officers and editors, and officers and committees draft reports for publication. Some reports have correspondence attached to them.


1967. AAA Council Meeting.
Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Includes meeting minutes, notes, and resolution on a referendum.

Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence to and from Frederica de Laguna (AAA President) regarding the move. Includes thank you letters from various members to the Carnegie Institution of Washington for allowing AAA to stay there. AAA moved to new quarters on New Hampshire Avenue around July 1, 1967. S. Dillon Ripley (Smithsonian Institution) offered AAA temporary offices (5 rooms) on the second floor of the Arts and Industries Building. They were too small and not long-term.
1967. AAA Newsletter survey.
Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. The survey was to determine the future of the Newsletter. Included are the results of the survey.

1967. Frederica de Laguna (AAA President) Correspondence.
3 Folders. Folder 1. Though most of the correspondence is between de Laguna and Irving Rouse (president-elect) there is correspondence with other members. Subjects include publishing selected papers from the American Anthropologist; requests to members about serving on a AAA committee for finances and programs (chaired by Irving Rouse); financial problems and raising funds for AAA; proposed relocation of the executive office outside of Washington, DC; moving the executive secretary to new offices in Washington, DC; Donald S. Marshall issue; Senator Fred Harris bill; lack of Executive Board response to issues raised by the executive secretary; problems between the executive secretary, president, president-elect and the Executive Board; stated differences in the duties between the secretary (Natalie Woodbury) and the executive secretary (Charles Frantz); and problems with another anti-Vietnam resolution. In addition to de Laguna and Rouse, correspondents include Fred Eggan, George M. Foster, Sherwood L. Washburn, Charles Frantz, Gordon R. Willey, Edward Norbeck, Walter Goldschmidt, Frederick S. Hulse, and Helen Codere.

Box 98:

1967. Frederica de Laguna (AAA President) Correspondence (continued):
3 Folders. Folders 2-3. Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Includes correspondence and information dating back to 1966. Contains correspondence between de Laguna and Frantz, along with copies of outgoing and incoming de Laguna letters with AAA officers, members, and other institutions forwarded to Frantz. Subjects include major AAA financial problems, its debt and an effort to establish an AAA committee to help raise funds for the organization; report to fellows regarding AAA budgetary problems; Operation Crossroads in Africa and CIA involvement; lack of Wenner-Gren funds to support the Beal report; notification by the Carnegie Institution of Washington that it will need all of its offices for expanding research and that AAA must vacate its quarters; finding new quarters for the executive office; de Laguna meeting with S. Dillon Ripley regarding space for AAA; Donald S. Marshall issue; problems with the Southwestern Anthropological Association conference; AAA publications; constitutional amendment empowering the Executive Board to increase annual dues for members and fellows; increase in AAA membership dues; recommended changes in organizational policy and administration; and research and ethics and involvement of anthropologists and government. In addition to de Laguna and Frantz, correspondents include Lita Osmundsen (Wenner-Gren Foundation), Richard B. Woodbury, Sol Tax, Harvey C. Moore, Walter Goldschmidt, Paul J. F. Schumacher, Stanley M. Garn, Donald S. Marshall, S. Dillon Ripley, George M. Foster, Ward Goodenough, Bruce G. Trigger, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Helen Codere, and Dwight B. Heath.

1967. Irving Rouse (AAA President-elect) Correspondence.
Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Contains correspondence between Rouse and Frantz and Rouse correspondence with other AAA officers copied to Frantz. Subjects include having AAA take part in upgrading social studies teaching in elementary schools by correcting errors to anthropological subjects in elementary textbooks; Committee on Finance and Programs members list; National Science Foundation support for the conference of chairmen of graduate departments; AAA publications budget; finding new quarters for the executive secretary and staff; funding for the secretariat; and raising funds for AAA.
1967. Letters to the Editor, Fellow Newsletter.
Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Frantz was editor of the Newsletter. There is also an open letter to the Executive Board, and correspondence and copies of correspondence forwarded from Yehudi A. Cohen regarding his research and resignation from the University of California, Davis. Most of the letters to the editor were in regard to the AAA anti-war resolution. Subjects include Beals’ report and procedures used regarding the acceptance of the report; anti-war resolution and Vietnam; Cohen’s resignation from the University of California, Davis; anthropology and politics; and anthropological research and ethics. Correspondents writing letters to the editor included Robert Ehrich, Yehudi A. Cohen, David F. Aberle, John Gillin, Alexander Spoehr, George P. Murdoch, and Arthur Niehoff.

1967. AAA Executive Board Memoranda and Correspondence.
2 Folders. Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Contains Frantz memoranda and correspondence with the Executive Board and copies of memoranda and correspondence forwarded by Frederica de Laguna and Board members to Frantz. These files compliment the correspondence Frantz had with de Laguna and Irving Rouse. Subjects include nominations for office and neglect to notify candidates who were not elected before the annual meeting; content analysis of the Fellow Newsletter; future of the executive office; graduate record examination in anthropology; reproduction and permission to publish from AAA publications; the need for a permanent committee on finances; statistical review of three-days mail to AAA which required a response from the executive secretary; AAA representative to the National Research Council; problems with taking over functions of various sections and units; proposed reorganization of United States anthropology; search for new AAA office space; ballot results on priorities for finding new quarters; new office location on Massachusetts Avenue; proposal for new AAA programs; draft grant proposal for a research center in anthropology and education to be funded by the Office of Education, and responses from Board members; draft of notice to employees (in the executive office) with response by Board members; new accounting system proposal; AAA publications and advertising rates; support for foreign travel; proposal to obtain support from the National Science Foundation for a conference of chairmen of graduate departments; projected income from members and American Anthropologist subscriptions at different rates; ballot votes on dues increase; budget proposal for 1968; and preliminary agenda for Board meeting in November 1967. Correspondents include Luther S. Cressman, Donald Collier, David H. French, Ward H. Goodenough, Sol Tax, and Helen Codere.

1967. Donald Collier (Executive Board Member).
2 Folders. Includes correspondence, reports and information mailed out to Executive Board members; correspondence between Collier and Charles Frantz (executive secretary) regarding local arrangements for either Chicago, or New Orleans (1969); and Collier and Frederica de Laguna (president) correspondence regarding revisions of Beals’ report. Contains a marked-up copy of the report.

Box 99:

1967. Executive Secretary Outgoing Correspondence (Copies), January – July 1967.
Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. There are a few notes attached regarding changes to be made to the correspondence before being mailed.
125.617 Linear Feet

Arranged alphabetically by subject.

Sometime during 1967-1968, the secretariat established a numeric file system, which was based on major subject headings with sub-headings as needed. Files using this numeric structure were never forwarded to NAA in any particular order; gaps existed in the numeric order when records transfers were made. Although lists were forwarded within each box or series of boxes noting the number(s) assigned to the files, this only accentuated the fact that there were gaps in the material forwarded. Entire numeric sequences would be missing and sometimes it seemed that some sub-headings would be left out. Therefore, this series is arranged alphabetically by major subject headings and sub-headings, without imposing the numeric structure. Where necessary, some files have been pulled into subseries, especially major projects that were administratively supported by the secretariat, or major committee material, such as the Committee on Ethics, that had its files periodically forwarded to AAA over a considerable span of time.

Series 4 documents the secretariat under the directorship of Stephen T. Boggs, secretary, treasurer, and executive secretary to the Board, January 1960-July 1966 (Boggs material can also be found in series 3); Charles Frantz, secretary, treasurer and executive secretary, August 1966-August 1968 (there is also Frantz material in series 3); Conrad C. Reining, executive secretary, 1968-1970; Edward Lehman, business manager, 1968, director of administration, 1970, treasurer, 1970-1971, executive secretary, February 1970-August 1974, executive director, September 1974-February 1985, and executive director ex officio, March 1985-December 1986; Nathalie Woodbury, secretary, 1970-1974 (resigned on November 22, 1975); Eugene L. Sterud, executive director, ex officio, September, 1987-1991 (resigned effective June 14, 1991; John M. Cornman executive director, January 1992-October 1996; and William E. Davis III, November 1, 1996-. The Executive Board meetings, dating back to 1947 are located in this series, as that is where they were filed.

Important topics, subjects, institutions and programs that AAA was involved with include its own constitution and by-laws and their revisions dating back to 1902 and ballots for officers at that time; Executive Board minutes and agenda; membership directories for AAA and affiliated units and sections, advisory groups and various committees; financial matters, fiscal problems and changes in the dues structure; extensive material regarding AAA reorganization, 1947, 1960-1968, 1982-1985; various AAA lecture awards; AAA annual meeting materials and printed documents regarding the program; detailed material regarding the Committee on Research and Ethics (1965-1967) along with interviews of anthropologists operating in foreign countries and regional areas; AAA administrative support for its various affiliates, units and sections and restructuring its problems; Committee on Scientific Communications; Environment Task Force; Committee on Anthropology as a Profession; Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology and Committee to Study the Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology; Administrative Advisory Committee; AIDS Task Force; Task Force on Alcohol and Drugs; AAA Archives Committee and materials about AAA historical documents dating back to 1902; Commission on Lesbian and Gay Issues in Anthropology; Involuntary Resettlement Task Force; Lurie Commission regarding reburial issues, museum and Native American relations and repatriation; Task Force on Poverty and Homelessness; AAA fellows; publication grants, budgets, editorial files and submissions regarding American Anthropologist and Memoirs; Task Force on Teaching Anthropology; Program in Anthropology and Education and Special Teacher Improvement Programs; Program of Visiting Anthropologists; Congressional Fellowship Program; Anthropology Curriculum Study Project; Anthropology Research Services; Anthropological and Archaeological Research in Latin America (including laws and requirements for conducting research in Latin American countries); press office records, releases and activities for the annual conference; Baltimore Neighborhood Project; Anthropology as a Profession; curation of archaeological collections in non-federal repositories; Anthropology Curriculum Study Project; Southwestern Anthropological Society; American Association of Physical
Anthropologists; American Ethnological Society; American Council on Education; Society for American Archaeology; Society for the Anthropology of Visual Communications; Society for Applied Anthropology; Society for the History of Anthropology; Society for Medical Anthropology and Group for Medical Anthropology; Society for Psychological Anthropology; Program in Ethnographic Film; International Congress of Americanists; International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; American Association of University Professors; Department of Health, Education and Welfare; National Institute for Mental Health; National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel; National Research Council; National Science Foundation; Social Science Research Council; American Council of Learned Societies; National Park Service (environmental research and applied anthropology); Petroglyph National Monument; Wenner-Gren Foundation; New York State Wampum Belt Collection; Navajo/Hopi land dispute; Exxon-Valdez litigation; research in Thailand; Yanomami Indians and human rights violations; career pamphlets on anthropology and guides to anthropology departments in the United States; employment in anthropology; minorities in anthropology; Human Policy Center; Soviet Union, Russian and Eastern Europe anthropology and anthropologists; Simon Fraser University (dismissal of faculty members); Tasaday issue, AAA session on the Tasaday and publication of the presentations; human futuristics; race and intelligence; defoliation studies; Revolutionary Communist Party (United States vs. Avakian); anthropology and the military; Project Camelot; Vietnam; David Webster case (assassination of); incarceration of Darcy Ribiero; and Richard Morgan case.

In addition to the officers and administrators listed above, important correspondents include Betty Meggers; Dell H. Hymes; Magorah Maruyama; John Gillin; Arthur P. Jensen; Richard B. Woodbury; Robert A. Manners; Hazel H. Weidman; Laura Bohannon; Ward H. Goodenough; Cora Du Bois; David Olmsted; Thomas N. Headland; Richard Godfrey; Emilio F. Moran; Nancy O. Lurie; Jan Hurwitch; Irving A Wallach; Ralph L. Beals; Frederica de Laguna; John Victor Murra; Paul J. Bohannon; Derek Freeman; William Barr; Emil Ernest Emery; Yolanda T. Moses; Peter Carstens; Laura Nader; David Schneider; Irving A. Wallace; Malcolm Collier; Donald Collier; Robert W. Ehrich; Francis K. Hsu; George M. Foster; Richard Adams; Walter Goldschmidt; Ernestine Friedl; Edward H. Spicer; Joseph Casagrande; Irving Rouse; Anthony F. C. Wallace; and Charles Wagley.


Arranged alphabetically. It is important to note that the researcher, in addition to following see under and see also leads within this subseries, should search for similar information within series 1, Office of the President’s Papers.

Box 99 (continued):

Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (AEWA):
See under series 4, subseries 5, Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology.
AIDS. In this subseries, see under “American Anthropological Association: AIDS Task Force (External Affairs).”
Alcohol and Drugs. In this subseries, see under “American Anthropological Association: Alcohol and Drugs.”

American Anthropological Association. Accounting: Ledgers, Disbursement Journals, and Payroll:
Contains disbursement for affiliates. [Located in AAA oversize box 1.]
Contains disbursement for affiliates. [Located in AAA oversize box 1.]

Contains disbursement for affiliates. [Located in AAA oversize box 1.]

FICA. Withholding: Federal, Virginia, Maryland, DC, Illinois, Louisiana.
Suspense: General, PIEF, CAE, Anthropology Quarterly, SWAA, AES, LAAG, CSAS, AAPA, Wenner-Gren annual report.

2 Folders. For content covered see Journal, 1972-1973, above. There may be additional subjects.
Includes adjusting entries, 1971.

**Box 100:**

(continued):
2 Folders. For content covered see Journal, 1972-1973, above. There may be additional subjects.
2 Folders. For content covered see Journal, 1972-1973, above. There may be additional subjects.
   2 Folders. Subject content is similar to Journal, 1972-1973, above.
   2 Folders. Subject content is similar to Journal, 1972-1973, above.
   Includes special projects. [Located in AAA oversize box 2.]
   Review back of Book for 1960 information. [Located in AAA oversize box 2.]
   Contains information for affiliates and special projects. [Located in AAA oversize box 3.]
   Contains information for affiliates and special projects. [Located in AAA oversize box 3.]
   Contains information for affiliates and special projects. [Located in AAA oversize box 4.]
   Contains information for affiliates and special projects. [Located in AAA oversize box 4.]
   Contains information for affiliates and special projects. [Located in AAA oversize box 4.]
   Contains disbursement for affiliates. [Located in AAA oversize box 5.]
   Contains disbursements for affiliates. [Located in AAA oversize box 5.]
   [Located in AAA oversize box 6.]
   [Located in AAA oversize box 6.]
   [Located in AAA oversize box 6.]
   [Located in AAA oversize box 6.]
   [Located in AAA oversize box 6.]

**Box 101:**

**American Anthropological Association. Accounting: Ledgers, Disbursement Journals, and Payroll**

(continued):
   2 Folders. Folder 2.
   2 Folders.
   [Located in AAA oversize box 6.]
   [Located in AAA oversize box 6.]
   [Located in AAA oversize box 6.]
   [Located in AAA oversize box 6.]
   [Located in AAA oversize box 6.]
   [Located in AAA oversize box 6.]
Box 102:

  4 Folders. Folder 4. Pages 90-117.
  2 Folders.
  2 Folders. See box 99, above, Journal 1972-1973, for general subject content. This Journal also contains accounting information for AAA affiliates.
  2 Folders. See box 99, above, Journal 1972-1973, for general subject content. This Journal also contains accounting information for AAA affiliates.

Box 103:

  2 Folders. See box 99, above, Journal 1972-1973, for general subject content. This Journal also contains accounting information for AAA affiliates.
  2 Folders. See box 99, above, Journal 1972-1973, for general subject content. This Journal also contains accounting information for AAA affiliates.
  2 Folders. See box 99, above, Journal 1972-1973, for general subject content. This Journal also contains accounting information for AAA affiliates.

Box 104:

  2 Folders. See box 99, above, Journal 1972-1973, for general subject content. This Journal also contains accounting information for AAA affiliates.
  2 Folders. See box 99, above, Journal 1972-1973, for general subject content. This Journal also contains accounting information for AAA affiliates.
   2 Folders. See box 99, above, Journal 1972-1973, for general subject content. This Journal also contains accounting information for AAA affiliates.


**Box 105:**

   2 Folders. See box 99, above, Journal 1972-1973, for general subject content. This Journal also contains accounting information for AAA affiliates.
   Includes Adjusting Entries and Year End, FY 1977-1978.
   2 Folders. See box 99, above, Journal 1972-1973, for general subject content. This Journal also contains accounting information for AAA affiliates.
AAA: General Ledger, 1983.
   2 Folders. In addition to information about Journal data noted above, Journal contains material about other units and affiliates of AAA, and investments. [Located in Box 366]
   [Located in Box 366]
   2 Folders. [Located in Box 366]
   [Located in Box 266]
   3 Folders. [Located in Box 366]
AAA. General Ledger, 1986.
   4 Folders. Folders 1-2. [Located in Box 366]
   4 Folders. Folders 3-4. [Located in Box 367]
   4 Folders. [Located in Box 367]
   4 Folders. [Located in Box 367]
   Also in this subseries, *see under* “American Anthropological Association: Finance.”
AAA: Payroll, FY 1965. **RESTRICTED UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2016.**
AAA: Payroll Cards, 1962-1965. **RESTRICTED UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2016.**
AAA: Payroll Cards, 1966. **RESTRICTED UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2017.**
AAA: Payroll Cards, 1967. **RESTRICTED UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2018.**
AAA: Payroll Cards, 1968. **RESTRICTED UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2019.**
AAA: Payroll Cards and Fixed Payroll, 1969. **RESTRICTED UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2020.**
Box 106:

AAA: Fixed Payroll, 1974. RESTRICTED UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2025.
AAA: Fixed Payroll, 1975. RESTRICTED UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2026.
Includes disbursements for affiliates. [Located in AAA oversize box 7.]
Includes disbursements for affiliates. [Located in AAA oversize box 7.]
Includes disbursements for affiliates. [Located in AAA oversize box 7.]
Includes disbursements for affiliates. [Located in AAA oversize box 7.]
[Located in AAA oversize box 7.]
Contains summaries of salaries for year or specific months, and payroll changes for 1974.
Includes copy of author’s fees for Morton Tenenberg for consultant work and teaching, “Patterns,” 1972.

American Anthropological Association. Administrative Advisory Committee:
Beginning with the first Committee meeting held during January 4-6, 1974, and through the early months of 1975, this Committee was named the Administrative Advisory Sub-Committee. There are missing minutes (although the agenda is available) for some meetings and no material for other meetings. Meetings 1-13, January 1974 – March 1977.
Meetings 14-33 (34, 35 missing), 36-38 (39 missing), 40-41 (42 missing), 43 (44 missing), 45.
After April 1992 the AAC meetings were no longer numbered. April 1977 - May 1993, 1995.

Box 107:

Contains correspondence between Edward J. Lehman (executive director) and Dell H. Hymes (president) and correspondence copied or forwarded from Hymes to Lehman. The topics are extremely diversified and include linguistic anthropology and possible reorganization of anthropology in the United States; Marxism, leftist academics, and ethnic minorities; program chair for the 1982 annual meeting; relationship between AAA and AAAS; and a proposal from the Society for Applied Anthropology for an intersociety organization of anthropological and archaeological organizations. For more specific information regarding AAA affiliated organizations see under this subseries, “American Anthropological Association: Accounting”; “AAA Unit”; also see under this subseries, name of organization following all AAA records; and throughout this finding aid see under “anthropological associations.”
American Anthropological Association: Affiliated Societies. In the subseries see under “Cooperating Societies of the American Anthropological Association.”

American Anthropological Association. AIDS:

Box 108:

American Anthropological Association. AIDS (continued):
AAA. AIDS Task Force (External Affairs Office), 1990-1991. Includes letter to Marie Lucie Brutus from Jane E. Buikstra (president) about the Board of Directors approval of a Task Force on AIDS and Brutus appointment as a member of the group; AIDS and Anthropology bibliography; and AID and Anthropology Research Group membership list.

American Anthropological Association. Alcohol and Drugs:

Box 109:

American Anthropological Association. Alcohol and Drugs (continued):

Includes Task Force material and AAA correspondence with congress regarding drug abuse bills pertaining to prevention and treatment.


AAA: Alcohol and Drugs. William Bennett Correspondence, 1989. Bennett was the director, Office of National Drug Control Policy, Executive Office of the President.

Lex was a member of the AAA Task Force on Alcohol and Drugs. Folder contains testimony on socioculture, psychology, and biological factors in women’s substance abuse, given before the United States House of Representatives, Select Committee on Children, Youth, and Families. Includes draft notes, memoranda, and bibliography.

AAA: Alcohol and Drugs. Senate Committee on Governmental Affairs, 1989.
Contains material about hearings on federal drug policy.


AAA: Task Force on Alcohol and Drugs (External Affairs Office). Wenner-Gren Grant, 1992. In regard to funding an international directory of anthropologists and others who carry out research, are clinicians or consultants regarding alcohol and drug abuse. This is more about the directory than the grant.


Includes copies of Dwight Heath correspondence, proposal for the Task Force, Task Force contributions towards a grant proposal, and a report on the first meeting held in November 1989.


AAA: Alcohol and Drugs (External Affairs Office). Articles and Newspaper Clippings, 1993.
2 Folders. Includes correspondence and memoranda with Dwight Heath and information he forwarded to AAA, 1990-1993; and the first annual report (1990) of the President’s Drug Advisory Council.


**Box 110:**

**American Anthropological Association. African Famine:**
Includes Arthur Hansen (task force chair) correspondence; update on the task force; correspondence with various Congressional committees with attached AAA statement, *Surviving Famine and Providing Food Security in Africa*; and report on Task Force meeting, 1993.


**American Anthropological Association. American Anthropologist:**
Contains correspondence and accounting data regarding Asia Foundation grants for subscriptions.
Contains original and copies of correspondence and other material forwarded to the executive office regarding a Department of Navy journal advertisement for an anthropologist to serve in Vietnam.

Draft memorandum written by Washburn regarding financial policies of AAA and AA.


**American Anthropological Association. Annual Meeting:**
Includes program and those planning to attend along with some correspondence.

AAA. Annual Meeting: Ann Arbor, Michigan, May 5-6, 1939.

Contains publicity news releases.

Contains final report which documents the entire meeting.

Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes press material regarding the meeting, photographs of attendees, and articles regarding race; 1963 letter from Boggs to the University of Chicago Public Relations Office.

Includes layout of the Hotel meeting rooms, location of exhibits, presentations, and hotel accommodations.

**Box 111:**

**American Anthropological Association. Annual Meeting** (continued):
Includes press clippings and correspondence; report on the Convention Placement Services provided by AAA during the Detroit meeting, 1964; Report on the Professional Placement Services for AAA meeting, 1965.

Includes newspaper clippings, correspondence, local arrangement information, and number of attendees.

Includes correspondence from de Laguna to S. D. Ripley, 1967; number of attendees at the various sessions.

Includes general correspondence; a preliminary report of the Wenner-Gren student delegation to the AAA meeting; Council meeting agenda for November 23, 1968; and a publication regarding reports by students on their participation at the annual meeting. Correspondence within the folder date from 1967 to 1969.

2 Folders. Contains correspondence file belonging to Ann Fischer (program chair) and John L. Fischer (local arrangements chair).
4 Folders. Correspondence dates from 1969 to 1970.
  Folder 1. Requests for Travel Support to Annual Meeting.
  Folder 4. Daniel D. Whitney (program chair).

5 Folders. Correspondence dates from 1971 to 1972.
  Folder 1. Foreign Student Participation.
  Folder 2. Daniel R. Gross and Joyce Riegelhaupt (program co-chairs).
  Folder 3. Annual Meeting Publicity.
  Folder 4. Annual Meeting Special Events.
  Folder 5. Officer and Committee Member Candidates.

Box 112:

**American Anthropological Association. Annual Meeting** (continued):

  2 Folders.
    Folder 1. Chinese Anthropologists at the 1972 annual meeting.
    Folder 2. Wenner-Gren Foundation Grant, 2840.
      The grant was used to assist graduate students attend the informal reception at the annual meeting, 1972.

  3 Folders. Correspondence is from 1972 to 1973.
    Folder 1. Film Program.
    Folder 3. Program Editor.

AAA. Annual Meeting: Mexico City, Mexico, November 19-24, 1974.
  9 Folders. Correspondence dates from 1971 to 1974.
    Folder 1. William Curtis Sturtevant.
      Contains letter inviting Sturtevant to chair a session at Mexico City.
    Folder 2. Oaxaca, Mexico, Tourist Guide
    Folder 3. Film Program Chairpersons. Edward Lehman (executive director) file.
    Folder 4. Associate Program Editor. Edward Lehman (executive director) file.
      Edward Lehman (executive director) file.
    Folder 7. Correspondence.
      Includes *Anthropology Newsletter*, Special Edition; draft questions on annual meeting.
    Folder 8. Simultaneous Translation.

  6 Folders. Correspondence dates from 1974 to 1975.
    Folder 2. Lowie Museum of Anthropology Invitation.
Folder 3. Correspondence. Edward Lehman (executive director) file.
Folder 4. Hotel Arrangements.
Folder 5. Post-Convention Trip (Hawaii).

2 Folders. Correspondence dates from 1973 to 1977.
Folder 1. Anthropology Newsletter, Special Edition.
    Includes section from the September Newsletter regarding the annual meeting.

Folder 1. Anthropology Newsletter, Special Edition.
Folder 2. Program Committee.

Box 113:

AAA. Annual Meeting: Cincinnati, Ohio, November 27-December 1, 1979.
5 Folders.
    Folder 2. Louisiana Abortion Issue.
10 Folders.
    Folder 1. Schedules.
    Folder 2. Receptions.
        Includes president’s (Annette Weiner) reception.
    Folder 3. Plenary Session (Cora Marrett and W. Richard West, Jr.).
    Folder 4. President’s Breakfast Forum.
    Folder 5. Editors’ Meeting.
    Folder 6. Board of Directors’ Reimbursement.
        Includes information about the editors’ meeting.
    Folder 7. Agenda for Various Committee Meetings.
    Folder 8. Department Chairs Breakfast.
    Folder 9. President’s Report.
9 Folders.
    Folder 2. General.
    Folder 3. President’s Report.
Folder 4. Receptions.
Folder 5. Schedules.
Folder 6. Plenary Session.
   Includes correspondence with W. Richard West, Jr., in regard to serving as chair for “Collaborative Approaches to Understanding the Past.”
Folder 7. Department Chairs Breakfast.

Box 114:

**American Anthropological Association. Annual Meeting** (continued):

AAA. Annual Meeting: Washington, DC (Public Affairs Office), 1993 (continued):
   9 Folders (continued):
      Folder 8. Forum of Presidents Breakfast.

AAA. Annual Meeting: Atlanta, Georgia (Public Affairs Office), 1994.
   10 Folders.
      Folder 1. General.
      Folder 2. Supply List.
      Folder 3. Changes.
      Folder 4. Schedules.
      Folder 5. Receptions.
      Folder 6. Schedules of Committee Meetings.
      Folder 7. Annual Business Meeting.
      Folder 8. Schedules/Section Assemblies/Committee Meetings.
         Includes agendas and background material for meetings.
         Includes short resumes of candidates.

   Contains minutes for the Committee on External Relations, Membership Committee, Committee on Scientific Communication, and Section Assembly.

   Includes short resume for candidates.


   Includes minutes and agenda from February 23, 1974 (first meeting) to March 5-6, 1978. It was titled sub-committee for the first meeting.
   Contains draft from Hammel to the Executive Board.
   Edward J. Lehman (executive director) file.
Box 115:


In this series, see under subseries 2.

In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Editors, AAA Publication, Anthropological Studies.”

In this series, see under subseries 3.

In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Editors, AAA Publications, American Anthropologist”; and “Anthropology in Medicine.”

In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Editors, AAA Publications, Anthropology in Microfilm.”


6 Folders. The Board of Directors met once a year at the AAA annual meeting. The Executive Committee of the Board met when necessary and acted upon emergency issues, and, or, questions that had to be resolved swiftly prior to the annual meeting of the Board. No general, long-term commitment was to be considered by the Committee. In this subseries see under Executive Committee for its records.

Contains correspondence regarding the American Anthropologist Bulletin. In this subseries also see under “AAA: Editors”; “AAA: Editor’s Files, Articles, Letters to the Editor, Administrative Material”; “AAA: Newsletter and Bulletin”; “AAA: Publications”; and see under series 6.

See under series 6.

2 Folders. Folder 1. Includes certified public accountant audit report for 1966.

Box 116:

2 Folders. Folder 2.

American Anthropological Association: Committee Instructions. In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Standing Committees Instruction.”

American Anthropological Association. Committee(s).
In this subseries, see under name of committee. For example, AAA. Committee on Research Problems and Ethics, see under “AAA Research Problems and Ethics, Committee on”; also in this subseries see under the committee name following all AAA material.

American Anthropological Association. Ethics, Committee on.
In this series, see under subseries 4.
In this series, see under subseries 5.

American Anthropological Association. Congressional Fellowship Program (External Affairs Office):
AAA: Congressional Fellowship Program, Application Changes, 1990.
AAA: Congressional Fellowship Program, Master Mailing List, 1994.
   Includes fellows’ directory.
AAA: Congressional Fellowship Program, Reunion, 1989.
   Includes two photographs without identification.
   Includes letters of support for the Program from U. S. senators.
   Material is about the suspension of the 1993-1994 Fellowship Program, which was enacted by
   AAA Executive Committee, pending further review. Includes fellow survey.
AAA: Congressional Fellowship Program, Graduate Degree for Candidates, 1991.
   Material about inclusion of a Master’s degree in anthropology for eligibility as a Congressional
   Fellowship candidate.

   Reprinted from American Anthropologist. For additional constitutional material also see within
   this subseries, “American Anthropological Association, Reorganization.”
   Includes brief report from Norman E. Whitten, Jr., to Eugene L. Sterud (executive director)
   regarding the AAAS Section H (Anthropology).
   2 Folders. Contains the outgoing correspondence file of Henry J. Mulholland. Includes
   information about financial matters, membership, subscriptions, and publication costs for AAA
   and various anthropological sections administratively supported by AAA.
   2 Folders. Includes officers and addresses for the following: AAA Executive Board; Ad Hoc
   Committee on Reorganization; American Anthropologist; Committee on Ethics; Committee on
   the Status of Women in Anthropology (1983-1984); Finance Committee; Nominations
   Committee; Program Editorial Board; Committee on Termination of the United States
   Trusteeship in the Islands of Micronesia and Implementation of the Compact of Free Association;
   Committee on Federal Historic Preservation Policies and Programs; Advisory on the Situation of
   the Guatemalan Indian; Current Elected and Appointed Officers; Summary of Past Appointments
   (1979-1983); Presidents and Presidents-elect of Cooperating Societies; Society for American
   Archaeology, Officers (1983); American Ethnological Society, Officers and Agents (1978-1982);
   Southwestern Anthropological Association (1983); American Folklife Society (1977-1982);
   Anthropological Society of Washington, Officers and Newsletter (1977-1982); Council on
   Anthropology and Education, Officers (1977-1982); Central States Anthropological Society,
   Officers and Editors (1976-1983); Latin American Anthropology Group (1977, 1982);

   2 Folders. Folder 1.

**Box 117:**

   2 Folders. Folder 2.

   In this subseries, see under “American Anthropological Association: Accounting.”

**American Anthropological Association. Distinguished Lecture:**
   AAA: Distinguished Lecture, David Aberle and Wray Todd, 1986 [1985-1986].
   2 Folders. Contains Edward Lehman (executive director) correspondence.

**American Anthropological Association. Distinguished Service Award:**
   2 Folders. Edward Lehman and Eugene Sterud (executive directors) correspondence.
   AAA: Distinguished Service Award, John W. Bennett, 1989 [1989-1990].
   AAA: Distinguished Service Award, Paul T. Baker, 1989.
   AAA: Distinguished Service Award, Harold E. Driver and Mary Greene Seymour, 1987.
   AAA: Distinguished Service Award, Federica de Laguna, Ward Goodenough and J. Lawrence Angel, 1986.

**Box 118:**

**American Anthropological Association. Editorial Department:**
      Contracts were signed by Terry Clifford, editorial assistant.
      11 Folders. Folders 1-6. Contains permissions granted for reprint articles in non-commercial publications and includes fees received. Permissions signed off by different staff, but cannot read any signature except for Terry Clifford. Articles were originally published by AAA and the American Folklore Society. In this subseries, also see under “AAA: Publication Permissions,” box 211.
Box 119:

American Anthropological Association. Editorial Department (continued):
11 Folders. Folders 7-11.

Box 120:

American Anthropological Association. Editor’s Files. Articles, Letters to the Editor, Administrative Material:
AAA: Editor’s Files. Laughlin, Charles D., 1976.
AAA: Editor’s Files. B-Dead Correspondence, 1973-1974.
Robert A. Manners, editor, American Anthropologist, file.
AAA: Editor’s Files. Robert A. Paul, Correspondence, 1975.
Written by Reuben E. Reina, 75-6. Includes material from Natalie F. S. Woodbury (secretary to the Executive Board). Richard B. Woodbury, file.
AAA: Editor’s Files. Hinsley, Curtis M., Jr., and Bill Holm, 1975.
Contains Brain’s comment on Beals and Kelso’s, “Genetic Variation and Cultural Evolution,” DD75-65. Woodbury file.
Contains Abler’s comment on Divale and Harries, “Cross-Cultural Sampling, or the Importance of Being Inuit,” DD76-2. Woodbury file.
Contains copies of memoranda and correspondence between Manners and authors and Edward Lehman (executive director).
Contains Beals’ “Sonoran Fantasy or Coming of Age?,” DD77-75. Woodbury file.
AAA: Editor’s Files. Leslie A. White Correspondence, 1974-1975.
Includes correspondence between White and Robert A. Manners (editor), and an article responding to Gerald Weiss’ accusation that White plagiarized information.

Contains material regarding Spores’ article, “Marital Alliance in the Political Integration of Mixtec Kingdoms,” A73-72.

Contains material on Snarey’s article, “The Pantheon, Cosmology and Social Structure of 1st Century Judaism,” A75-133. Woodbury file.

Includes correspondence of Victoria A. Bricker and George and Louise Spindler.

Contains material on Nvadomsky’s article, “Abandoning Retentionist Model,” A76-33.

Contains material regarding the article, “Verbal Art as Performance,” A74-153. Manners’ File.

AAA: Editor’s Files. Meggers, Betty, 1974.


In regard to Maloney’s article, “Anthropology and Environmental Problems,” A75-138.

Box 121:

American Anthropological Association. Editor’s Files. Articles, Letters to the Editor, Administrative Material (continued):

Includes correspondence of Richard W. Woodbury, Roy Fogelson, George M. Foster, Harvey M. Bricker, Victoria R. Bricker, Harold C. Fleming, Norm Whitten, Sol Tax and Margaret Mead regarding book reviews and assignments for review; William N. Fenton and a convocation delivered at a memorial service for Marian B. White; Cornelius Osgood regarding references for manuscripts; Robert A. Manners and Max Gluckman regarding a review of Manners’ book publication; Vladimir Markotic and editorial policy; and Douglas H. Latimer regarding book reviews by John H. Moore.


AAA: Editor’s Files. Ashcraft, Norman, 1976.

In regard to the manuscript, “Black Magic in a Stone Age Community: Case Report of Successful ‘Western’ Treatment,” DD 620. Laura Bohannan and Manners’ file.

In regard to the manuscript, “The Evolution of Artistic Behavior,” A74-75. Manners’ file.

   In regard to the manuscript, “American Rom: Embodiment of Traditional Romani Norms, or
   Community in Crisis,” A76-123. Woodbury file.

AAA: Editor’s Files. Dead Correspondence, 1973.
   Includes correspondence of Michael Hakeem, Clifton Amsbury, and Gordon R. Willey.

   In regard to Baker’s short article, “One Hundred Years Ago: Anthropology and The Construction
   of Race.”

   2 Folders. Unorganized correspondence and submissions, including AAA ballot referendum to be
   published. It appears that some of the material was accepted.

AAA: Editor’s Files. Newsletter Editor, 1995-1996.
   Unorganized correspondence and submissions.

Box 122:

American Anthropological Association. Editor’s Files. Articles, Letters to the Editor,
   Administrative Material (continued):
   2 Folders.
   Contains mostly correspondence to and from Edward Lehman (executive director) regarding the
   Newsletter.
AAA: Editor’s Files. Newsletter Editor, Correspondence, 1987-1990.
   2 Folders. Folder 1.

Box 123:

American Anthropological Association. Editor’s Files. Articles, Letters to the Editor,
   Administrative Material (continued):
AAA: Editor’s Files. Newsletter Editor, Correspondence, 1987-1990 (continued):
   2 Folders. Folder 2.
AAA: Editor’s Files. Newsletter Editor, Correspondence, 1988-1993.
   2 Folders.
AAA: Editor’s Files. Newsletter Editor, Correspondence with Unit Contributing Editors, 1988-1994.
   2 Folders.
   4 Folders. Folder 1. Includes correspondence to the editor and executive director regarding
   columns for the publication and the editor’s response.
**Box 124:**

American Anthropological Association. Editor’s Files. Articles, Letters to the Editor, Administrative Material (continued):
AAA: Editor’s Files. Newsletter Correspondence, 1984-1985 (continued):
4 Folders. Folders 2-4.
AAA: Editor’s Files. Obituaries Sent to the Editor, 1993.
Includes correspondence, 1989-1990, and an obituary list.

**American Anthropological Association: Editors, AAA Publications:**
2 Folders. Folder 1. In 1964, Goodenough turned down the request to serve as editor, but in 1965, was willing to serve starting in 1966.

**Box 125:**

American Anthropological Association: Editors, AAA Publications (continued):
2 Folders. Folder 2.
Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Contains correspondence between the editors and Lehman and copies of correspondence forwarded to him.
Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

**Box 126:**

American Anthropological Association: Editors, AAA Publications (continued):
2 Folders. Edward Lehman (executive director) file. There is some material closing out Olmsted’s editorship.
Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes correspondence with candidates for the positions.

Edward Lehman (executive Director) file. Includes summary of candidates and some correspondence regarding problems with possible candidates and correspondence with a candidate.

Edward Lehman (executive director) file.


**Box 127:**

**American Anthropological Association: Editors, AAA Publications** (continued):
3 Folders. Folders 2-3.

Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Upon resignation, Woodbury suggested that subfield editors should take an active part in soliciting obituaries.


Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

**Box 128:**

**American Anthropological Association: Editors, AAA Publications** (continued):
Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Contains documentation regarding the transfer of the *American Ethnologist* from the American Anthropological Association to the American Ethnological Society.

Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

**Box 129:**

**American Anthropological Association: Editors, AAA Publications** (continued):

Edward Lehman (executive director) file.


Charles Frantz file. This is in regard to the ten-dollar assessment fee charged to members because of the AAA financial crisis.

**American Anthropological Association. Environment Task Force:**

AAA. Anthropology and the Environment (Government Relations Office), 1993.


Includes a memorandum from Jack Cornman (executive director) regarding AAA interaction with the United Nations Human Rights Commission regarding the environment and Emilio F. Moran’s testimony before the National Research Council. Moran was chair of the Task Force.


ACT was the Anthropological Center for Training and Research on Global Environmental Change, Indiana University. Moran was the director of the program.

Includes Task Force membership list.


Includes curriculum vitae and articles by Moran.

Includes correspondence, memoranda, and articles.

AAA. Environment Task Force, Members List (External Affairs Office), undated.


**Box 130:**


In this subseries also see under “American Anthropological Association: National Institutes for the Environment.”

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Board:**

AAA Executive Board Agenda and Minutes, 1st – 36th Meetings, June 1947 – December 1957.

36 Folders. For some meetings the agenda is missing, and for others, there is both a tentative and final agenda. In August 1948 there was a special Board meeting (folder 5) to discuss the dismissal of Richard G. Morgan from the Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society. Most copies of the minutes from 1947 through 1951 are faint; they become more legible after 1952; after 1954, the minutes are the published version; and, starting around 1956, correspondence, both original and copies, were added to the files.

**Box 131:**

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Board** (continued):

AAA Executive Board Agenda and Minutes, 37th – 50th Meetings, April 1958 – May 1964.

17 Folders. Includes important information regarding administrative changes, the hiring and resignation of staff with dates and the move of the administrative offices. These are Godfrey and Boggs’s (executive secretaries) files. Folders include Council meeting minutes, correspondence regarding ballots, publication charges and other information needed for the Board meeting. Some folders contain correspondence regarding requests for funds. For the April 1958 meeting (folder 1) there is correspondence regarding NSF funding for an international directory. In 1960 (folders 7-8), there is information about AAA reorganization. After the Executive Board meeting for December 27, 1959, there is an entire folder documenting the executive secretariat (folder 6), titled “Routine of Executive Secretariat,” May 1959, along with forms used by AAA and account numbers assigned to various funds. Several folders contain just the minutes, and, or agenda and minutes of the meeting.
**Box 132:**

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Board** (continued):
AAA Executive Board Agenda and Minutes, 51st–60th Meetings, November 1964–October 1968.
13 Folders. With the November 1964 material (folder 1) there is a large volume of correspondence regarding copyright. After the May 1965 material (folder 2) there is correspondence regarding the National Medal of Science and anthropological research working with the military, which continues to October 1968. Several folders contain just the agenda, or preliminary agenda.

**Box 133:**

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Board** (continued):
8 Folders. Important material includes disbanding the Reorganization Committee, November 1968 (folder 1), and a list of instructions to the executive secretariat, October 1970. In October 1970, Woodbury wrote that the office of the secretary and a full-time executive director should take the place of the executive secretary to the Executive Board. Correspondence and background information is included. Some of the topics covered are membership and publications and general council opinion.

**Box 134:**

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Board** (continued):
AAA Executive Board Agenda and Minutes, 68th–70th Meetings, November 1970–May 1971.
5 Folders. Includes copies of correspondence, memoranda, and other background material filed for the Board meetings.

This Committee meeting was held in New York City. These minutes were a dialogue between the participants. This Committee met to discuss possible reorganization of AAA and the problems with various facets of the Association, and to establish a survey of the profession. Later, it was titled the Reorganization Committee. Julian H. Steward was chair of the Committee. This folder was part of a “book” (3-ring binder) created after the 14th meeting of the Executive Board, which was intended to be the “official” record. It seems to have been started by Frederick Johnson (executive secretary). For more material regarding reorganization of AAA in 1945-1946, also see box 58 (“1940-1946. AAA Constitutional History”), box 60 (“1945-1946. American Anthropological Association, Reorganizing Committee”; “1945-1946. Ralph L. Beals, Reorganizing Anthropology”) and box 61 (“1946-1947. Regina Flannery [secretary] Material”; “1946-1953. David B. Stout [secretary] Material”).

AAA Executive Board. Reorganization, circa 1946-1953.
This file was also part of the official records book (3-ring binder) of Board meetings established by Frederick Johnson (see note above). Folder includes “Basic Needs in the Reorganization of Anthropology,” “Draft Constitution,” “Proposal for an Organization of Professional Anthropologists,” “Provisional Constitution,” and “American Anthropological Association, Constitution and By-Laws.”
American Anthropological Association. Executive Board (continued):

AAA Executive Board Minutes, 10th – 15th Meetings, November 1949 – May 1951.
Includes typed version of the official memorandum written by the executive secretary to the Executive Board.

AAA Executive Board Minutes, 16th – 25th Meetings, November 1951 – May 1954.
There are no additional material in the folder. Starting with the 25th meeting, the minutes are mimeographed.

AAA Executive Board Minutes, 26th – 34th Meetings, December 1954 – April 1957.

AAA Executive Board Minutes, 35th – 40th Meetings, November 1958 – April 1959.
Includes extensive memoranda from Sol Tax to the Board members along with other background information for the meetings.

Includes extensive memoranda and background material for the meetings.

Includes extensive background material for the meetings.

AAA Executive Board Minutes, 51st – 54th Meetings, November 1964 – May 1966.
Includes background material for the meetings.

Box 136:

AAA Executive Board Minutes, 55th – 61st Meetings, November 1966 – November 1968.
Includes background material for the meetings.

Includes background material for the meetings.

AAA Executive Board Minutes, 67th Meeting (Missing).

Includes background material for the meetings. These are the last minutes/records filed in the “book” (3-ring binder).

AAA Executive Board Minutes, 70th Meeting (Missing).

AAA Executive Board Minutes, 71st Meeting, November 17-18, 1971.
Includes background material for the meeting.

AAA Executive Board Minutes, 72nd Meeting, November 21, 1971.
Includes background material for the meeting.

AAA Executive Board Minutes, 73rd Meeting, May 22-24, 1972.
Contains only a marked-up version from portions of the minutes.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 74th Meeting, November 29, 1972.
Contains minutes only.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 75th Meeting (Missing).
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 76th Meeting, April 6-8, 1973.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 79th Meeting, June 3-6, 1974.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 80th – 81st Meetings, November 20, 23-24, 1974.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 82nd Meeting, March 6-8, 1975.
Includes an agenda.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 83rd – 84th Meetings, December 3, 6, 1975.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 85th Meeting, May 1-2, 1976.

Box 137:

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Board** (continued):
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 86th – 87th Meetings, November 16, 21, 1976.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 88th Meeting, April 23-24, 1977.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 89th – 90th Meetings, November – December 1977.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 91st Meeting, April 29-30, 1978.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 92nd Meeting, November 15, 1978.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 93rd Meeting, November 18, 1978.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 94th Meeting, April 28-29, 1979.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 95th – 96th Meetings, November – December 1979.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 97th Meeting, April 26-27, 1980.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 98th – 99th Meetings, December 4, 7, 1980.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 100th Meeting, April 11-12, 1981.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 101st Meeting, December 3, 1981.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 102nd Meeting, December 6, 1981.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 103rd Meeting, May 22-23, 1982.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 104th Meeting, September 9-10, 1982.
AAA Executive Board Minutes, 105th Meeting, December 4, 7, 1982.
AAA Executive Board Meeting, Alban Towers, 1968.
  Problem regarding an Executive Board meeting at the Towers, (Washington, DC), 1968-1969.
AAA Executive Board Subcommittee, Assignments, 1993.
Contains assignments for 1994.
AAA Executive Board Minutes (Warrenton, Virginia), May 22, 1994.
AAA Executive Board List, 1994.
  Includes names of various affiliated organization representatives and addresses, and AAA sub-
committees and chairs.
AAA Executive Board Project Proposal (Publication Department), 1994.
Contains memorandum from Jack Cornman (executive director) regarding a proposal to develop
social science research to be carried out by staff from External Relations.
AAA Executive Board. Correspondence with Executive Board Members, 1967-1973.
  2 Folders. Includes correspondence to and from Charles Frantz, Conrad C. Reining, and Edward
Lehman (executive secretaries), and the Report of the Executive Board, 1968. Correspondents
include Joseph F. Casagrande and David F. Aberle. There is correspondence between Lehman
and Aberle regarding the Navaho/Hopi crisis (also in this subseries see under “American
Anthropological Association, ‘Navajo/Hopi Land Dispute’”), and material from Lehman to the
Board regarding his resignation. Lehman remained with AAA to become its first executive
director and stayed in that office through November 1987.
American Anthropological Association. Executive Board (continued):

AAA Executive Board. Correspondence with Executive Board Members, 1973-1975.
Edward Lehman (executive secretary) file. Some correspondence dates back to 1971.

AAA Executive Board. Correspondence Regarding Gag Rule/Opening Voting on Resolutions, 1969.
Contains correspondence between Ruth Gruhn and George Foster about eliminating AAA gag rule which would enable all fellows present or absent at the meeting to respond to resolutions that have been passed.

AAA Executive Board. Correspondence with Officers, 1974-1979.
Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

AAA Executive Board. Various Correspondence Directed to the Executive Board, 1974-1978.
Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes correspondence and reports from other organizations (National Park Service) sent to Board members or made available at Board meetings.

AAA Executive Board. Mailings to the Executive Board, 1977-1978.
3 Folders. Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes correspondence and reports that were to be mailed to members of the Executive Board.

American Anthropological Association. Executive Board (continued):

AAA Executive Board. Mailings to the Executive Board, 1979.
5 Folders. Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

AAA Executive Board. Mailings to the Executive Board, 1980.
4 Folders. Folder 1. Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes some correspondence between Lehman and the Board and other material in regard to the United States versus Bob Avakian (chairman of the Revolutionary Communist Party) and 16 Mao defendants.

American Anthropological Association. Executive Board (continued):

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1966.
This is part of the Council meeting of the annual meeting for the year.

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1969.
3 Folders. Conrad C. Reining (secretary) file. Includes Executive Board correspondence regarding motions, publication regarding resolutions submitted to the Council, Council agenda, transcript of Council meeting and open session, historical information about executive office operations and Executive Board Report For 1969.

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1970.
**Box 141:**

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Board** (continued):

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1971.

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1972.
   Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

AAA Executive Board, Resolution on Academic Freedom, 1972.
   Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

   Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

AAA Executive Board, Resolution on Open Employment, 1973.
   2 Folders. Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes sponsors of the open employment resolution correspondence, petitions, and other material; and information about open employment procedures at universities.

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1974.
   Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1975.
   Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes correspondence with United States Senators and members of the House of Representatives regarding the water rights of five Central Tribes of Arizona.

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1976.
   Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes correspondence with United States Senators and members of the House of Representatives regarding the suspension of the Fulbright program for Chile.

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1977.
   Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

   Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1979.
   Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes material about the Native American groups in Brazil and the Yanomami Indians.

**Box 142:**

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Board** (continued):

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1980.
   Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes material about fair practices in employment of women in anthropology, and the Fort McDowell Mohave-Apache Indian community.

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1981.

AAA Executive Board, Censure for Non-Compliance with AAA Resolution on Employment of Women in Anthropology, 1981.

AAA Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1982.
   Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes material on the Yellow Thunder Camp, political refugees, Lebanon, Israeli occupation of the West Bank, and the murder of Ruth First in South Africa.
AAA Executive Board Ballots, Spring 1990.
Eugene Sterud (executive director) file. Ballots included voting on the merger of the Anthropology of Consciousness as an official unit of AAA.

AAA Executive Board Mail Ballots, 1991.
Eugene Sterud (executive director) file.
AAA Executive Board Mail Ballots, 1995.
AAA Executive Board Mail Ballots (Publication Department), 1996.
AAA Executive Board. Annual Meeting Location, Ballots (Publication Department), 1997.
AAA Executive Board, Annual Meeting Location, Mail Ballots (Publication Department), 1997.
AAA Executive Board, Ballot Voting on Awards (Publication Department), 1997.
AAA Executive Board Member Orientation, 1999.

**Box 143:**

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Committee:**
AAA Executive Committee Correspondence, 1987-1995.
Edward Lehman and Eugene Sterud (executive directors) file.
AAA Executive Committee Ballot Returns, 1984.
Edward Lehman (executive director) file.
AAA Executive Committee Ballot Returns, 1985 (Missing).
AAA Executive Committee Ballot Returns, 1986.
Christina L. Malec (acting executive director) file.
AAA Executive Committee Mail Ballot Returns, 1987.
Eugene Sterud (executive director) file.
AAA Executive Committee Mail Ballot Returns, 1988.
Eugene Sterud (executive director) file.
AAA Executive Committee Mail Ballots, 1989.
Eugene Sterud (executive director) file.
AAA Executive Committee Mail Ballots, 1990.
Eugene Sterud (executive director) file. Includes ballots to ratify the merger of the Society for the Anthropology of Consciousness as an official unit of AAA.
AAA Executive Committee Mail Ballots, 1991.
Eugene Sterud (executive director) file.
AAA Executive Committee Mail Ballots (Regarding Sterud), 1991.
This is in regard to Eugene L. Sterud (executive director) resignation as a trustee of the AAA pension plan.
AAA Executive Committee, Mail Ballots, 1994.
Jack Cornman (executive director) file.

**Box 144:**

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Committee** (continued):
AAA Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, May 7-8, 1988.
AAA Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, May 13-14, 1989.
AAA Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, May 13-14, 1990.
AAA Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, November 28, 1990.
AAA Executive Committee Motions to the Board, December 1-2, 1990.
AAA Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, May 12-13, 1991.
AAA Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, November 20, 1991.
AAA Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, April 26, 1992.
Also contains background information for the Executive Committee from various commissions and AAA committees which met at the same time and includes original notes taken at the Administrative Advisory Committee and the Executive Committee, memoranda on disability problems, draft report from the Commission on Unit Status and response to the report, and reports from the Finance Committee and Committee on External Relations.
AAA Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, December 5-6, 1992.
AAA Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, October 2, 1993.
AAA Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, January 29-30, 1994.

American Anthropological Association. Executive Director:
AAA: Executive Director, General Correspondence, 1976-1981.
Edward Lehman file. Contains original and copies of incoming and outgoing correspondence and memoranda, some of which may have also been filed under subject topics. Correspondents include Louis F. Cimino (director of programs, placement service), Don A. Zies, Richard N. Adams, David Olmsted, Nathalie F. S. Woodbury, James Peacock, and Walter Goldschmidt regarding updates on statistical data for position-openings, applications, and hiring of anthropologists; International Development Cooperation Act of 1978; anthropology in the International Encyclopedia of Higher Education, with responses and editorial changes to the AAA section.
AAA: Executive Director, General Correspondence, 1979-1981.
Edward Lehman file. Contains incoming and outgoing correspondence that was not filed by subject, or in some instances, looks like copies of material that went into a subject file. Correspondents include Richard B. Woodbury, Margaret Lantis, Richard G. Whitten, David F. Aberle, William S. Godfrey, Jr., Herbert C. Morton (Resources for the Future), and George Appell regarding billing costs; revenues and expenditures for AAA; conference announcements sent to AAA headquarters; reduced rate for retirees; Human Relations Area Files; employment of women in anthropology; imprisonment of an anthropologist in El Salvador; tabulation on minorities enrolled in anthropology and those employed in faculty departments; requests to use AAA records; AAA Congressional Fellowship awards; requests for information about units or sections belonging to AAA; information about starting anthropological programs at universities; the publication, Guide to Departments of Anthropology; AAA members; scholarly journals; and research in foreign countries.
AAA: Executive Secretary and Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, January-March 1970.
2 Folders. Conrad C. Reining and Edward J. Lehman files. In early January 1970, Lehman took over all duties that had earlier accrued to the executive secretary (under Charles Frantz) as executive director, as well as the duties held by Reining (the secretary portion of the executive secretary functions held since Frantz resigned in 1968). Under Lehman’s tenure a highly evolved subject/topic filing system was developed. On that basis, it is most likely that this material was read copies, only, and that another copy of outgoing material was filed with the incoming correspondence and memoranda located in subject file folders. A large segment of February incoming and outgoing correspondence copies were sent to George Foster in March 1970. For outgoing correspondence while Reining was secretary, see below under “American Anthropological Association. Executive Secretary.” There are major gaps between various years within the outgoing correspondence and memoranda.
Box 145:

American Anthropological Association. Executive Director (continued):
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, January-May 1972.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, June-July 1975.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, August-December 1975.

Box 146:

American Anthropological Association. Executive Director (continued):
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, June-December 1977.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, December 1977-June 1978.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, July-December 1978.

Box 147:

American Anthropological Association. Executive Director (continued):
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, July-December 1978 (continued):
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, January-June 1979.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, July 1979-April 1980.

Box 148:

American Anthropological Association. Executive Director (continued):
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, May-December 1980.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, January-May 1981.
   Edward Lehman file.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, June-December 1981.
   Edward Lehman file. There is no material for June.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, January-June 1982.
   Edward Lehman file.
**Box 149:**

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Director** (continued):
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, July-December 1982.
   Edward Lehman file.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, January-June 1983.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, July-December 1983.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, January-June 1984 (Missing).
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, July-December 1984.

**Box 150:**

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Director** (continued):
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, January-December 1985.
   Eugene Sterud file. Contains a draft handbook package of material for the Executive Board, committee chairs, editors, and Unit and Section representatives, which includes information about governance, ballots, the annual meeting and legislation, various mid-year meetings, meeting calendars, various AAA awards and background information for the awards, budget, and the publication of the annual report.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, January 1993-October 1994.
   2 Folders. John Cornman file. Occasionally there is original or copies of original incoming correspondence.
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, January-November 1995.

**Box 151:**

**American Anthropological Association. Executive Director** (continued):
AAA: Executive Director, Outgoing Correspondence and Memoranda, May 1995-June 1996.
   John Cornman file. Material is unorganized.
AAA: Executive Director, John Cornman Resignation, February-June 1996.

American Anthropological Association. Executive Secretary Correspondence, 1968.
   Conrad C. Reining file. After Charles Frantz resigned, Reining took over a portion of the executive secretary’s duties falling under the office of the secretary.

**American Anthropological Association. External Affairs:**
American Anthropological Association. External Relations:
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 2nd Meeting, December 2, 1975. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 3rd Meeting, April 30, 1976. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 4th Meeting, November 15, 1976. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 6th Meeting, April 22, 1977. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 7th Meeting, November 29, 1977. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 8th Meeting, December 2, 1977. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 10th Meeting, April 28, 1978. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 11th Meeting, November 14, 1978. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 13th Meeting, November 27, 1979. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 14th Meeting, March 15, 1980. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 15th Meeting, December 3, 1980. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 16th Meeting, March 14, 1981. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 17th Meeting, December 2, 1981. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 18th Meeting, March 27, 1982. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 19th Meeting, December 3, 1982. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 20th Meeting, November 15, 1983. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 21st Meeting, March 31, 1984. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 22nd Meeting, November 13, 1984. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 24th Meeting, December 2, 1986. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 26th Meeting, November 17, 1987. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 27th Meeting, April 17, 1988. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 28th Meeting, November 17, 1988. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 29th Meeting, April 15, 1989. 
Minutes are missing. Only the agenda is available. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 30th Meeting, November 15, 1989. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 32nd Meeting, November 27, 1990. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 33rd Meeting, April 21, 1991. 
Includes separate folder containing motions to be presented to the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 34th Meeting (Missing). 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, 35th Meeting, April 10, 1992. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Minutes, November 17, 1993. 
AAA. External Relations, Committee on. Correspondence and Information, 1995. 
Includes correspondence about the agenda for the meeting, Congressional Fellow Survey (May 1994), and curriculum vitae for Alan Lomax and Karl Gustav Heider. For minutes of 1995 meeting, in this subseries see under, “American Anthropological Association: Annual Meeting, Minutes, 1995.” 

Includes undocumented photographs.
**Box 152:**

**American Anthropological Association. Finance:**


Includes agenda, memoranda, correspondence, worksheets and background material.


Includes report on AAA investments, evaluation of philosophies for investment, and the strengths and weaknesses of the three investment groups.

AAA. Finance and Programs, Committee on, 1967-1968.

Contains copies and original correspondence and reports forwarded to Charles Frantz (executive secretary) for his files. Correspondents include Frederica de Laguna, Irving Rouse, and Cora Du Bois. A major topic discussed was the financial problems of AAA and suggestions for fund raising.

AAA. Finance and Programs, Advisory Committee on, 1966-1967.

Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file. Includes minutes of the Advisory Committee meetings and correspondence with Frederica de Laguna and Sol Tax and material regarding AAA financial problems.


Includes originals and copies of balance sheets, reports, expenditures, worksheets, certified public accountant statements and copies of correspondence and memoranda forwarded to or written by Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary).


AAA. Financial Statements, Prior to July 1, 1970.


AAA. Financial Statements, Prior to July 1, 1971.


**Box 153:**

**American Anthropological Association. Finance** (continued):


Contains worksheets and statements.


Contains worksheets and statements.


Contains worksheets and statements.


2 Folders. Contains worksheets and statements.

**Box 154:**

**American Anthropological Association. Finance** (continued):


AAA. Finance Committee Minutes, 1995.


American Anthropological Association. For additional information regarding AAA finances in this sub-series, see under “American Anthropological Association: Accounting”; and “American Anthropological Association: Special Funds.”

American Anthropological Association. Grants:
Contains information about the National Science Foundation; Health, Education, and Welfare; and includes total salaries and benefits for AAA secretariat staff.
Contains information about multiple projects including Visiting Lecture Program and Anthropology Curriculum Study Project.
Copies of expenses for various travel and publications.

American Anthropological Association. Guide:
AAA. Guide to Departmental Offerings in the Field of Anthropology for the Year 1962-63.
AAA. Guide to Graduate Departments of Anthropology for the Year, from 1962-64 to 1966-67.
4 Volumes.
AAA. Guide to Graduate Departments of Anthropology for the Year 1967-68, and List of Members.
AAA. Guide to Graduate Departments of Anthropology for the Year 1968-69.

Box 155:

AAA. Guide to Departments of Anthropology for the Year, from 1969-70 to 1970-71.
2 Volumes.
AAA. Guide to Departments of Anthropology for the Year, from 1971-72 to 1972-73.
2 Volumes.
AAA. Guide to Departments of Anthropology for the Year, from 1973-74 to 1974-75.
2 Volumes.
AAA. Guide to Departments of Anthropology for the Year, from 1975-76 to 1976-77.
2 Volumes.
AAA. Guide to Departments of Anthropology for the Year, from 1977-78 to 1978-79.
2 Volumes.

Box 156:

AAA. Guide to Departments of Anthropology for the Year, from 1979-80 to 1980-81.
2 Volumes.
AAA. Guide to Departments of Anthropology for the Year, from 1981-82 to 1982-83.
2 Volumes.
AAA. *Guide to Departments of Anthropology for the Year*, from 1993-84 to 1984-85. 
2 Volumes.

AAA. *Guide to Departments of Anthropology for the Year 1988-89*.


**Box 157:**


Grant number 2433.

American Anthropological Association: Guide to Graduate Departments of Anthropology, in this sub-series also see under “American Anthropological Association, Manpower Working Group.”


In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Navajo/Hopi Land Dispute, Ad Hoc Advisory Panel on the”; and “AAA: Executive Board Correspondence, Correspondence with Executive Board Members, 1967-1973.”

**American Anthropological Association. Historical Documents and History:**


Includes memorandum from William W. Howells to former members of the Executive Board and past officers requesting copies of correspondence and memoranda distributed when they were associated formally with AAA; correspondence between George W. Stocking and Frederica de Laguna about the lack of AAA records prior to 1947, the transfer of pre-1947 records to David Stout that were not returned, and recommendations for seeking additional pre-1947 records; David Frantz correspondence with de Laguna about historical records of AAA, but, more important, a more lengthy correspondence regarding major problems with the handling of the Association’s accounting records and AAA staff assigned to work with those records.


Most of the information in this file appears to have been created by David B. Stout. Folder contains a variety of information pulled from various sources regarding AAA, including some correspondence that belongs to the folder immediately above. Material includes the proposal for the reorganization of professional anthropologists (1945); copy of a letter (1935) sent to the American Council of Learned Societies regarding the governing body of AAA and responsibilities, working committees, meetings, lack of a secretariat, finances, publications, and membership; part of a radio broadcast by Francis M. Setzler on the history of AAA (1936) going back to 1879; various written historical accounts of AAA; correspondence from Stout about his work on the history of AAA and request for additional information; Leslie Spier correspondence (1951) with Stout especially about the Boas resolution in 1919 and Spier’s knowledge of the background to the resolution including Smithsonian Secretary Charles W. Walcott use of Smithsonian anthropologists to push for the resolution against Boas (Walcott was a “bitter enemy” of Boas because the latter challenged how Walcott operated); compilation of membership numbers, 1925-1950; correspondence from the American Philosophical Society to Stout regarding Boas’ papers; compilation of all AAA finances from 1929 to 1950; memoirs submitted to Stout regarding various members’ recollections about the history of AAA; 1956 correspondence from Betty Meggers to Stout about sending him material she found dating from 1917 to 1933 and a letter from William S. Godfrey (executive secretary) supporting the transfer; and a 1966 letter from Frederica de Laguna to Stout regarding his return of AAA records. 

161
Includes a list of presidents and location of each meeting, 1902-1947; officers and members of the Executive Committee, 1902-1947; AAA representatives to AAAS (Section H), NRC, SSRC, ACLS, 1919-1949; size of membership (and where to find this information), 1902-1963; compilation of officers, 1902-1963, and councilors (founding officers); John L. Sorensen, “Some Features of the Power Structure of the American Anthropological Association,” and correspondence between Sorensen and Stephen T. Boggs regarding information for the presentation; a list of grants and gifts, 1953-1960, and correspondence between Boggs and Joseph C. Kiger about the information; typed copies of the Act of Incorporation, 1902; complete copy of the original Act of Incorporation, 1902 (1959); changes made to the Constitution before being adopted in 1946; two-page history of AAA, undated, no author; Fred Eggan, a short history of AAA in answer to request by AAAS, 1943; brief description of AAA written by Stephen T. Boggs for the Grolier Encyclopedia, 1961; “Questions Regarding the Organization of Anthropology,” and “Report of the Committee on Reorganization to the American Anthropological Association,” 1946; and AAA membership lists, 1941, 1952.

Contains published and draft copies on the history of AAA and information on anthropology; source material on AAA compiled by Nathalie F. S. Woodbury, including notes on and references to founding of AAA and establishment of the American Anthropologist, list of annual meetings and references to proceedings, and officers of AAA (Woodbury was AAA secretary, 1970); original and copies of the history of AAA officers and their tenure in office; awards to archaeologists and interdisciplinary research; and copy of a brief history taken from undated Anthropology Newsletter.

Includes Nathalie F. S. Woodbury copies of references, meetings, and officers, and handwritten notes; and correspondence between Charles Frantz and office of the executive director regarding requests for specific AAA information and notes on where there is material on presidential races and access to Executive Board minutes.

Includes “The Association: An Overview of its Problems, Crises, and Achievements” (draft); correspondence between Frantz, Walter Goldschmidt, Cora Du Bois, Edward Lehman, and Conrad C. Reining regarding access to Executive Board minutes, expenses for writing a pamphlet on the history of AAA, and Frantz’s oral history interview project.

AAA. History of AAA, 1971 and undated.
Includes Woodbury draft history (1971) and other multiple draft histories, unknown authors and dates.

In this subseries see under “AAA: Navajo/Hopi Land Dispute, Ad Hoc Advisory Panel on the”;
and “AAA: Executive Board. Correspondence with Executive Board Members, 1967-1973.”

3 Folders. Folders 1-2. Folders contain information about various organizations that were involved with policy programs and/or funding for a pilot project which would include components for a public education program to disseminate anthropological knowledge on critical issues and training for anthropologists to participate in public policy. Included is information about the Institute for the Human Sciences; the National Science Foundation and the Transformation to Quality Organizations; Rockefeller Foundation; McArthur Foundation; Society for Research in Child Development; Georgetown University, Graduate Public Policy Program, and various information about Central and Eastern Europe as background to the work of Janine R. Wedel, who was with the Georgetown University Public Policy Program.
Box 158:

   3 Folders. Folder 3.
   2 Folders.
   Most of the material dates to 1950. Contains correspondence on the tax exempt status of AAA
   and requirements for determining TIAA eligibility.
   This is in regard to AAA administrative services provided for other anthropological organizations
   and whether those services were subject to tax under unrelated business income tax.
American Anthropological Association: Internal Revenue Service. In this subseries also see under
   “American Anthropological Association: Reorganization.”
   In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Treasury Committee.”

American Anthropological Association. Involuntary Resettlement Task Force:
   Includes correspondence with Task Force members.
   Includes information that the Task Force was refused funds from Wenner-Gren.

   In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Accounting.”
   In this subseries, see under “American Anthropological Association: Accounting.”

American Anthropological Association. Latin American Research Policies:
This documentation is in regard to anthropological and archaeological research, circa
1974-1976, in Latin America, with informational content such as national laws and procedures
dating back to the 1950s. Folders are arranged alphabetically by country.
   In 1974, the American Anthropological Association began a survey of Latin American
countries under the direction of Dr. Jan Hurwitch (assistant to the executive director) and Ms.
George Ann Potter (research assistant) regarding laws governing anthropological and
archaeological research. The information gathered was to be compiled for a “Guide to Research
in Latin America.” A secondary project, to include a publication of country bibliographies, was
cancelled.
Initial letters were sent to United States cultural attaches, foreign ministers of culture and education, foreign cultural attaches, and universities and other institutions in Latin America that were involved in anthropological and cultural research. If correspondence developed between contacts in Latin America and the AAA project staff, then respective correspondents in the Latin American countries would be asked for more detailed information on procedures to be followed by social, physical and biological anthropologists conducting research in the area, and which institutions visiting anthropologists should contact prior to their arrival and while carrying out field research in the various countries. In addition, some respondents were asked if they would serve as liaisons within their country for a project to incorporate Latin American anthropologists into an AAA directory of Latin American specialists.

Materials in the folders vary from an initial outgoing letter to detailed correspondence and copies of published laws. Correspondence, national laws and requirements for research were written in English, Spanish, Portuguese, and French.

AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Anguilla (West Indies).
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Antigua (West Indies).
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Bahamas.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Barbados (West Indies).
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Belize.

Box 159:


AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Bermuda.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Bonaire.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Brazil.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: British Virgin Islands.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Chile.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Colombia.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Cuba.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Curacao.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Dominica.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Dominican Republic.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Ecuador.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Grenada.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Guadeloupe.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Guatemala.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Guyana.

AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Haiti.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Jamaica (West Indies).
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Martinique.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Mexico.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Montserrat.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Panama.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Paraguay.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Peru.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Saba (West Indies).
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Saint Barthelemy (West Indies).
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Saint Eustatius (West Indies).
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Saint Lucia (West Indies).
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Saint Martin (West Indies).
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Surinam.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: Trinidad and Tobago.
AAA. Latin American Research Policies: (United States) Virgin Islands.


2 Folders. In 1968, the Executive Board appointed the law firm of Gottesman & Schuchat to represent the Association. Folder contains court briefs and correspondence pertaining to litigation important to AAA.


3 Folders. Michael A. Schuchat handled AAA legal questions.

Box 162:


American Anthropological Association. Lesbian and Gay Issues in Anthropology:
  2 Folders. Includes Commission mission statement.

  Includes survey form for the Committee on Women Historians, data for the American Political Science Association Committee survey on the status of lesbians and gays in the profession, Ohio State University (Department of Sociology) research study regarding lesbian and gay sociologists, and an AAA resolution (draft) not to have its annual meeting in any state or local municipality which has laws or policies discriminating against lesbian, gay and bisexual persons (undated).

**Box 163:**

  Includes preliminary analysis and preliminary report of the Commission survey of AAA members.

  2 Folders. Contains department chair questionnaire, data, draft report on lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgendered concerns in anthropology, and 1995 survey of anthropology Ph.Ds.

  2 Folders.

  In this subseries also see “Society of Lesbian and Gay Anthropologists.”

  Contains a request for background history on AAA commissions and task forces by the Department of Government Relations.

**Box 164:**

  2 Folders. In 1989, the Executive Board, at the recommendation of President Roy Rappaport, asked Nancy Lurie to form and chair a commission on Native American remains. The major heading for all the folders was titled the Lurie Commission. These folders contain correspondence regarding the AAA publication of the Reburial Commission report, 1990-1991; memoranda and Eugene Sterud correspondence and copies forwarded to him along with Lurie memoranda and correspondence; newspaper articles; and reports from other organizations. Folders also include Lurie Commission material; background information and correspondence with various Native American institutions; and “Report of the Panel for a National Dialogue on Museum/Native American Relations,” February 28, 1990. There is also a letter containing Lurie recommendation that AAA appropriate funds to contribute support for the lobbying group working with the Society of American Archaeology, her summary that events in the U. S. Senate and House of Representatives overtook AAA deliberations and therefore, AAA should send a representative to work with a lobbyist involved in legislature proceedings; and that the Commission could no longer continue with all the commitments that she and Commission members had undertaken.
2 Folders. Some of the material are duplicates found in the folder immediately, above. Includes original correspondence to Eugene Sterud (executive director) regarding repatriation; various copies of reports from other institutions; rejection letter from the National Science Foundation to Judith Lisansky, Department of Human Ecology, AAA, regarding a conference on applied anthropology; congressional bills regarding the repatriation of Indian remains; correspondence regarding amendments to the bills; copies of letters from the American Association of Museums and the Society for American Archaeology to sign H.R. 5237, “Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act,” 1990; and correspondence between J. Anthony Paredes and Annette B. Weiner regarding publication of the AAA Reburial Commission report.


Folder includes correspondence and background reports (especially those published by the Smithsonian Institution, 1987-1989); carbon copies of correspondence from other institutions regarding the Senate reburial bill; and newspaper clippings.

The folder includes correspondence, background material, copies of AAA involvement, and a meeting with Senator Inouye (May 2, 1990) regarding his bill (attendees included staff from AAM, SAA, and members of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers).

Box 165:

Folder includes AAA memoranda and correspondence including material from AAM, Sterud, and the Lurie Commission. There is also a copy of the New York Times and editorials regarding its view of AAA.

Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes the results of an AAA survey questionnaire regarding AAA membership, programs and membership interests, circa 1969.

Contains a 1968 report on the fiscal and administrative situation in the executive office, which was also called the “secretariat.” AAA was plagued with financial deficits of $25,000, in 1966. The problem stemmed from 1965. It was recommended that the business manager should also become the comptroller. Eventually, this led to the firing of Marjorie Foote (search under Foote), who was the business manager and a long-term staff member. It appears that there were nine staff in the executive office in 1968.

American Anthropological Association. Manpower Working Group:
Edward Lehman (executive director) file.
Edward Lehman (executive director) file.
AAA. Manpower Working Group, Manpower Meeting, Madison Inn, August 9-11, 1972.
Edward Lehman (executive director) file. The original task was to look at non-academic employment.

Edward Lehman (executive director) file. This two-person group, Silverman and Roy D’Andrade, was to organize an open meeting at the annual conference, to discuss plans for the study of employment worked out by the other working groups; assist with the NIMH conference supported by a grant to D’Andrade; suggest areas not covered by the other working groups; and develop a proposal for collection of data on employment which would be disseminated to the other working groups.

This conference was held September 22-23, 1973, and was chaired by Roy G. D’Andrade.
Includes agenda, correspondence, invitations, invitation list, and participant list.

2 Folders. Includes background material; summary of the conference proceedings, minutes and reports from various working groups on manpower; correspondence; and draft reports to the Executive Board.

Contains responses to the February 8, 1973, mailing of questionnaire to departments of anthropology.

Box 166:

Contains Eugene A. Hammel correspondence, 1972-1973, regarding the survey; and survey form. Hammel was in charge of the questionnaire.

Contains responses to Hammel letter sent to graduate department chairmen listed in Guide, November 2-3, 1972.

24 Folders. Folders 1-5. Survey questionnaire returns.

Box 167:

AAA. Manpower Working Group, Employment Survey of Departments of Anthropology, 1973 (continued):
Box 168:

AAA. Manpower Working Group, Employment Survey of Departments of Anthropology, 1973
(continued):

Box 169:

AAA. Manpower Working Group, Employment Survey of Departments of Anthropology, 1973
(continued):


Box 170:

American Anthropological Association. Membership (continued):
AAA. Membership Committee, November 18, 1988.
AAA. Membership Committee, April 14, 1989; November 15, 1989.
AAA. Membership Committee, May 6, 1990.
AAA. Membership Committee, November 17, 1993.
AAA. Membership Committee Minutes, 1995. In this subseries also see under, “American
Anthropological Association: Annual Meeting, Minutes, 1995.”
AAA. Membership Committee, November 21, 1997.
AAA. Membership Dues Changes, 1967.
Contains copies of correspondence between Frederica de Laguna, Irving Rouse, Charles Frantz,
and F. Clark Howell. Charles Frantz (executive secretary) file.
Contains a chart.
Contains report from the administrative membership department.
In this subseries, also see under “American Anthropological Association: Minutes.”
In this subseries, also see under “American Anthropological Association: Mailings, General.”

Contains correspondence and memoranda with members of the Committee, Committee reports,
AAA members seeking support for minority student housing, and members interested in minorities within the membership.
American Anthropological Association: Motions.
In this subseries see under “AAA. Executive Board, Resolutions and Motions.”
Edward Lehman (executive director) file. Includes correspondence and memoranda with
Committee members, press releases on motions passed, ceremonial motions, legislative agenda
and logs for the business meetings, procedures at the annual meeting, and list of colleagues who
died since November 1983. In this subseries also see under “AAA. Executive Board, Resolutions
and Motions.”

American Anthropological Association. National Institutes for the Environment:
Contains Structural Options for the Proposed National Institute for the Environment, March
1993.
Includes Committee for the National Institutes for the Environment (CNIEN) Board of Directors,
Advisory Council Members, and the Planning Committee for the National Conference on the
NIE; conference participant list; mission and functions of the proposed NIE; Executive Summary
of the Structural Option for the Proposed National Institute for the Environment; A Proposal for
a National Institute for the Environment: Need, Rationale, and Structure; biography of
Committee members; House Resolution for establishing a NIE; press release; Stephen P.
Hubbell, “Rational for the National Institutes for the Environment”; conference agenda, summary
of the conference and follow-up.
Includes A Report of the Carnegie Commission on Science, Technology and Government,

Box 171:

Contains the report of O. G. Harper, who interned with the Committee for the National Institutes
for the Environment.
Includes copies of correspondence between AAA members and John M. Cornman (executive
director) and members of the House and Senate endorsing resolutions for a NIE.
AAA. External Affairs Office: AAA Draft Resolution on the National Institutes for the Environment,
1990.
Includes Moran’s statement on behalf of the AAA at the National Academy of Sciences (NAS)
Public Forum of the Committee on Environmental Research (CER), 1992; testimony from the
Consortium of Social Science Association, 1991; preliminary schedule of the National Academy
of Sciences CER public forum; and correspondence (covering letter) from John M. Cornman
(executive director) to NAS with enclosed Moran testimony. For additional material, in this sub-
Includes National Research Council charge to the Committee on Environmental Research, 1991;
strategy meeting invitees, undated; agenda, Committee for the National Institutes for the
Environment, 1993; and announcement for the “New Committee on Environmental Research,”
In this subseries also see under “American Anthropological Association: Environment Task
Force.”

American Anthropological Association. National Park Service:
Includes statement by John M. Cornman (executive director) to the Appropriations
Subcommittee on Interior and Related Agencies, United States Senate, 1992; statement by the
Society for Applied Anthropology before the Appropriations Subcommittee on Interior, U.S.
House of Representatives, 1993; and correspondence from Cornman to Sidney R. Yates and
Robert C. Byrd, chairmen of their respective subcommittees in the House and Senate, supporting
additional funding for the NPS program.
Includes colleges and universities within home districts of congressional representatives on the
Sub-Committee of the Interior; list of NPS areas showing congressional districts and
Contains draft, Study of Alternatives Environmental Assessment: Wounded Knee, South Dakota,
1993.
Contains copies of letters written to Congress supporting an increase in the budget of the National
Park Service.
Includes correspondence to Congress, attached written testimony, and background material
regarding the NPS program. There is some duplication of material found in other folders.
Contains testimony of G. Mark Schoepfle to establish the Monument and to establish The Pecos
National Historic Park in New Mexico.
Includes a final report, “Petroglyph National Monument Rapid Ethnographic Assessment

American Anthropological Association. Navajo/Hopi Land Dispute:
4 Folders. Folder 1. Includes Committee reports; Committee correspondence; newspaper articles;
Navajo and Hopi Relocation Commission membership list; motions passed by AAA regarding the
dispute; correspondence by AAA members; memorandum regarding the role of the AAA
Commission; correspondence with U. S. senators regarding U. S. law and the dispute; copies of
testimony given in the United States District Court for the District of Arizona; House of
Representatives relocation bill; correspondence from the U. S. Commissioner, Office of
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation; and budget information.
**Box 172:**

**American Anthropological Association. Navajo/Hopi Land Dispute** (continued):

AAA. Navajo/Hopi Land Dispute: Ad Hoc Advisory Panel and AAA Commission on the, 1984-1992
(continued):
4 Folders. Folders 2-4.
Includes correspondence, reports, and budget information.
In regard to subpoena and release of Henderson field notes (Navajo, Hopi, Paiute) for the Navajo-
Hopi land dispute and permission due to human subjects content.
American Anthropological Association: Navajo/Hopi Land Dispute.
In this subseries, also see under “American Anthropological Association: Executive Board.
Correspondence with Executive Board Members, 1967-1973.”

**American Anthropological Association: Newsletters, News Bulletins, and Bulletins:**

For published Newsletters, News Bulletins and Bulletins see series 6, Printed Bulletins, and Newsletters, Publications and Reprints.

2 Folders. Folder 1. Includes Society for Ethnomusicology Newsletter, March-April 1972, and
The Charles Seeger award to Robert C. Provine for his paper, “The Treatise on Ceremonial Music
(1430) in the Annals of the Korean King Se-Jong.”

**Box 173:**

**American Anthropological Association: Newsletters, News Bulletins, and Bulletins** (continued):

(continued):
2 Folders. Folder 2.

**American Anthropological Association. Nominations:**

2 Folders. Frederick Johnson, Betty Meggers, Stephen T. Boggs, and Charles Franz (executive
secretaries) file.
Helen Codere file. Codere was the liaison between the Preliminary Nominations Committee and
the Executive Board. When the Nominations Committee was formed, Codere became the Board
Liaison Member between the Committee and the Executive Board. Contains correspondence and
drafts regarding the creation, responsibilities and composition of a nominations committee.
Includes discussion on what should be allowed as to length of office and recommendations as to
policy of the nominating committee.
Contains copies and notations of the first, second, and third-round drafts from the Committee.
Contains copies of draft recommendations and Helen Codere correspondence.


Box 174:

AAA. Nominations: Nominations Committee Correspondence, 1967-1973 (continued):
2 Folders. Folder 2.
2 Folders. Includes requests for nomination of elected officials, list of selected president-elect in ranking order, reimbursement for members of the Committee and a letter from the chairman complaining that the Committee had a poor understanding of who should be selected for the Committee on Ethics (1973).
AAA. Nominations: Nominees for President-elect, 1968.
AAA. Nominations: Election Committee, Correspondence and Tabulation, 1968.
AAA. Nominations: Elections Committee Correspondence and Balloting, 1969.
AAA. Nominations: Nominees for President-elect, 1970.
AAA. Nominations: Elections Committee Correspondence and Balloting, 1970.
Includes list of number of ballots mailed out to each state within the United States and province within Canada and the number of returns.
AAA. Nominations: Nominees for President-elect, 1971.

Box 175:

AAA. Nominations: Elections Committee, Correspondence and Balloting, 1971.
AAA. Nominations: Nominees for President-elect, 1972.
AAA. Nominations: Elections Committee Correspondence and Balloting, 1972.
Box 176:

AAA. Nominations: Correspondence with Candidates, 1973.
   Includes information on various committees and section assembly members.


Box 177:


Box 178:

   Contains what looks like thermalfax copies regarding administrative procedures for expending funds, payroll savings plan, petty cash funds, performance reviews, leave policy, Division of Support responsibilities, and AAA standing committee procedures.
   Contains correspondence and memoranda between Edward Lehman (executive director) and previous officers of AAA. Subjects include accommodations for meetings, conference dates for various associations, AAA settlements for annual meetings, nomination procedures, terms of office, copy of Elections Committee nominees for office (1972), and membership fees for retired anthropologists. Correspondents include James L. Gibbs, Joseph B. Casagrande, Richard N. Adams, and George M. Foster.
   See under the term “Publication Policy” throughout the records.
   Information on policies and operations of AAA put together for heads of Sections.
   In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Accounting.”
  Includes newspaper articles and project reports from other sources dating back to 1989, including report from The Action Research Project on Hunger, Homelessness and Family Health (NYC, 1990).
  Includes civil court affidavit given by project director of the Action Research Project on Hunger, Homelessness and Family Health (1990), and another study from that Project.
  Includes correspondence with Anna Lou Dehavenon (Action Research Project). Dehavenon was project director of the Action Research Project and co-convener of the Task Force (along with Delmos Jones).
  Includes the proposal for a task force on poverty and homelessness, 1989.
  Includes summary of Task Force work; that the two-year authorization for its existence expired, and if the Task Force wanted to continue a new authorization would have to be requested.
  Includes correspondence between Roy Rappaport (AAA president), Judith Lisansky (AAA director, External Affairs), and Anna Lou Dehavenon regarding the development of an anthropology task force in New York City on homelessness, the AAA Task Force, and funding possibilities for the AAA Task Force.
AAA. Poverty and Homelessness, Task Force on: Members (Government Relations), 1991.
  Includes publications written by some of the members.

American Anthropological Association. President:
AAA. President File: Richard Adams Correspondence, 1976-1978.
  2 Folders. Majority of the correspondence are letters to Adams and copies of his outgoing material forwarded to Edward Lehman (executive director), and correspondence with Lehman.

Box 179:

American Anthropological Association. President (continued):
  Contains correspondence with Edward J. Lehman (executive director). Includes copies of letters from other officers to Bohannan; copies from the executive assistant to Lehman; draft on “Unity in Anthropology” sent to Lehman from Bohannan; and copies of correspondence from Bohannan to other correspondents (forwarded to Lehman).
  2 Folders. Includes correspondence with Benjamin (Irving) Rouse, George M. Foster, David F. Aberle, Nathalie F. S. Woodbury, Philleo Nash, and Edward J. Lehman (executive director). In addition to AAA organization and activities, Du Bois was very much interested and concerned with the activities of the new Ethics Committee and its problems. Includes Executive Board discussion of the Thailand affair.
Box 180:

**American Anthropological Association. President** (continued):
AAA. President File: Walter Goldschmidt Correspondence, 1974-1976.
   2 Folders.
AAA. President File: Francis L. K. Hsu Correspondence, 1977-1978.
AAA. President, Past: Correspondence, 1968-1971.
   2 Folders. Folder 1. Includes correspondence and memoranda with Irving Rouse (more than half the correspondence), Cora Du Bois, and John P. Gillin.

Box 181:

**American Anthropological Association. President** (continued):
AAA. President, Past: Correspondence, 1968-1971 (continued):
   2 Folders. Folder 2.
AAA. President, Past: Correspondence, 1973-1978.

**American Anthropological Association. Press Office:**
For the most part, the following files have been arranged chronologically. The material includes information about AAA awards and about AAA presidents, press releases regarding AAA annual meetings, press coverage, meeting sessions and comment notes regarding sessions, lists of sessions, lists of press registrants, press kits, public relations material, editorial opinions, newspaper clippings, information on topics received from authors, articles, correspondence from school children about the Tasaday session, removal of AAA staff from the speakers’ list, and drafts of session presentations.
**Box 182:**

**American Anthropological Association. Press Office** (continued):


Fillmore, the first AAA press officer, was hired in 1986. Includes Fillmore material on the AIDS Task Force, information on the Eric Wolf Distinguished Lecture, draft press releases regarding various AAA awards, information about the NSF graduate research fellowship, and a survey about student anthropology clubs.


Includes articles by Randolph Fillmore regarding race and social science in the media, information about job testing and race, and the Vincent Kidder Award Medal.


Includes articles by David I. Kertzer and Randolph Fillmore.


2 Folders.


Includes list of speakers for the invited session, “The Tasaday Controversy: An Assessment of the Evidence”; copies of correspondence for the organizer, Thomas N. Headland; Headland introduction to the session; session abstracts; correspondence from others including Fred Eggan; newspaper material; information about British tapes on the subject; and correspondence from school children regarding the Tasaday. For more material regarding the Tasaday, see series 1, President’s Papers (especially under Roy Rappaport subseries); and in this subseries see under “AAA. Press Office: 1990 Newspaper Clippings”; “American Anthropological Association: Publication Department, Tasaday”: “American Anthropological Association, Resolutions-Motions: Tasaday Resolution”; and under “Tasaday.”

**Box 183:**

**American Anthropological Association. Press Office** (continued):


McConochie was one of the leaders in the field of business anthropology and founder and president of Corporate Research International. He was involved in the early development of the National Association of Practicing Anthropologists (NAPA). Includes correspondence, copies of *Global Business*, newsletter of corporate anthropology and photographs of McConochie.


AAA. Press Office: 1991 Information Received at the Annual Meeting, Chicago.
AAA. Press Office: 1991-1992, Calls Received, Requests for Information.

Box 184:

   Includes photography of J. Desmond Clark.

Box 185:

   Contains the article, “Those Loud Black Girls,” Anthropology and Education Quarterly.
   Includes New York Times articles about Moses. In this subseries also see under “Moses, Yolanda T.”
   AAA asked that its name be removed from speaker resources. Includes a summary of speaker activity, 1989-1991.
   Includes information about Yolanda T. Moses and Claude Levi-Strauss.
   Includes badges for names of reporters at the 1993 annual conference and reporters in the press room.
   Includes press registration.
AAA. Press Office: 1994, Publications Received from Presentations at the Annual Meeting.
   2 Folders. Includes email, fax, and notations regarding Office activities and requests for information regarding annual meetings and individual topics.
   Includes background material (written in 1994) used for the Executive Board meeting in May 1995; agenda and minutes of various AAA committees and sections; and a memorandum from Jack Cornman (executive director) on AAA policies and procedures for answering requests and disseminating information about the organization.

Box 187:
   Includes information about Alan Lomax, Jesse D. Jennings, June C. Nash, and Ernest Andre Gellner.
AAA. Press Office: 1995, Publications Received from Presentations at the Annual Meeting.
   Includes clippings about other organizations.
   Includes information about Patty Jo Watson and Barbara E. Harrell-Bond.
   Includes press releases and names of press members who attended. Edgar Krebs (Smithsonian, Department of Anthropology Research Associate) attended, representing La Nueva Provincia, Argentina.
   Includes list of organizations press releases were sent to via fax, information about various sessions, and email correspondence with EurekAlert.
Rev. Jackson was to give a presentation and receive the AAA Presidential Award at the annual meeting. He never showed and later wrote a letter stating that he had attended a Department of State meeting which ran late on that same day.

Box 188:

   Includes material dating back to 1994.
   Address for the forms include period when AAA was located on New Hampshire Avenue in
   Washington, DC, and on North Fairfax Drive, Arlington, Virginia. Contains forms for
   Anthropology and Education Quarterly, Medical Anthropology Quarterly, Ethos, American

American Anthropological Association. Program Committee:
AAA. Program Committee, 1987-1988, and 1987 Film Screening.

   Includes suggestions from Cora Du Bois for the next meeting dating back to 1968, and a proposal
   from Evon Z. Vogt on operating procedures for the AAA program chairman, 1955.

American Anthropological Association. Publication Department:
   Contains information about the work to be done during the remaining 120 days of the AAA
   president’s (Annette Weiner) administration. Includes staff directors’ meetings.
   Contains information on advertising space for American Anthropologist, American Ethnologist,
   Journal of American Culture, Ethos, Medical Anthropology Quarterly, American Antiquity,
   Human Organization, Anthropology Newsletter, and the AAA annual meeting program, 1980-
   1986 (not all publications have these inclusive dates).
AAA. Publication Department: American Anthropological Association. Search Function on ORG
   Website, 2005.
   Includes correspondence and format for publication.
Box 189:

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
Contains 2 slides.
Includes correspondence, tracking program, production tasks and procedures.
Contains copy of one letter from Janet Dixon Keller, editor-in-chief to Jack Cornman, 1992, on term of office and procedures for interviewing a successor.
7 Folders. Folders 1-5. Most of the material is in regard to finding a new editor, or editor-in-chief, but there is also information about book reviews, administering the publication, and publication policies. Includes material from Executive Board meetings and meetings of the Search Committee.

Box 190:

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
7 Folders. Folders 6-7.
3 Folders.
AAA. Publication Department: American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1993.  
Includes correspondence and publications on distributing journals to former members of the Soviet Union and the Book to Asia project designed to distribute books to developing countries in Asia.
Includes correspondence and publications regarding book and journal donations to Poland and former members of the Soviet Union and the Bridge to Asia project, designed to distribute books to developing countries in Asia.

Box 191:

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
Contains one letter from the editor of the *Journal of American Folklore* to the AAA director of publications voicing dissatisfaction with the production of the *Journal*.
Contains various authors’ permissions to publish *Journal of American Folklore* photographs and articles on microfilm and CD-ROM and others to photocopy material for classroom only.
2 Folders. The photographs are numbered and some of them may have been published by AAA. There is one small identification list to a small fraction of the images.
AAA. Publication Department: Anthropology and Humanism, Number 23:1, 1998. Contains Ter Ellingson permission statements to reproduce photographs and illustrations from his private collection.
AAA. Publication Department: Anthropology News, Face to Face Communications, 1997. Contains material regarding focus group meeting about Anthropology News. Includes summary of findings, moderator’s report and recommendations, and focus group transcripts.

**Box 192:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
AAA. Publication Department: Anthropology News, Permission Requests to Publish, 1994-2000. 2 Folders. Contains requests from AAA (editor, Anthropology News) to publish material from non-AAA sources.
AAA. Publication Department: Anthropology News Photo Contest, Child Care, 2002. Sometime around 1999, Anthropology News began publishing articles on selected themes and held photograph contests to support that theme. Winning photographs were published. Includes photograph and copies of photographs with attachments.
AAA. Publication Department: Anthropology News Photo Contest, Cleaning Up, September 2001. Contains a CD with images on it along with an accompanying letter and copies from the CD.
AAA. Publication Department: Anthropology News Photo Contest, Dance, November 2001. Contains original photographs, and an email (with attached copies of photographs) that documents a wide-range of ethnic groups from Australia, China and Tibet.
AAA. Publication Department: Anthropology News Photo Contest, Feasts, October 2001. Contains original photographs (including the winning photograph) along with the captions that accompanied them for the publication.
Contains a photograph and accompanying letter.

Contains original photographs, slides, attachments and photo copies.

2 Folders. Folder 1. Includes photographs and accompanying letters. Folder 2. Contains West Indies and unidentified photographs, a slide and a one attachment.

Contains original photograph and copy photograph with attachment.

Includes a children’s theme and contains original photographs, a disc and one slide along with documentation about the images. The slide and disc are not documented.

AAA. Publication Department: *Anthropology News* Photo Contest, Rites of Passage, September 2001.  
Contains photographs with accompanying letters and one disc (no paper documentation).

AAA. Publication Department: *Anthropology News* Photo Contest, Young/Old, 2002.  
Contains original photographs with attachments documenting them.

Contains guidelines sent by Susan Skomol (managing editor, AN) to section contributing editors.

**Box 193:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):


AAA. Publication Department. AnthroSource Content, 2005.


In regard to a presentation given by Susan Skomol, “*AnthroSource*—Enriching Scholarship and Building Global Communications,” at the Anthropology Seminar Series, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution. Includes a CD-R.

AAA. Publication Department: AnthroSource Updates, 2005.

**Box 194:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):

AAA. Publication Department: AnthroSource Usage Reports, 2005.

Contains author forms transferring publication rights to AAA and AAA granting author specific rights for publishing contributions submitted from papers given at the annual meeting.


Contains pamphlets with information about awardees, 1990 and 1991. Also see under series 1, Office of the President’s Papers; and in this subseries, under “AAA. Press Office.”
AAA. Publication Department: Biological Anthropology Society Section, 1990.
   Section idea for publishing BAS papers in honor of J. Lawrence Angel.
   Contains material on the possibility of BAS taking over the publication of Physical Anthropology News and having AAA support for printing and mailing.
AAA. Publication Department: Budget Analysis, 2005.
   2 Folders. Includes notes on the finance center and long-range planning, and information on membership, various committee and staff meetings, how material is to be submitted for publication, and dates for completing various actions.
   Contains correspondence between Cynthia J. Smith, Theodore C. Bestor and Susan N. Skomal, as well as AAA press releases.

**Box 195:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
AAA. Publication Department: Centennial Logo (Set 1), Undated.
   2 Folders.
AAA. Publication Department: Centennial Logo (Set 2), Recommended Designs, Undated.
   3 Folders. Folders 1-2.

**Box 196:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
AAA. Publication Department: Centennial Logo (Set 2), Recommended Designs, Undated (continued):
   3 Folders. Folder 3.
   2 Folders.
   Contains information about the organization and responsibilities of the journal in working with the Publication Department.
   Includes information about history of CSAS, renewal of its activities, meetings, information it will provide to the Anthropology Newsletter, and a brochure on becoming a member.
   Contains correspondence regarding publication, Committee on Refugee Issues Selected Papers, Volume 1, 1993. Includes reviews of the publication.
AAA. Publication Department: Committee on Refugees and Immigrants, Publication, Volume 6, 1998.
   This volume may have been about diaspora identity. The folder contains photographs, slides, and author assignment rights to AAA for copyright laws.
AAA. Publication Department: Committee on Refugees and Immigrants, Publication, Volume 7, 1999. Title of the publication was *Negotiating Power and Place at the Margins: Selected Papers on Refugees and Immigrants*. The folder includes a proof copy of the back cover, which briefly described the history of CORI (dating back to 1988); photographs for possible inclusion on the front and/or back covers, including two prints of the International Refugees Tutorial Services picnic, Fremont, California; one slide, “CIS/Russian Fed/IDP/from Chechnya/UNIRR Reception Center, Moscow,” first choice for front cover; and author assignment rights to AAA for copyright laws.

**Box 197:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):


Includes several memoranda from Suzi Skomal to Frank Medina and Suzanne Mattingly regarding computer problems and requests from Lighthouse Technologies Solutions.


This is in regard to a potential merger between CMA and AAA.


Contains a letter from Christopher P. Toumey about his work documenting creationists; and an article about Dean Kenyon and Stephen Meyer, by Eugenie C. Scott.


Permission to AAA for use of a photograph.


This is a workshop report sponsored by the American Anthropological Association and Computing Research Association, June 1-2, 1995.


This is in regard to Annette Weiner’s initiative to have De Boer market test the distribution of various AAA publications to the general public, including *Visual Anthropology Review, Cultural Anthropology*, and *Gender and Anthropology*. Contains copies of correspondence from president-elect Annette Weiner with Faye Kosmidis (DeBoer) sent to Rick Custer for his information.

AAA. Publication Department: Directors’ (Headquarters Staff) Meeting, 1994.

Contains various memoranda concerning and including the Society for Psychological Anthropology, Committee for Long-Range Planning, Central States Anthropology Society, and the Committee on Publication.

AAA. Publication Department: Directors’ (Headquarters Staff) Retreat, 1989.


Includes recommendations and work done by consultant AlphaBytes, Inc.


2 Folders.
   3 Folders. Folder 1. Includes mark-up copy of the AAA Code of Ethics; suggestions for changes from Janet Levy (Commission to Review Ethics Statements) to Jack Cornman (executive director), 1995, forwarded to Rick Custer (Publication Department director); comments on final draft from Carolyn Fluehr-Lobban to Custer and Cornman; materials sent to the Commission; copies of Cornman memoranda to the Commission; copies of articles on ethics from various associations (1989, 1992, 1995); journals containing articles regarding moral relativism, 1990; copies of interim reports by the Commission; and earlier copies of AAA statements on ethics (1971, amended in 1990).

Box 198:

American Anthropological Association. Publication Department (continued):
AAA. Publication Department: Ethics, 1994-1995 (continued):
   3 Folders. Folders 2-3.
   Contains published copies of “Professional Ethics: Statements and Procedures of the American Anthropological Association.”
   Contains copies of John Cornman reports to the AAA president, president-elect, secretary, Section Assembly and Finance Committee.
AAA. Publication Department: Gender and Anthropology, 1990.
   Contains a flyer announcing the publication Gender and Anthropology: Critical Reviews for Research and Teaching.
   Includes correspondence regarding AAA support to publish the curriculum guide written by the AAA Project on Gender and the Curriculum, and correspondence in support of the Project written to the Fund for the Improvement of Post-Secondary Education, Department of Education.
   Contains a flyer regarding GAD sessions at the AAA annual meeting and a short history of the Division and its objectives.
   Contains correspondence from David C. Grove to John M. Cornman in regard to a pending ethics issue in Florida. The letter was also meant to be received by Susan Skomal.
   Regarding move from Washington, DC, to Northern Virginia.
   Contains a proposal from the Society for Applied Anthropology inviting AAA to bid on the production and distribution of the SAA journal.
Contains AAA Committee on Human Rights statement regarding the Botswana government and relocation of the people from the central Kalahari; a New York Times article regarding Sri Lanka; President Yolanda T. Moses correspondence with the World Bank regarding indigenous people in Brazil; an article in the New York Times by Daniel Goldman regarding anthropology and problems of indigenous people in Sri Lanka and Brazil; and email discussions regarding AAA’s Committee on Human Rights.

Contains a compilation of the term “indigenous,” how it was used, and correspondence and copies of articles about the subject.

Contains Michelle Lewis (press officer), submission on “American Indians and Anthropologists” as inserts to a proposal to the Executive Committee for editorial review; and report of the Special Commission to Investigate the Situation of the Brazilian Yanomami.

Box 199:

American Anthropological Association. Publication Department (continued):
2 Folders.
AAA. Publication Department: Lane, Robert B., 1991.
This material is in regarding to an essay published by American Anthropologist, written by William Rodman. According to Lane, one of the persons described in the essay (but using a fictitious name) was Lane. According to Lane, the meeting between the fictitious Lane and Rodman never occurred, and the discussion that transpired at the supposed meeting was not true.
Includes correspondence between Janet Dixon Keller (editor-in-chief) with David Givens and Michele Lewis (AAA press officer); AAA report, “The Image of Anthropology in the Public Media,” by Carolee Berg and Janet Dixon-Keller; and a proposal to the AAA Committee on External Relations, “Promoting Public Awareness of Anthropology Through the Media.”
Most of the information is about pricing, production costs, budget, and a report on editorial/production process.
3 Folders. Folders 1-2. This is in regard to a two-day conference, 1998, regarding Anthropological Approaches to Middle Class Working Families, sponsored by AAA, NSF and the Sloan Foundation. The folders include presentations, budget proposals and budgetary material. Susan Skomal was a principal investigator for the grant funds. The conference proceedings were published in 2000.

Box 200:

American Anthropological Association. Publication Department (continued):
(continued):
3 Folders. Folder 3.
AAA. Publication Department: Multiculturalism, 1992 and undated.
Contains information about AAA and the possibility of publishing a professional magazine modeled on Anthropology Today.
In regard to AAA interest in CD-ROM publication by Digital Productions and its primary sponsor, OCLC.
12 Folders. Folders 1-3.

**Box 201:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
AAA. Publication Department: Permission Contracts for Classrooms, Processed, 1991-1993 (continued):
12 Folders. Folders 4-9.

**Box 202:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
AAA. Publication Department: Permission Contracts for Classrooms, Processed, 1991-1993 (continued):
12 Folders. Folders 10-12.
6 Folders. Folders 1-3.

**Box 203:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
AAA. Publication Department: Permission Contracts for Classrooms, Processed, 1994 (continued):
6 Folders. Folders 4-6.
5 Folders. Folders 1-3. Includes permission to publish excerpts from American Anthropologist articles in non-AAA publications, articles to be reproduced in other AAA volumes, requests to use photographs, and permission to publish sections from AAA ethics statements.

**Box 204:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
5 Folders. Folders 4-5.
In regard to electronic distribution of anthropological information. Includes report by Susan Skomal and Suzanne Calpestri, “Development of an Anthropological Electronic Community.”


Includes discussion regarding electronic publishing and how to make AAA journals more accessible. Contains vendor marketing.


In regard to consultation services from AlphaBytes.

**Box 205:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
Contains information for a special fund assigned to Casagrande.
9 Folders. Folders 1-5. Contains processed royalty payments, sales and royalty statements for the American Ethnological Society; and Copyright Clearance Center publishing activities (reprints, agreements and invoices). Copyright Clearance Center material begins with folder 7.

**Box 206:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):
AAA. Publication Department: Royalty Payments (Bell and Howell), 1960-1983.
2 Folders.
**Box 207:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):

   4 Folders.
AAA. Publication Department: Royalty Payments (University Microfilms International), 1972-1990.
   3 Folders. Folders 1-2.

**Box 208:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):

AAA. Publication Department: Royalty Payments (University Microfilms International), 1972-1990 (continued):
   3 Folders. Folder 3.
AAA. Publication Department: Section Officers (AAA), 2004.
   2 Folders.
   Contents are in regard to Sutton’s publication, *From Labrador to Samoa: the Theory and Practice of Eleanor Burke Leacock*. Includes permission request from Sutton to publish a section from her edited work on *Feminism, Nationalism and Militarism* in a new publication by her.
   Contents are in regard to publishing presenter articles from the AAA session on the Tasaday chaired by Thomas N. Headland, and problems regarding who, if any, should write a conclusion to the publication. There was very strong conviction that if Headland wrote the conclusion at least four presenters would not allow their articles to be published. For more information about the Tasaday and the session within this subseries see under “Tasaday.”
   The Tedlocks were selected as editors of the *American Anthropologist*, with tenure running through 1997. Includes correspondence with John M. Cornman (executive director), and a copy of Field Editor Guidelines.
   Edited by Edward H. Bruner, contents include correspondence regarding the reprinting of the publication because of its popularity. The publication was first printed in 1984.
   Contains information about various training manuals in anthropology under the senior editorship of William L. Partridge.
   Memorandum from Margaret Ross to Rick Custer regarding upgrading the typesetting equipment.
   2 Folders. Includes copies of memoranda from the executive director to the Executive Board and president-elect to members of the Commission regarding unit growth, budget, sponsored panel sessions, perspective new units, and draft Commission report. Includes information regarding the Task Force on Unit Status, 1991-1992.
**Box 209:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):


- 2 Folders. Includes correspondence between Susanne Tadlock and Susan Skomal regarding copy editing, correspondence with the University Press regarding the Anthropology Knowledge Portal, and an unsigned agreement between the Press and AAA.

- Content is in regard to AnthroSource marketing plan and manuscript flow system features.
- Susan Skomal was involved with electronic publication of AAA journals.

- Includes AAA ad rates.


**Box 210:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publication Department** (continued):


- Content is in regard to AAA journals.

- Includes Skomal and Tadlock correspondence; AAA journal costs and vendor bids; AAA production budget, 2004-2005; University of California Press specifications; and Press form for authors.


- 2 Folders.


AAA. Publication Department: Williams, Everett, 2002.
- Folder contains a letter from Williams, a Peace Corps volunteer, who was opposed to fighting AIDS. The letter includes his commentaries on Chinese human rights violations and what he felt transpired at Tiananmen Square.

- Folder includes information material, correspondence, copies of articles, copies of newspaper articles, and pamphlets. Majority of newspaper articles are in Spanish. Also see under President’s Papers, series 1; and in this subseries, see under American Anthropological Association: “Yanomami.”
In regard to an agreement between AAA and the University of Kent, England, to have AAA’s journals in JSTOR released to the Genealogical Relations of Knowledge (GROK) project at the University.

**Box 211:**

- **American Anthropological Association: Publication Grants, National Science Foundation, GN-737, 1968.**
- **American Anthropological Association: Publication Permissions and Other Administrative Actions, 1968-1969.**
  - 5 Records Storage Boxes [Boxes 369-373; located at IM/NUS]. Includes separate folders for the American Folklife Society and *Journal of American Folklore*, 1973-1982, in box 5 [Box 373]. In this subseries also see under “AAA. Editorial Department. Permissions,” box 118.
  - 2 Folders.
- **American Anthropological Association: Publications Committee Meeting, 1995.**
- **American Anthropological Association: Publications Committee Meeting, 1997.**
  - 4 Folders. Includes material on electronic publishing.

**Box 212:**

  - 4 Folders. Folder 4.
  - Contains agenda and background information for the October 1992 meeting.

**American Anthropological Association. Publications Policy Committee:**
- **AAA. Publications Policy Committee, 1969-1971.**
- **AAA. Publications Policy Committee, 1974-1975.**
  - Contains draft models for manuscript processing, 1975. Includes minutes of the first meeting of the Publications Policy and Operations Sub-Committee, held at the University of Arizona, April, 1974.
- **AAA. Publications Policy Committee Correspondence, 1974-1978.**
  - 2 Folders. Folder 1. In 1974, the Committee was known as the Publication Policy and Operations Sub-Committee. Contains Publication Policy Committee correspondence and memoranda forwarded from Edward Lehman. Folder includes memoranda and correspondence regarding meetings between the PPC and editors; comments with PPC staff and hiring book review editors; editors’ reports; recommendations for publishing special issues; PPC agendas; appointment of editors and editorial support from host institutions; dossier list forwarded to search committee; editorial search; mail ballot returns; incoming correspondence as attachments to publication reviews; comments on guides for handling manuscripts; update on manuscripts sent to AAA for special publications; and agendas for PPC meetings at AAA conferences.

---

192
AAA. Publications Policy Committee Correspondence, 1974-1978.
   2 Folders. Folder 2.
   Minutes for the first two meetings, 1974, are under the Publication Policy and Operations Committee, below.
AAA. Publications Policy Committee (5th) Meeting, December 1975.
AAA. Publications Policy Committee (7th) Meeting, 15 November 1976.
AAA. Publications Policy Committee (8th) Meeting, 18 November 1976.

**Box 213:**

**American Anthropological Association. Publications Policy Committee** (continued):
AAA. Publications Policy Committee (9th) Meeting, March 1977.
AAA. Publications Policy Committee (10th) Meeting, April 1977.
AAA. Publications Policy Committee (13th) Meeting, April 1978.
AAA. Publications Policy Committee (14th) Meeting, November 1978.
   This was the first meeting of PPOC, which, upon its third meeting, was changed to Publications Policy Committee.
   This was the second meeting of PPOC.

**American Anthropological Association: Publications Series:**
   Contents pertain to Paper Number 1, AP3A, *Alternative Approaches to Lithic Analysis*.

**Box 214:**

**American Anthropological Association: Publications Series** (continued):
   3 Folders. Folders 2-3.

  Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Contains information regarding National Science Foundation Grant, Number GN-64.
  Contains documentation regarding National Science Foundation Grant, Number GN-737.
  Contains material regarding National Science Foundation rejected applications. Funds were sought for the *American Anthropologist* and *Memories*. Correspondents include Frederick Eggan, Sol Tax, Betty Meggers and Stephen T. Boggs.
  2 Folders. This appears to be Woodbury’s file. Contains some correspondence from Woodbury to Conrad C. Reining, who was secretary in January 1970. At this time, Woodbury was also editor of the *AAA Newsletter*.
American Anthropological Association: Recording Secretary and Secretary, Natalie F. S. Woodbury, 1974-1975.
  Woodbury was elected to the Executive Board and resigned as recording secretary in 1975. Includes a photograph of Woodbury.

**Box 215:**

  Includes correspondents Irving Rouse, Edward J. Lehman, Emil W. Haury, reports from the representative to the Committee, and published report of the minutes of the Committee meeting, 1968.

**American Anthropological Association. Reorganization:**

AAA. Reorganization: Articles and By-laws, 1903-1984.
  Contains a 1984 memorandum from Edward J. Lehman (executive director) to AAA officers concerning the signing of the articles of merger with each constituent society and needs from each of those societies; undated article, “Adapting to Survive: A Proposal for Reorganization of

AAA. Reorganization: Correspondence – Constitution, 1903-1983.
Contains copy of covering letter from Lehman to Anthony F. C. Wallace regarding constitution and amendments since 1946, ability to incorporate sections and regional divisions and voting, 1971; various copies of the constitution and by-laws, 1903, 1942, 1967, 1969, 1970 (with accompanying memoranda regarding enlargement of the Executive Board and suggestions for constitutional reform) 1972, 1979, and 1983.

Memoranda includes information about amendments to various editions of the constitution, and confusion over membership and who can vote including information about foreign fellows (after the 1969 constitutional amendment). Correspondents include George M. Foster, Cyril S. Belshaw, Michael A. Schuchat, and Edward J. Lehman. In addition there are various copies, drafts, notations, and published amendments to the constitution.


Box 216:

American Anthropological Association. Reorganization (continued):
AAA. Reorganization: Constitutional Amendments and By-Laws, 1948-1979 (continued):
2 Folders. Folder 2.


Contains copies of American Anthropologist articles which include draft articles of incorporation and by-laws; letter from Nancy O. Lurie, president-elect, to department chairs for supporting an understanding and encouraging participation in the proposed reorganization, and questions and answers put forward to the executive director; Plan of Merger form; Agreement to Merge form;
and notice from past-presidents of AAA (with original signatures) urging members to cast their ballots for the proposed reorganization. One past-president, Emil W. Haury, would not support reorganization. He felt that those member organizations should not subordinate their legal status to that of AAA in the proposed merger.

AAA. Reorganization: Correspondence, 1982-1983.


Box 217:

American Anthropological Association. Reorganization (continued):
3 Folders. This material was filed with other reorganization information. Folders contain correspondence, memoranda, and reprints in regard to internal Northeastern Anthropological Association administration, budget, membership, newsletter publication, student paper competition, annual meeting announcements, annual meeting programs, requests to chair various panels, invitation to renew affiliation with the Consortium of Social Science Associations, constitution and by-laws of the Association, AAA reorganization and merger, statement from the president on status with AAA, video documentary about The Case of the Texas Footprints, and Association resolutions. Correspondents include Alice E. Manning, Dean R. Snow, Brian Ferguson, John R. Cole, Philip DeVita, Richard Michael Gramly, David Jenness, Dell H. Hymes, M. Estellie Smith, John Omohundro, Dena Shenk, Charles Frantz, Stephen L. Pastner, Cynthia Irwin-Williams, Margot Clark, and Michael P. Freedman.

Contains information dating back to 1959. Folder includes financial models; membership analysis of AAA and affiliated AAA organizations; minutes extracted from the Executive Board meeting, April 1979; Central States Anthropological Society Bulletin, 1983; Edward J. Lehman memorandum to the Executive Board on the need for reorganization; 1982 sample letter to presidents of cooperating societies; American Ethnological Society Newsletter, 1982; report of

AAA. Reorganization: Financial and Other Information, 1982 and undated.
Includes draft questions on reorganization, questionnaire for divisions and sections, and topics that need to be covered for merger of affiliated societies; lists of presidents and presidents-elect of cooperating societies; and AAA certified accountant report on examination regarding budget and costs, with notes to financial statements.

3 Folders. Contains information dating back to a marked-up 1903 history of AAA, including material on type of organization and membership; articles of incorporation, constitution, and by-laws of AAA and for all affiliated societies (tabs dividing the document are falling off); questions issued to the executive director regarding effects of merger; changes that would have to be made to AAA by-laws; notes on DC laws and what is necessary to effect a merger and file new articles of incorporation; interim report on merger which includes legal and financial issues; problems regarding merger of the American Ethnological Society and its covering by-laws; legal counsel statement regarding merger, articles of incorporation and the District of Columbia; draft proposed articles of incorporation; new requirements for a president-elect under new merger by-laws; draft proposed plan of merger; and draft notes of potential problems.

**Box 218:**

**American Anthropological Association. Reorganization** (continued):

2 Folders. Includes multiple revisions of act of incorporation, constitution and by-laws necessary for reorganization; letter from John William Ward to members of the American Council of Learned Societies regarding changes in the Nonprofit Corporation Act; general counsel letters to Edward Lehman regarding District of Columbia and reorganization (copies are filed in folders, above); and report on examination, exempt organizations.

AAA. Reorganization: Ad Hoc Committee on Reorganization, 1982-1983.
2 Folders. Includes copies of reports from the Planning and Development Committee dating back to 1969. Includes Committee recommendations, comments by Nancy O. Lurie on the recommendations, copies of reprints on organization that are also found in previous folders, and correspondence. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman regarding lack of serious discussion within AAA on proposed reorganization; Cora Du Bois; M. Margaret Clark; Sherwood Washburn on why the physical anthropologists should not give up their independence and join in the merger; letters sent out to past presidents of AAA by M. Margaret Clark; and Irving Rouse comments on new articles of incorporation.

Contains “Report of Examination – Exempt Organizations,” along with covering letter from the District director, and a tax guide.

Contains financial and staffing models based on AAA organization, post-reorganization (2 models), and if there was no reorganization, along with revenue sources.

Contains taxes paid by AAA and some of the affiliated societies and detailed costs for staff and activities based on restructuring models including taxes for journals published by the affiliated societies.

197
Analysis includes type of membership and income from membership. There is also financial analysis of unrelated business income and public support.

Contains detailed statistical analysis of all memberships including paid and unpaid memberships, types of membership and membership in more than one organization.

AAA. Reorganization: Committee on Reorganization and Final Reports, 1968-1976.
Includes reports from the Planning and Development Committee; reports regarding publications; American Anthropology Newsletter articles, 1968-1976; report on the problems of the organization during the tenure of President James Gillin, early presidency of President-elect Frederica de Laguna and activities of President-elect Irving Rouse, beginning in 1966, along with a history of the Committee; reports of Committee meetings; and preliminary draft reports.


Includes meeting reports, drafts and final report; correspondence; and projection of AAA officer succession through 2006 as proposed in the Commission report.


Box 219:

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics:

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics: Correspondence, 1965.
Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) file. Includes published and copies of articles, news releases, and reports on the Fulbright program in Asia, problems of access for field research in foreign areas, scientists as spies, welfare work in Mexico, family planning in Latin America, Project Camelot and resulting actions, anthropological research potentials in Peru, Department of State procedures for reviewing government sponsored foreign affairs research, and government agencies and research work abroad. Correspondents include Howard S. Becker, Stillman Bradford, Stephen T. Boggs, Gabriel A. Almond, Nicholas Hobbs, Wilbert E. Moore, Boggs to Ralph L. Beals (asking him to take charge of the project regarding anthropological research and government agencies), Peter B. Hammond, James J. Hester, Robert A. Fernea, James L. Swauger, Alberto Escobar (in Spanish), Gabriel Escobar (in Spanish), Ernesto Paredes Arana (in Spanish), Carlos A. Vidal (in Spanish), Federico Costa y Laurent (in Spanish), Carlos Seoane (in Spanish), Rex D. Hopper, Morton H. Fried, Richard N. Adams, Walter P. Zenner, and Joseph B. Casagrande.

Ralph L. Beals file. Includes summary impressions of the interviews by Stephen T. Boggs; correspondence from Bernard J. Siegel and Benjamin D. Paul (Stanford University) to Ralph L. Beals about Beals conducting interviews with anthropology department faculty; memorandum on interview with Daniel Biebuyck on Ruanda, Burundi, Southern Sudan, and Congo; Beals notes on 1966 meeting with the National Research Council on government programs in the behavioral sciences; Beals memorandum on conversations with Boggs regarding the Executive Board, Murra committee, and conducting interviews; Beals summary of interviews with faculty at the University of California, Davis; interview with Joseph Greenberg (Stanford); interview with Benjamin Paul and Clifford R. Barnett (Stanford); summary of interviews at University of California, Berkeley; notes on Washington, DC, meetings; interview with Jack L. Fischer; notes from Stanford; interview with Bernard Siegel, John Hotchkiss, and Kim Romney; and sixty-two page report on interviews with unidentified sources (only initials provided).

Ralph L. Beals file. See comments below under folder “Reports from Anthropologists” regarding interview project. This folder contains material that arrived outside the individual response files. Includes questionnaire on problems in international research; additional reports from field research in Australia and New Guinea; information about research in Turkey (no associated name); and correspondence with and without data information on research overseas. Correspondents include William F. Whyte; Lalage Brown (Zambia and West Africa); Pierre L. van den Berghe (Atlantic Research Corporation); H. E. Nicholson (Mexico); Bernice A. Kaplan; Robert A. Fernea; Paul Friedrich (Mexico); John L. Sorensen (Defense Research Corporation); Robert C. Suggs (Project Camelot and comments on ethics and overseas research); Ralph L. Beals; Walter P. Zenner; Edwin H. Bryan, Jr. (Bernice P. Bishop Museum); James L. Swauger; James J. Hester (National Institutes of Health); and Stillman Bradfield (Peru).

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics: Reports from Anthropologists:

In 1966, under the charge of Ralph L. Beals, a questionnaire was sent out to anthropologists conducting research in foreign countries and regional areas regarding their thoughts and observations on the question of research and ethics, especially in the location of their specialty. Where necessary, anthropologists who were in charge of area studies received reports from anthropologists in the field. All questionnaires, comments, and supplementary reports were forwarded to Beals. The files also contain correspondence. Folders are in no specific order.

Eric R. Wolf, Austria, 1966.
Alex Weingrod, Israel, 1966.
Includes Julian H. Steward correspondence.
Includes reports on the National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council, “Conference on Foreign Area Research.” In this subseries, also see under “Anthropology in the Americas” for additional John Victor Murra material regarding the Committee.
Alan R. Beals, India, 1967.

Box 220:

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics (continued):

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics: Reports from Anthropologists (continued):

John W. Bennett, Iran, 1967.
Includes material on Malawi, Rhodesia and Zambia.

Lambros Comitas, Caribbean, 1966.  
Includes reports from other anthropologists in the field submitted to Comitas.


Includes information about Iran, Pakistan and USSR.


Morton H. Fried, Taiwan, 1966.

Peter R. Goethals, Malaysia and Indonesia, 1966.

Includes report from another anthropologist in the field.


Includes reports from other anthropologists in the field.


J. Michael Mahar, India, 1966.

Includes a list of anthropologists (including Mason), who conducted research in Micronesia, 1950-1966. The list contains the names of those who did and did not respond to the questionnaire. Marc J. Swartz did return the questionnaire. Those who reported their findings are listed in the following folders.

**Box 221:**

**AAA. Research Problems and Ethics (continued):**

**AAA. Research Problems and Ethics: Reports from Anthropologists (continued):**


Felix Moos, Korea, 1966.

Robert F. Murphy, Brazil, 1966-1967.
Laura Nader, Mexico, 1966.

2 Folders. Includes materials from anthropologists in the field.

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics: Committee on Research Problems and Ethics, 1966.
2 Folders. Includes “Report on Research Problems and Ethics from the Executive Board to the Council of the American Anthropological Association”; multiple versions of the Committee’s draft report and draft materials for the report; AAA press release; and history of the Committee and the resolution adopted in Denver, 1965. Ralph L. Beals was chair of the Committee.

3 Folders. Folder 1. Includes Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) correspondence; correspondence between Boggs and Ralph L. Beals; copies of Beals correspondence regarding the study of research and ethics; Beals correspondence with the Advanced Research Projects Agency; Beals Committee report outline sent to the Executive Board; list of voluntary chairmen for gathering field anthropologist reports on research and ethics; Beals and Boggs correspondence with the chairmen; draft questionnaire; Beals interim reports to the Board; Beals recommendation for public statements; AAA statement sent to the editor, New York Times, 1966; minutes of the Executive Board, Pittsburgh, May 1966; Beals Committee report to the Southwest Anthropological Association and comments from members of SAA; newspaper articles on the CIA recruitment of college students and scholars; newspaper article on Project Camelot and Chile’s investigation of counter-insurgency research in Latin America; 1965 translation of Chile’s legislative review of Project Camelot; “Summary Impressions of Interviews Conducted, February 8-15, 1966”; summary of interviews at University of California, Berkeley, University of California, Davis, and Stanford University; funding proposal submitted to Wenner-Gren for a project to investigate ethics and related issue; and Washington, DC, meeting notes.

Box 222:

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics (continued):

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics. Committee on Research Problems and Ethics, January – May 1966 (continued):
3 Folders. Folders 2-3.

2 Folders. Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries) file. Contains their correspondence and those of others mostly in regard to the Beals CORPE report. Also includes correspondence regarding revisions and statements on the report from Ralph E. Beals, Donald Collier, Frederica de Laguna, Irving Rouse, Conrad Arensberg, Lloyd R. Collins, Edward P. Dozier, and David French; Frederica de Laguna to Executive Board, president-elect, executive secretary and Ralph L. Beals regarding responses to the report and changes recommended; Francis L. K. Hsu on Beals testimony to Congress; Beals to Frantz regarding various White House and congressional legislation on the establishment of a commission on social and behavioral sciences, an office of social sciences, and a national social sciences foundation; de Laguna and Beals regarding legislation on antiquities; covering letters from Frantz regarding AAA press release written in Spanish; Beals on publication in Latin America on the Executive Board statement regarding government involvement in research and comment on Donald S. Marshall’s letter; copy of Marshall letter to John P. Gillin on Boggs letter to the editor, Washington Post regarding the CIA, research and the university; Boggs correspondence with Michael M. Horowitz about Department of State involvement with a Fulbright grant and loyalty question; Beals, Boggs, and Frantz discussion with Thomas Gladwin, Social Science Consultant, National Institute of Mental Health along with Gladwin correspondence; background information
on anthropological problems regarding research and ethics prepared by Beals and the Executive Board for fellows of AAA; Beals and Boggs statement on relations of anthropology to government and foreign area research problems; copy of James B. Christensen report on East Africa; Beals report to the Executive Board on interviews held in Washington, DC, with NIH, Department of Defense, Department of State, National Science Foundation, and the Peace Corps; Science article on anthropologists’ debate and concern over foreign research, and AAA Vietnam resolution; Marshall letter to the editor, Washington Post; Boggs letter to the editor, Washington Post regarding the CIA, research, the university, and counter insurgency; New York Times and Washington Post copies of Boggs and Thomas L. Hughes testimony regarding research, scholarly work, and the CIA; Science Service article on government support for social scientists; University of Washington Daily article on the statement and recommendation of the University’s chapter of the American Association of University Professors; and Boggs letter to the editor, New York Times, regarding AAA resolutions on gathering information on research problems and ethics.

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics: Committee on Research Problems and Ethics, 1966, Part I. Contains special Executive Board meeting transcript, November 4-5, 1966. The meeting was mostly about the CORPE report and problems AAA faced with military anthropologists.


Box 223:

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics (continued):

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics: Investigation of Ethics and Related Issue, 1966-1967. Contains work carried out by Ralph E. Beals under Wenner-Gren Contract #1932. Includes final report on ethics inquiry and related issues in anthropology; copy of a joint statement on rights and freedoms of students issued by the University of Illinois and AAUP; copy with edits on the Beals and Executive Board report; statement by the fellows of AAA on problems of anthropological research and ethics; Beals and Thomas L. Hughes (chairman, Foreign Affairs Research Council) correspondence; comments on the Beals report, and AAA and the anti-war declaration by Robert W. Ehrich; Donald S. Marshall to Frederica de Laguna correspondence regarding Charles Frantz background, AAA finances, and professional ethics; Richard E. W. Adams regarding the resolution on warfare, genocide and Vietnam; comments on CORPE report by Irving Rouse; revisions to the report by the Executive Board, president-elect and Beals; antiquities laws; Steve Ebbin (Subcommittee on Government Research, Government Operations Committee) correspondence; Honorable Dante B. Fascell (chairman, Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements) correspondence; correspondence with Martin Czarnecki (Committee on Foreign Affairs); various field comments and reports from anthropologists, no identification; and American Ethnological Society Board resolution supporting cooperation with AAA review of research and ethics.

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics: Committee on Research Problems and Ethics, Published Material, 1965-1967. Contains copies of the AAA Fellow Newsletter documenting the Association’s interest in overseas field work, government anthropology, ethics, and the activities of CORPE.

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics: Senator Harris Committee Testimony, 1965-1966. Includes White House document on strengthening the behavioral sciences, President’s Science Advisory Committee, 1962; Senate and House Bill for the establishment of a National Foundation for the Social Sciences; Congressional Bill H. R. 15459, to establish a National Social Sciences Foundation; Congressional Bill H. R. 15458, to establish an Office of Social Sciences in the
Executive Office of the President; Congressional Bill H. R. 15457, to establish a Commission on a White House Conference on the Social and Behavioral Sciences; testimonies before the U. S. Senate Sub-Committee on Government Research given by Alex Inkeles, Donald R. Young, Carl Pfaffmann, Irving Louis Horowitz, Herbert Blumer, William W. Marvel, Thomas L. Hughes, and Kalman H. Silvert; and Secretary of State testimony on Foreign Area Research Coordination Group before the House Foreign Affairs Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements.

Includes Irving Louis Horowitz, “The Life and Death of Project Camelot,” Trans-action; newspaper articles including information about India and Vietnam; Kalman H. Silvert, “American Academic Ethics and Social Research Abroad”; report on Stillman Bradfield research in Peru; Department of State reports; and letter to Department of Anthropology chairmen on “Government Involvement and the Future of Anthropological Field Research” signed by Harold C. Conklin, Morton H. Fried, Marvin Harris, Dell H. Hymes, Robert F. Murphy, and Eric R. Wolf.

AAA. Research Problems and Ethics: Correspondence and Reports, 1967-1968.
Includes correspondence between Ralph L. Beals and Charles Frantz, including a letter to Beals thanking him for forwarding material on AAA activities and affairs; Beals regarding his assistants’ research in Mexico; Beals on Tanzania, Africa and the CIA; Beals comments on final report to Wenner-Gren; correspondence regarding the fellows’ statement from Douglas Osborne, Frank B. Bessac, James G. Roney, Jr., George A. Pettitt, Thomas L. Hughes, and James L. Gibbs, Jr.; Frederica de Laguna comments to Hughes’ letter; correspondence regarding AAA resolution on Vietnam from Douglas Oliver; and correspondence from Robert A. Fernea regarding CIA funds to the American Friends of the Middle East. Also contains 1967 statement on problems and ethics by fellows of AAA; newspaper article about the voting on the statement; “Government Guidelines for Foreign Area Research”; articles on anthropologists concern over future foreign research and AAA Vietnam resolution; AAA final report to Wenner-Gren on the “Investigation of Ethics and Related issues in Anthropology”; and African Studies Association final report of the second committee on Government and Academic Research.


American Anthropological Association. Resolutions-Motions:
Includes resolutions passed and those submitted to Council; William C. Sturtevant resolution regarding cultural and social changes and the use of force; George W. Stocking resolution on the preservation of anthropologists’ field notes and other research data; and correspondence from Irving Rouse, Saul H. Riesenberg, George W. Stocking, Connie Meeks and George N. Appell (regarding the meeting in Chicago and the Chicago riots).

AAA. Resolutions-Motions: Resolutions to be Submitted to Council, November 1969.

Box 224:

   For more information regarding the Tasaday in this subseries see under “Tasaday.”
   In regard to indigenous languages.
   Includes letter from President Roy A. Rappaport to President Nicolas Ceausescu.
   Includes newspaper article, 1988.
AAA. Resolutions-Motions: Bulgarian Forced Assimilation of Turkish and Other Muslim Minorities, 1989.
   Includes by-laws modification.
   Includes correspondence from Vice President Dan Quayle to President Jane Buikstra.
AAA. Resolutions-Motions:
   In this subseries, also see under “American Anthropological Association: Executive Board”;
   “American Anthropological Association: Executive Committee”; and “American Anthropological
   Association: Motions Committee.”
American Anthropological Association: Secretary, Natalie F. S. Woodbury, 1970-1975. In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Recording Secretary and Secretary, Natalie F. S. Woodbury.”

American Anthropological Association. Scientific Communication, Committee on:
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, 1st Meeting, November 17, 1978.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 2nd Meeting, March 17, 1979.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Agenda, 3rd Meeting, November 27, 1979.
   There was no quorum, so only an informal discussion was held. The 3rd meeting designation was
carried over to the next meeting.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 3rd Meeting, March 16, 1980.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 4th Meeting, December 3, 1980.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 5th Meeting, March 15, 1981.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 6th Meeting, December 2, 1981.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 7th Meeting, March 28, 1982.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 8th Meeting, December 3, 1982.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 9th Meeting, April 17, 1983.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 10th Meeting, November 15, 1983.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 11th Meeting, April 1, 1984.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Agenda, 12th Meeting, November 13, 1984.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 14th Meeting, December 2, 1986.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 15th Meeting, April 24, 1987.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 16th Meeting, November 17, 1987.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, 18th Meeting, November 15, 1988.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 19th Meeting, April 14, 1989.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, 20th Meeting, November 14, 1989.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, 21st Meeting, May 12, 1990.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, Agenda, and Motions to the Executive Board, 22nd Meeting, November 27-28, 1990.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, 23rd Meeting, April 19, 1991.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, December 1, 1992.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Minutes, November 17, 1993.
Includes draft resolution on smoke free buildings, which contains note, for CSC.
Includes 1995 correspondence to and from Wendy Ashmore, chair of the Committee.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Agenda and Background Information, 1998.
AAA. Committee on Scientific Communication: Agenda and Background Information, 1998.
AAA: Scientific Communication, Committee on. In this subseries also see under “American Anthropological Association: Annual Meeting, Minutes, 1995.”

American Anthropological Association. Section Assembly:
AAA. Section Assembly: Retreat, 1996.

Box 225:

American Anthropological Association. Section Assembly (continued):
AAA. Section Assembly: Memorandum, 1997.
Contains memorandum from President-elect Yolanda Moses to returning members of the Section Assembly.
AAA. Section Assembly: Retreat, 1997.
AAA. Section Assembly: Retreat, 1998.
American Anthropological Association. Section Assembly: In this subseries also see under “American Anthropological Association: Annual Meeting, Minutes, 1995.”

In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Orientation Booklet.”
American Anthropological Association: Stirling Award Winner. In this subseries, see under “Stirling Award.”
Table Talk was inaugurated in 1970.
American Anthropological Association: Task Forces. In this subseries also see under the name of the Task Force (for example, American Anthropological Association: Alcohol and Drugs, Task Force on).

American Anthropological Association. Teaching Anthropology:
Includes Task Force Committees, 1-4; Task Force on Teaching Anthropology in the School, membership information by Committee (Research on Anthropology in the Schools, Development of Guidelines for the Teaching of Anthropology, Review and Development of Curriculum Materials, and Outreach); Steering Committee draft guidelines and tasks for each of the sub-committees; proposal to develop a task force; proposal to establish a task force on pre-collegiate anthropology; working document proposal to form a task force on the teaching of anthropology in the schools; correspondence from Roy Rappaport to those interested in a proposal on teaching anthropology at the pre-college level; summary report on support for pre-college anthropology submitted to the Executive Committee; report to the Executive Committee from the Council on Anthropology and Education; copies of articles and commentaries regarding the importance of teaching anthropology pre-college; and American College on Education conference program.
AAA. Teaching Anthropology: Correspondence, 1987-1989.
Includes Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) resolution on pre-college education; Association of American Geographers article on receiving a grant for improving teacher education; correspondence between Roy A. Rappaport (president) and Paul A. Erickson (co-chair, CAE) regarding the CAE resolution on education; Ruth Osterweis Selig report on “Disseminating Anthropology Into American Schools”; Selig commentary on “Anthropology in Schools: Why Should we Care?”; correspondence between Selig and Judith Lisansky (director of programs) regarding Anthropnotes and teaching anthropology; correspondence between Lisansky, Erickson, Patricia A. Higgins, and Patricia A. Rice regarding the teaching of pre-college anthropology; packets of information regarding anthropological materials available from the Smithsonian and the Institution’s Department of Anthropology; statistical summary of U. S. Registry of Junior and Senior High School Social Science Personnel; and memoranda from Task Force on Precollegiate Anthropology about their activities.
AAA. Teaching Anthropology: Teaching Anthropology Newsletter, Spring 1989.
AAA. Teaching Anthropology: Task Force Committees 1, 3-4, Quarterly Reports, 1989.
Contains report on all committees of the Task Force.
American Anthropological Association. Teaching Anthropology (continued):
Includes proposals for sessions and special events regarding teaching anthropology and the AAA
Task Force on Teaching Anthropology; minutes of the January 1990 meeting of Committee 3,
“Review and Development of Curriculum Resources”; correspondence with Ruth Selig on article,
“Teaching Anthropology in Public Schools”; Task Force agenda for November 1990 meeting;
Most of the correspondence is with Judith Lisansky, director, External Affairs.
AAA. Teaching Anthropology: Conrad Phillip Kottak, Editor, Central Themes in the Teaching of
Anthropology, 1990.
Publication is based on an invited session with the same title held at the 1990 annual meeting of
AAA.
Includes draft, Richard H. Furlow, “Anthropology in the Community College and Four Year
Liberal Arts College: A National Survey.”
Includes letter from Lisansky to the Task Force regarding grant and a proposal to Wenner-Gren
from the Task Force for funds.
Includes correspondence from Paul A. Erickson and Patricia Higgins regarding future committee
Includes names of participants and abstracts of sessions held at the retreat for the Task Force on
Anthropology and Education, and a draft approved by the Task Force (1992), “Guidelines for
Infusing Anthropology into K-12 Curricula.”
AAA. Teaching Anthropology: 1991 Retreat.
Includes Jane White memorandum, background material, logistics and guidelines for the retreat;
and various draft papers on teaching anthropology delivered at the 1990 AAA annual meeting.
Includes Selig memoranda, draft long-range education plan for AAA, and unpublished article
regarding anthropology and education.
2 Folders. Contains drafts and articles on multicultural education and Educational Research
Service, Educating a Culturally Diverse Student Population: Teaching Methods and the Learning
Process.

Box 227:

American Anthropological Association. Teaching Anthropology (continued):
Includes correspondence with Jane J. White and Lawrence B. Breitborde (Task Force co-chairs),
summary of Task Force activities, and United States Department of Education grant proposal,
“The Comprehensive Program: Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education.”
Includes Breitborde correspondence and his report, “Assessment in Anthropology: A Role for the American Anthropological Association,” given at the conference of the American Association for Higher Education.
Includes Task Force meeting agenda, 1993.

American Anthropological Association, Thailand Ad Hoc Committee of Inquiry.
In this series see under subseries 4, Committee on Ethics, Thailand.
Includes correspondence, memoranda, and reports from the treasurer.

5 Folders. Contains:
Index to various sections/affiliates.
Association of Black Anthropologists Index
American Ethnological Society Index
AES Minutes of the Board of Directors, December 4, 1985
Association for Political and Legal Anthropology Index
Archeological Unit Minutes, 1986
Biological Anthropology Society Index
Central States Anthropological Society Minutes, 1987
Council on Anthropology and Education Minutes, 1985
General Anthropology Division Minutes, 1985
National Association of Student Anthropologists, Index
Northeast Anthropological Association, Index
Society for Anthropology in Community Colleges, Index
Society for the Anthropology of Europe, Index
Society for Cultural Anthropology, Index
Society for Humanistic Anthropology, Index
Society for Latin American Anthropology, Index
Society for Linguistic Anthropology, Index
Society for Medical Anthropology, Index
Society for Psychological Anthropology Index, Minutes, 1982-1985 (first meeting was held, December 6, 1982)
Society for Urban Anthropology, Index, and Minutes, 1986
Society for Visual Anthropology, Index
Box 228:

2 Folders.

American Anthropological Association. Yanomami Indians:
Includes information about the AAA Commission on the Yanomami Indians; Terence Turner, Op-Ed article, “The Yanomami and the Future of Brazilian Democracy,” for the New York Times; several drafts, “Report of the Special Commission to Investigate the Situation of the Brazilian Yanomami”; interview with Davi Kopenawa Yanomami; copies of correspondence between Jane E. Buikstra (president) and Terence Turner, President George Bush, and Jose Sarney (president of Brazil); information and newspaper article about the arrest of Darrell Posey; and newspaper articles regarding the Yanomami.

AAA. Yanomami: Tarrant Turner Correspondence and Memoranda, 1991.
Includes memorandum to the Executive Board regarding new developments in Yanomami situation and newspaper articles.

AAA. Yanomami: President Fernando Collor (Brazil) Correspondence, 1992.
Includes letter in Portuguese to Annette Weiner (president) with translation, Weiner’s response, and Archeology Worldwide note about the Yanomami reserve.

Includes copy of letter from AAA President Jane E. Buikstra to President George Bush, and a copy of a message, “The Yanomami in Brazil and the Yanomami Park: a Key Issue for the Global Environment and Human Rights,” written by the Environmental Defense Fund, and sent by AAA to the special assistant to the President.

Includes, “American Anthropological Association Statement on the Yanomami of Brazil,” and “American Anthropological Association Warns of Brazilian Amazon Genocide, Calls on Brazilian President Collor to Take Action.”

Includes Yanomami Commission final report, the “Report of the Special Commission to Investigate the Situation of the Brazilian Yanomami,” covering memoranda, and fading Thermo fax copy, “Brazilian Forest Policy in the Condor Government,” written by the Environmental Defense Fund.

Contains the complete original “Report of the Special Commission to Investigate the Situation of the Brazilian Yanomami.”

Includes notes on the establishment of the Commission, memorandum from Judith Lisansky to Jane Buikstra on draft mandate and budget for the Commission, and memorandum from Terence Turner to the president and Executive Board on reimbursement for expenses incurred during production of the Yanomami report.


Includes report of the Special Commission, executive summary of AAA history about the issue, Terence Turner recommendation for AAA public statement (very poor fax copy), recommendations for public statement and actions by AAA, and copy of draft position paper to be considered by the Board.

Contains update reports from the CCYP including Davi Yanomami’s speech before the United Nations.
American Anthropological Association. Yanomami Indians (continued):
AAA. Yanomami: Newspaper Articles (Portuguese), 1990.
Includes copy of letter from the Yonomami (also known as Yonomamo) to President Fernando Collor on the demarcation of Yanomami land; and update reports on the demarcation ratification, planning for the demarcation, and campaign in Brazil’s Congress against the demarcation.
Includes statement by John Shattuck (Assistant Secretary of State) before the Subcommittee on Western Hemisphere Affairs on “The Rights of the Indigenous in Brazil,” 1994; and newspaper article on a specific trial regarding the Kapiapo and implications regarding cultural identity and legal status of the issue.
Contains article on the Yanomami, “They'd have a better chance of survival if they were endangered animals.”
AAA. Yanomami, also in this series, see under subseries 4, Committee on Ethics, “Napoleon A. Chagnon, 1988-1989.”

American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS):
AAAS: AAA Representative to Section H (Anthropology), 1967-1975.
2 Folders. Charles Frantz and Edward J. Lehman (executive secretary and executive director) file. Includes correspondence with the representative, representative correspondence with AAA members submitting proposals for symposium at the AAAS annual meeting, AAA press releases regarding panel sessions at the AAAS meeting, list of panel topics arranged by the representative, synopsis of panel sessions, requests for reimbursement for travel, annual report from the representative, representative reports on AAAS meetings and AAAS resolutions. Correspondents include Charles Frantz, Edward J. Lehman, June Helm, Margaret Mead, Paul T. Baker, Alexander Alland, Jr., Bernice A. Kaplan, and James N. Silverberg.
AAAS: General Correspondence, 1 January 1970 – 29 April 1975.
Edward J. Lehman (executive director) file. Includes correspondence and memoranda documenting AAAS congressional fellowships, AAAS sponsored NOVA program, annual meeting notices, AAA fellows applying for AAAS fellowship, AAAS invitations to events, working with AAAS to increase public understanding of anthropology, AAA appointment of its AAAS representative to take an active part in development of anthropology sessions, information regarding minorities in the sciences, exchange program between AAAS and its equivalent in Russia, AAAS Socio-Psychological Prize, and constitutional change effecting relationship between AAAS and its affiliates. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, William Bevan, and Bernice A. Kaplan.
Edward J. Lehman (executive director) file.
Includes correspondence, memoranda, and reports regarding AAA representative to AAAS, AAA interaction with AAAS on an initiative for public understanding of science and technology, and AAA thoughts about lack of Section H interaction with its organization. Correspondents include John M. Cornman (executive director), Norman E. Whitten, Jr., and Gerald F. Wheeler.


Box 230:

Contains list of organizations represented at the meeting to discuss international traffic in cultural property, December 10, 1974. Includes background reports regarding the illicit import, export, and transfer of ownership of cultural property from the President of the United States, Museum News, and ICOM; policy statements on museum acquisitions from the Smithsonian Institution, Lowie Museum of Anthropology, Harvard College, Field Museum of Natural History, and the Association of Art Museum Directors; and an article by William D. Rogers, “The Legal Response to the Illicit Movement of Cultural Property.”

American Association of Physical Anthropologists (AAPA):
2 Folders. Edward J. Lehman (executive director) file. Includes correspondence, reports, and lists documenting withdrawal of AAPA as an affiliate with AAA; ceremonies regarding the founding of the organization; detailed AAPA newsletter regarding reorganization of AAA with its affiliates and the merger of affiliates into AAA; AAPA recommendations for candidates; American Ethnological Society future regarding its procedures; symposia, and spring meetings; AAPA association officers and nominations for AAA positions; creationism issue; AAPA constitution and by-laws; proposed AAA dues increase and its dues structure; AAA printing and distribution of AAPA abstracts and programs; AAPA resolution on government guardianship of rare specimens of paleoanthropological interest; legal use of AAPA logos on letterhead; United States-China scholarly exchange; National Medal of Science; and affiliation with AAA.
Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, Frederica de Laguna, Alice M. Brues, Edward I. Fry, James A. Gavan, Gottgesman and Schuchat (law offices), William S. Pollitzer, Eugene Giles, and Francis E. Johnston.


Correspondence includes information about the relationship between AAA and AAPA and the lack of symposia and other events allocated for the physical anthropologists at the annual meetings. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, John Buettner-Janusch, June Helm, Gerald D. Berreman, Anthony F. C. Wallace, Edward I. Fry, and Francis E. Johnston.

Subjects include AAPA dues structure; membership election and IRS regulations; representation on the National Research Council; elected officers, terms of office, and institutional affiliation; statement of revenues and expenditures; publications and subscriptions; financial problems; AAA administrative costs with cooperating organizations; transfer of various AAA activities carried out for AAPA back to AAPA; and creationism and evolution. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, Jane E. Buikstra, James A. Gavan, Frank E. Poirier, William S. Pollitzer, and Edward I. Fry.

AAPA: Vice-President, 1974-1975.
Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, Ernestine Friedl, and John Buettner-Janusch.
Contains correspondence with various officers on different topics. Subjects include the lack of symposia and other events allotted for the physical anthropologists at the AAA annual meetings; start of a business relationship with AAA and joining AAA; changes in AAPA constitution regarding subscription to journals and membership in relation to ties between AAPA and AAA; publication of AAPA newsletter; and re-organization of AAA and AAPA statement on advantages and disadvantages staying with AAA. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, John Buettner-Janusch, William S. Pollitzer, Michael H. Crawford, Eugene Giles, and Jane H. Underwood.

Subjects include back issues, advertisements, publication costs, and lack of ability for AAPA to handle galley changes. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, John Buettner-Janusch, and Robert M. Malina (editor).


Edward J. Lehman (executive director) file. Contains copies of President George M. Foster correspondence, and Lehman and Marvin K. Opler correspondence. This is in regard to the 1970 AAA adoption of the statement of principles written by AAUP in 1940. This was in response to the police arrest of five faculty members (three anthropologists) at SUNY, Buffalo, upon request of the administration at the University. The file includes correspondence regarding the arrests; 1940 AAUP statement of principles of academic freedom and tenure; list of endorsers of the 1940 statement; AAUP list of censured administrations, 1970; AAA statement on problems on anthropological research and ethics, 1967; and copies of articles regarding faculty participation in strikes, procedural standards in faculty dismissal proceedings, recommended regulations on academic freedom and tenure, extramural utterances, and project to improve college teaching. Also in this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Executive Board, Resolutions-Motions, 1969.”

American Council of Learned Societies (ACLS):

Includes funding awards notices to AAA for travel to various conferences and ranking of applicants by Association Committee on Travel Grants.

Box 231:

American Council of Learned Societies (ACLS) (continued):

ACLS: Correspondence, Memoranda, and Reports, December 1969 – February 1971.
2 Folders. Includes Board of Directors meeting minutes; annual meeting program and minutes; president’s report; program for the Conference of Secretaries, Constituent Societies; and investments and endowments.

ACLS: Correspondence, Memoranda, and Reports, March 1971 – December 1972.
4 Folders. To a lesser degree there is some similar material to the above folder including treasurer reports and requests for AAA delegates to ACLS. Most of the material is in regard to the symposia, program and travel grants for the Conference of Secretaries, Constituent Societies; list of those who attended; directory of society members; and recommendations on the admission of new constituent societies. There is also a memorandum from the ad hoc Committee to Investigate the problems of Academic Freedom being Faced by Learned Societies to the Conference of Secretaries.

212
Box 232:

American Council of Learned Societies (ACLS) (continued):

ACLS: Conference of Secretaries, Constituent Societies, June 15-17, 1972.
   Includes program, schedule of events, and participants for the conference held at Hotel Bonaventure, Montreal.

   Includes program for the Conference of Secretaries formulated by the ACLS Executive Committee and agenda for the meeting; copy of notations from the Montreal conference and program, 1972; Executive Committee meeting, November 1972; and report from Richard L. Park, secretary-treasurer, Association for Asian Studies, on his talk, “Where Money Comes From and How it is Spent,” given in June 1972.

   Contents document the travel grant to attend the “International Conference on Cooperatives, Collectives, and Nationalized Industry as Modes for Popular Participation in National Development,” held in Oshkosh, Wisconsin, August 26 to September 2, 1973. The grant was to enable greater foreign participation. More than two-thirds of the attendees came from outside the United States, representing eighteen countries. Twenty-seven of the thirty-seven papers were given by foreign representatives. A list of the participants, countries, and papers given is included, along with a final fiscal report. There is also a copy of a 1974 letter from Sol Tax, representing the IXth International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences to the Board of Directors regarding a line of credit up to $100,000. The letter does not appear to have anything to do with the ACLS grant.

   2 Folders. In 1971, the AAA delegate to ACLS forwarded to the AAA executive director and AAA president a memorandum from ACLS about its history with the National Endowment for the Humanities (going back to 1966) regarding funds for needed research tools in the humanities. The memorandum stated that the prospects for the establishment by NEH to adequately fund such a project was considerably improved. ACLS asked that its associates consider research tools required in their disciplines and forward in priority order a description of them. Edward J. Lehman (executive director) mailed out a letter to a short list of anthropologists asking for recommended funding projects, which was followed-up by another letter to several AAA members asking if they would serve on an ad hoc committee to review the AAA response to ACLS. Five proposals were reviewed by the committee and funding needs were supplied to ACLS. In turn, ACLS provided NEH with the proposals it received so that NEH could use the report in a funding request to Congress. Folder includes correspondence, ad hoc committee attendees, five proposals reviewed, the ACLS report to NEH with budget proposals, and a 1971 proposal from the Smithsonian Institution to the National Science Foundation to establish a National Anthropological Research Film Center.

   Includes ACLS memoranda regarding the National Endowment for the Humanities Research Tools Program, NEH guidelines, request by NEH to review funding proposals sent to the Program, individual funding proposals submitted to AAA for support, AAA review panel appointed by the Executive Board, and the review panel’s report.
American Ethnological Society (AES):
Includes 1947 IRS opinion that AES was exempt from federal income tax with additional correspondence from the IRS supporting AES claim for exemption, AES correspondence with Edward J. Lehman (executive director) regarding its foundation status and a file copy of its claim made to the IRS.
Contains auditors’ reports. Includes correspondence, 1981-1983, from the accounting firm regarding AES’s internal control, operations and procedures by management. In 1980, AES centralized selective administrative functions. The accounting firm did not recommend anything specific to amend the changes made. There is also correspondence from Edward J. Lehman to AES forwarding the auditors’ reports along with information regarding paid membership and subscribers, as well as possible shortfalls and suggestions that AES increase revenue and reduce expenditures.
2 Folders. Includes treasurer financial reports, receipts, accruals and expenditures, budget worksheets, and correspondence and memoranda regarding investment of funds, transfer of funds, bank resolutions, subscription rates, and information about the American Ethnologist.

Box 233:

American Ethnological Society (AES) (continued):
Folder includes investment accounts and correspondence about AES investments; IRS tax return, 1977; notification to IRS about change in the AES treasurer; the American Anthropological Association payment for the purchase of the American Ethnologist, 1980; and the original signed agreement transferring all rights, title and interest in the American Ethnologist to AAA. There is also a general journal entry for fiscal year 1980-1981, showing how much AE subscription income should be transferred to AES.
This folder starts with the second meeting of the Board, April 1977.
AES: Board of Directors’ Minutes, 1984.
5 Folders. Folder for 1984 contains worksheets for 1982. The statements were developed and administered by AAA.
AES: Budget Worksheets and Budgets Approved by the AES Board, 1980-1984.
2 Folders. The worksheets were created by AAA.

Box 234:

American Ethnological Society (AES) (continued):
2 Folders. Includes correspondence and memoranda; minutes of AES Board of Directors’ meetings, 1980, 1982-1983: Board decisions regarding subscriptions and membership fees; expansion of the American Ethnologist; internal budget and funds reconciliation; fund problems between the editor of American Ethnologist and AES treasurer; copies of royalty checks and
administration of royalty fees; AES revenues and expenditures; reimbursement; salary increases for AES editorial staff to be paid by AAA; review and signature of AES audit reports; AES investment program; various AAA print jobs for AES; Wenner-Gren grant to AES; and transfer of *American Ethnologist* rights from AAA back to AES, 1980.


6 Folders. Includes disbursements and receipts, cash and checking accounts, authors’ royalties, publication costs, *American Ethnologist* receipts and distribution, and salaries and benefits.

**Box 235:**

**American Ethnological Society** (AES) (continued):


Contains Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax.


Includes AES response to the Notice, 1986.

AES: District of Columbia Certificate of Merger Issued to AES (merged with) and AAA, 1984.


AES. Proceedings Publication Project, 1971-1980:

17 Folders. Folders 1-14. In 1971, the American Ethnological Society and the Southwestern Anthropological Association held a joint annual meeting in Tucson, Arizona. AES developed three specific symposia for that meeting, “The Anthropologist and His Constituency,” “Dialogue Between North American Indians and Anthropologists,” and “Panel of Mexican anthropologists.” Those three sessions along with a summary session chaired by Philleo Nash were to be published as proceedings of the meeting by AES. The meetings were tape recorded (ten tapes), transcribed, and along with some original manuscripts based on the talks were transferred over from Thomas Weaver to Philleo Nash, from Nash to William C. Sturtevant, and from Sturtevant to James E. Officer. In 1976, AES voted to have Officer take over the final editing of the project. The task was never completed. In 1979-1980, the project was discontinued and it was recommended that the materials be transferred to the National Anthropological Archives.


In regard to publishing a volume on the proceedings of the symposium. Tooker advised that the project be discontinued and recommended that material be archived.

Includes a letter from James R. Glenn about transferring the project material to NAA.


Contains Rojas correspondence with Thomas Weaver (translated) regarding Rojas notes that he read at the symposium, “Panel of Mexican Anthropologists.” Notes are included and written in Spanish. Rojas was chair of the session.


Includes talks given by Kimball and Winans, edited copies of the transcripts to tapes one and two which contained the two talks, general information about the joint annual meeting, preliminary program for the meeting, and a letter from James E. Officer to William G. Sturtevant about the progress of the project and his own professional work.


Contains Armas’ talk, “La Anthropologia, Los Indios Y La Enajenacion,” for the session “Panel of Mexican Anthropologists.” Includes discussion by Jacinto Aries-Sojob and a letter from him to Thomas Weaver (in Spanish).

Transcriptions to tape 1 and most of tape 2 are missing. The end of tape 2 and transcription for tape 3 are in folder 17. This clean and edited transcription for tape 4 is a continuation of tape 3 regarding the discussion from the session, “Dialogue Between North American Indians and Anthropologists.”

Tape 5 is a continuation of the dialogue on tape 4 from the session, “Dialogue Between North American Indians and Anthropologists.”

Folder 8. Transcriptions, Tapes 6, 7, 8, 9, 1971.
Contains transcriptions for parts of tapes 6 and first part of tape 8. Discussions are from all three sessions and the summary session chaired by Philleo Nash.

The transcript contains the continuation of the discussion held at the summary session chaired by Philleo Nash.


Includes copy of letter from Sinha to Thomas Weaver.


**Box 236:**

**American Ethnological Society (AES) (continued):**
17 Folders (continued): Folders 15-17.
Includes Thomas Weaver letter to Bennett about his responsibility for transcribing the tape recordings for the AES sessions.


Includes Sturtevant letter to James E. Officer regarding Officer’s responsibility to edit the Proceedings, what was received from Philleo Nash, and that Officer transfer the finished manuscript to Robert F. Spencer, AES editor; record of tape contents and manuscripts transferred to Officer; letters from Thomas Weaver to Philleo Nash, regarding transfer of typed transcriptions and tapes being transferred from Weaver to Nash; and transcriptions to part of tape 2 and for tape 3.

**American Folklore Society:**
Includes membership dues, expenditures, cash receipts, various bank holdings, officer salaries and reimbursements, subscriptions to *Journal of American Folklore*, support for bibliographies and the newsletter, advertising, support for special committee work, receipts, and expenditures.
  See above for contents.
  See above for contents.
  See above for contents.
  See above for contents.

Box 237:

**American Folklore Society** (continued):

  See above for contents.
  See above for contents.
  See above for contents.
  See above for contents.
  See above for contents.
  See above for contents.
  Contains a letter from Susan Dwyer-Shick to Edward J. Lehman with enclosed copies of AFS early founding, 1869; Act to Incorporate (perhaps never carried out), 1893; and empowerment of the secretary, 1910.
  Contains Staub correspondence as executive director of the Pennsylvania Heritage Affairs Commission and as executive secretary-treasurer of AFS. Includes material on multicultural education, request for local arrangements support for an AES mid-year board meeting, and a copy of the AFS bylaws, amended in September 1994.
  Includes biographical sketches and platform statements, proposed revisions to the bylaws and information about the bylaw amendments. There are gaps in the information.
  This is in regard to Wenner-Gren grant, 2525. The funds were used to support student workshops regarding anthropological information in the student media.

**Anthropological Society of Washington** (ASW):
  Includes Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, Assets, and Liabilities.
Box 238:

Anthropological Society of Washington (ASW) (continued):
   Includes Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, Assets, and Liabilities.
   Includes balance sheets.
ASW: Financial Statements, FY 1974-1975
   Includes revenues and expenditures, and balance sheets.
   Includes revenues and expenditures, and balance sheets.
   Includes revenues and expenditures, and balance sheets.
   Includes information on various held accounts and securities, dues, publication and operating funds, income, rental fees, cost reimbursements to AAA, AAA service charges, distribution, and receipts.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.

Box 239:

Anthropological Society of Washington (AES) (continued):
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.
   See above for contents.

   Contains correspondence and various publications and excerpts from publications regarding anthropology as a career and what anthropology is about in addition to materials on anthropology forwarded from AAA. Contents include William C. Sturtevant, “Anthropology as a Career”; Behavioral Research Council, “A Current Appraisal of the Behavioral Sciences”; National

2 Folders. Includes edited second draft of Walter Goldschmidt, “A Career in Anthropology”; edited first draft, Goldschmidt, “The Business of Anthropology: A Student’s Introduction to the Profession”; and David G. Mandelbaum, “Anthropology as Study and as Career”; correspondence mostly in regard to the career pamphlet and suggested changes to Goldschmidt’s drafts, and correspondence from secondary school students asking for information about anthropology and about universities with anthropology departments. Correspondents include Charles Frantz and Conrad Reining (executive secretaries), Edward J. Lehman (executive director), Walter Goldschmidt, William C. Sturtevant, George M. Foster (president), Cora Du Bois (president), Helen Codere, and Dell Hymes.


2 Folders. Folder 1. Contains memoranda and correspondence between the secretary and executive director of AAA and the chair and heads of anthropology departments. Between 1969 and 1970, almost all material pertained to organizing a conference of department chairs. Later material included information forwarded to the chairs and heads of departments regarding research, membership recruitment, Visiting Lecture Program, affiliation of independent researchers, Elsie Clews Parsons student award, special AAA conferences, Congressional Fellowship Program, annual meeting placement services activities, guide to departments of anthropology, departmental services program, Change magazine’s report on undergraduate teaching in anthropology, and search for American Anthropologist editors. In addition there is correspondence, memoranda, and forms regarding survey of large enrollment undergraduate courses; and effects of regulations on human subjects in anthropological research (Human Subjects Questionnaire).

Box 240:

2 Folders. Folder 2.

Anthropology and Education, Program in (PAE):
Includes technical reports submitted by AAA for three months in 1968.
Includes contract proposal to develop a “Research Center in Anthropology and Education,” under project director Charles Frantz (executive secretary) submitted to the United States Office of Education; worksheets, expenses, budget revisions, and request to Office of Education for contract extension and continuation of activities; and insurance for the Program. Includes correspondence between Frantz, Stanley D. Weinstein, and George Carnett (Bureau of Research, Office of Education).
   2 Folders. Correspondents include Norman J. Eisenberg; Frederick O. Gearing (PAE director);
   Charles Frantz, Conrad C. Reining, and Edward J. Lehman (executive secretary, secretary, and
   executive director); Murray L. Wax; Cora Du Bois; Malcolm Collier; Philleo Nash; Carl F.
   Voegelin; Irving Rouse; Solon T. Kimball; U. S. Office of Education; and Dell Hymes. Subjects
   and topics includes final report for the Program (1969), preliminary reports and
   recommendations, progress reports, working papers, establishing dates for PAE Council on
   Anthropology and Education and its Steering Committee meetings, temporary steering committee
   and ballot for permanent committee, temporary steering committee actions, Conference on
   American Indian Languages, research training program plans of the National Council on Social
   Studies, and AAA conference on anthropology and education.

   Includes expenses and final fiscal report.

PAE: Budget, 1969.
   Includes revised budgets, grant fiscal reports, and requests for cost reimbursement.

Box 241:

Anthropology and Education, Program in (PAE) (continued):

   Includes 1969 final report from Frederick O. Gearing, director of PAE, to officers, Executive
   Board and fellows of AAA; draft of the report; review of PAE action in terms of program
   professional purposes; preliminary and progress reports; proposal to improve social and
   communication mechanism in educational research; recommendations from the AAA Conference
   on Anthropology and Education to the AAA Executive Board; report on the special interest
   group, societal aspects of education; first meeting of the special interest group, societal aspects of
   education; and mailing list.

   Contains the final report submitted by AAA to the Office of Education, U. S. Department of
   Health, Education, and Welfare, regarding the “Research Center in Anthropology and Education
   (Program in Anthropology and Education),” along with correspondence from the Office of
   Education acknowledging receipt and acceptance of the report. A previous final report was
   unacceptable and Frederick O. Gearing had to revise the report following the form outlined in a
   U. S. Office of Education pamphlet on preparing research reports for the Office. Includes copies
   of material also found in the folder, above.

   3 Folders. Contains proceedings from the Conference (322 pages), which includes discussions,
   and bibliographies for papers delivered.

   Folder includes material on the AAA Committee on Anthropology for the Blind (1968-1970);
   readings in anthropology for the blind; Science for the Blind; bibliographies regarding talking
   books in the fields of anthropology and sociology, anthropology and archaeology, and Braille
   books on anthropology; Anthropology for the Blind announcement form requesting service
   contributions by recording reading selections in anthropology; and tape recording of sessions at
   the AAA annual meeting. Correspondents include Frederica de Laguna, Charles Frantz
   (executive secretary), Irving Rouse, Edward J. Lehman (director of administration), Helen
   Codere, Cora Du Bois, and George M. Foster.

Anthropology Institute Proposal. In this subseries see under “Institute for Anthropology.”

2 Folders. In general the folders contain information about research and training programs in Central and South America, and specifically, the AAA Committee on Anthropology in the Americas. Other topics and subjects include the Institute of Andean Research; Project Simpatico (Colombia); Project Camelot; counter-insurgency research financed by the United States government; Peruvian Association of Anthropologists; XXXVII International Congress of Americanists; Richard N. Adams, “Ethics and the Social Anthropologist in Latin America”; and a report on the meetings of the “Integration of Training with Anthropological Research” held in Mexico and Austria. There are newspaper articles regarding studies in Peru, communists in Latin America, universities and secret research investigations, and the Peruvian University. A good portion of the correspondence is between John V. Murra, co-chairman of the Committee, and Stephen T. Boggs, Charles Frantz, Conrad C. Reining and Edward J. Lehman (executive secretaries and executive director). Other correspondents include Gonzalo Aguirre Beltran, Jose Matos Mar, Norman A. McQuown, Angel Palerm, G. Reichel-Dolmatoff, Stillman Bradfield, George M. Foster, Ralph E. Beals, Jose Maria Arguedas, William F. Whyte, Alberto Rex Gonzalez, Frederica de Laguna, and Richard P. Schaedel. Some correspondence and most newspaper articles are in Spanish.


Box 242:

Includes history of the American Anthropological Association involvement with Culture of Schools Program, suggested agenda and draft proceedings of the Conference, May 19-20, 1967.

Includes information about the Project forwarded to Don D. Fowler, co-chair, Committee on Preserving the Anthropological Record; correspondence with Harrison Eiteljorg II, Project director, Center for the Study of Architecture, Archaeological Data Archive Project; and information about the Council for the Preservation of Anthropological Records and its attempt to receive grant funds.


Barr, William, 1996.
John M. Cornman (executive director) correspondence with Barr in regard to his translation of Ludger Muller-Wille’s edited version of Franz Boas’ diaries and letters from his year at Cumberland Sound, Baffin Island. AAA was not able to provide funding for the project.

Contains information in regard to the case of Ms. Butterfield. Butterfield was a PhD candidate in anthropology from the City University of New York, who was carrying out research on a Fulbright scholarship in India. She was assaulted, thrown from a train and found unconscious near a railroad track (February 1993). There appears to have been no investigation into the attempted murder. Correspondents include John M. Cornman (executive director), Jane Schneider (executive Office, CUNY), Thomas R. Pickering (United States Ambassador to India), Richard M. Krasno (Institute of International Education), Richard P. Livingston (Consul General, India), and Shirley Fiske regarding AAA (does not appear to be related to the Butterfield case) activities.
Contains correspondence with Cambridge University Press regarding the publication, Language in Society and discounts for AAA members. This is in regard to establishing a check-off system for reducing publication rates for AAA members.

Contains original and copies of correspondence, internet emails and newspaper articles regarding the resignation of Stephen Gudeman and Michael Herzfeld, academic editors, from the Cambridge University Press. Gudeman and Herzfeld felt that the Press had violated the principle of freedom of speech and inquiry when it voted not to publish the manuscript written by Anastasia Karakasidou. Research for the manuscript was in regard to the existence of a Slavic-speaking minority in Greece Macedonia. The Press voted not to publish the manuscript on the grounds that it might lead to reprisals by Greek nationalists. Correspondents include Gudeman, Herzfeld, Press staff and Yolanda Moses. Herzfeld was also the editor, American Ethnologist. The material was forwarded to Rick Custer.

Camelot Project: See under series 1, “Office of the President’s Papers,” subseries 16 (President John P. Gillin) and subseries 17 (President Frederica de Laguna); series 3, “Executive Secretary Records” (throughout the series); and under this subseries: “AAA. Research Problems and Ethics.”

Yolanda T. Moses was chair of the Committee.

Career Pamphlet and Career Information. In this subseries see under “Anthropology Career Information and Pamphlet.”

2 Folders. Includes constitution of the Central Section of the American Anthropological Association, circa, 1947-1954, 1957; business meeting and financial reports, and meeting minutes of the Society; lists of members who paid dues directly to CSAS and those who wished to pay dues through AAA; submission of dues from AAA to CSAS; AAA Executive Board decision to publish a guide to anthropology departments in the U. S. after CSAS prepared to develop a guide within its region; reason for a separate CSAS survey of departments in its region; CSAS graduate education survey; CSAS interest in participating in the AAA Visiting Lectures in Anthropology program; CSAS “Memorandum of Procedure”; relationship between CSAS and AAA; annual meeting program; proposal for a CSAS regional research training program; CSAS Bulletin; CSAS membership list; and CSAS decision to bill directly for membership dues. Correspondents include William T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries), Lowell D. Holmes, George H. Fathauer, James H. Vaughn, Leo A. Despres, Andrew H. Whiteford, Joan Finkle de Pena, and Bernice A. Kaplan.

2 Folders. Includes statements of revenues and expenditures, and transfer of checks from AAA to CSAS.

2 Folders. Includes nomination requests for programs representing the highest quality undergraduate teaching in anthropology for publication in the Magazine, along with responses from individual professors and department chairs; correspondence between Edward J. Lehman (executive director) and Joan L. Stableski (project director, educational change); and Change, Report #5: Report on Teaching.
Committee on Research and Ethics. In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Committee on Research and Ethics.”
Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology (COSWA):
See under series 4, subseries 5, “Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology.”
Committee to Study the Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (CSAEWA):
See under series 4, subseries 5, “Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology.”
Communist Party. United States vs. Avakian and 16 Mao defendants. In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association Executive Board. Mailings to the Executive Board, 1980.”
Contains material regarding CAIL meetings in conjunction with the AAA annual conference, memoranda from the Society of the Study of the Indigenous Languages of the Americas to the AAA Executive Board regarding the continuing of CAIL meetings at the AAA national conferences, and seeking status within AAA. In this subseries also see under “Society for the Study of the Indigenous Languages of the Americas, The.”
Conferences, Papers, Reports, and Grant Proposals, 1961-1968.
2 Folders. Folders contains various information forwarded to Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries) that were never filed. Some of the material seems not relevant to their tasks and interests within AAA. Includes behavioral science and the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency; what to do with anthropologists; report for the social anthropology laboratory directed by Claude Levi-Strauss; research and development in Western Europe, North America, and the Soviet Union; reports on travels to Outer Mongolia; Thailand; national defense graduate fellowships in anthropology at the University of Chicago; VII International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnographic Sciences; behavioral science training in Yucatan; UNESCO special fund projects; Board meeting of the American Council of Learned Societies; pre-college behavioral science planning session; and symposium on anthropology and mental health research.
Congressional Fellowship Program: In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: External Affairs: Congressional Fellowship Program.”

Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of special Teacher Improvement Programs (CONPASS):
Includes list of interested parties in CONPASS; memoranda, correspondence, and meeting schedules regarding conferences; education grant proposals; correspondence between organization staff and AAA officers regarding AAA becoming a member; Grove Park Institute conference; and a chronology of the organization’s involvement with AAA. Correspondents include Conrad C. Reining (secretary), George Foster, Murray L. Wax, Nancie L. Gonzalez, Edward Storey, Joseph F. Palaia (CONPASS director), and Solon T. Kimball.
2 Folders. Includes list of Consortium Board members and others attending Board meetings, and minutes of the meetings; AAA affiliation with the organization; relationship between AAA, CONPASS, and the Council on Anthropology and Education; Consortium grant proposal and planning grants; report to CAE on CONPASS; report by the AAA representative to the Consortium; Consortium report, “The Disciplines in Teaching: A Proposal for the Continuation of the Consortium of Professional Associations For Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs.”
Programs (CONPASS)”; difficulties regarding which anthropological organization should be represented at the Consortium; project Impact summary fiscal report; and project Impact final contract report to the Office of Education. Correspondents include Conrad C. Reining and Nathalie F. S. Woodbury (secretaries), Edward J. Lehman (executive director), Joseph F. Palaia, Nancie L. Gonzalez, and George M. Foster.

Box 244:

Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of special Teacher Improvement Programs

(CONPASS) (continued):


2 Folders. On June 30, 1971, the United Stated Department of Education terminated its fiscal support for the Consortium. The central office closed down, but members of the organization hoped to continue its activities on an ad hoc basis. Includes correspondence accepting AAA as a member of the organization; notification of Board meetings; interim record of the Grove Park Institute; Board membership list; Board meeting agenda, and Board minutes; Consortium plans and activities; rejection of Consortium proposal and termination letter by Department of Education; Consortium questionnaire summary; “Final Report for Project Impact: A Pilot Study Evaluating the NDEA [National Defense Education Act] Summer Institute Program”; a list of CONPASS publications and reports; and various Consortium publications including CONPASS: From Its Origins to June 30, 1971. Correspondents include Saul B. Cohen and Edward J. Lehman.


In September 1970, executive officers of major social and behavioral science associations began to meet on a regular basis to consider mutual concerns and objectives, forming an ad hoc Council of Social Science Associations for Social Policy (which later became the Consortium). By April 1971, the Council began considering membership to its organization. Edward J. Lehman (executive secretary) was a member of the ad hoc Council. It appears that several of Lehman’s predecessors were not involved with the Council, but that Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretary) had been. Includes CSSA meetings, summary of CSSA planning committee, staffing and budget, proposed activities, draft articles of Association for the Council of Social Science Associations for Public Policy, by-laws of CSSA; correspondence and memoranda between Edward J. Lehman and David F. Aberle regarding AAA’s role in the Council; copies of memoranda and correspondence of various associations that made-up the Council regarding their views on the Council, including the American Sociology Association, the American Economic Association, and the American Statistical Association; and a summary of the report of the ASA sub-committee concerning Simon Fraser University and the Department of Political Science, Sociology, and Anthropology.


Includes list of presidents of affiliate and cooperating societies of AAA, invitations to the presidents to attend a breakfast at the annual meeting, and agenda for the session; resolution from the presidents supporting anthropological research services; meeting of officers of cooperating societies at the annual meeting; orientation session for officers; and executive office salary and benefit allocation for cooperating societies.
Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE):


3 Folders. Partially as a result of an AAA sponsored conference on anthropology and education in 1966, a contract was negotiated in 1967 with the U. S. Office of Education to create a Program in Anthropology and Education. The Program was continued for the 1968-1969 year and in May 1968, Frederick O. Gearing was hired as the Program director. His mission was to complete all activities supported by the contract no later than June or September 1969. At the AAA annual meeting in November 1968, members formed an Ad Hoc Group in Anthropology and Education. In 1969, the Group formed the Council on Anthropology and Education, and when Frederick Gearing left the Program at the end of June of that year, he became executive secretary of CAE. He resigned his position in 1970. CAE grew quickly and as of May 1969, CAE had 1,550 members. CAE applied for a Wenner-Gren grant to cover the costs of its operation for one-year, ending in June 1970. In June 1969, Wenner-Gren notified CAE that the grant was approved. In 1972, CAE applied to become an affiliate of AAA. Files include copies of memoranda, correspondence, and reports documenting the history of PAE, and problems with the AAA secretariat and response; PAE Committee; history of the development of CAE and copy of its grant proposal to Wenner-Gren; CAE draft constitution; material about the AAA May 1968 Conference on Anthropology and Education, held in Miami; Harry Walcott (original) letter to Nancy Modiano accepting the position of CAE secretary-treasurer after leaving his position as president of CAE; transfer of CAE financial accounts to Nancy Modiano; formation of a CAE audit committee; and CAE Audit Committee report. Correspondents include Conrad C. Reining (secretary) and Edward J. Lehman (executive director), Frederick O. Gearing, Nancy Modiano, Jacquetta H. Burnett, Harry F. Wolcott, Harry M. Lindquist, Elizabeth M. Eddy, John Singleton, Murray L. Wax, Irving Rouse, Solon T. Kimball, and Paul Bohannan.


Contains copies of correspondence, memoranda, and reports including a Department of Health, Education, and Welfare grant proposal; pre-conference research training program on the observation and analysis of classroom communication, 1968; program development grant from Frederick O. Gearing to the U. S. Commissioner of Education for training anthropologists for educational research and training educational researchers to utilize anthropological research; Gearing grant proposal to the State University of New York Research Foundation for a planning project in anthropology and education; relationship between CAE and the American Educational Research Association; covering letter regarding CAE and membership form (also in Spanish); ballot for election of permanent steering committee for Ad Hoc Group in Anthropology and Education; annotated directory questionnaire; notes, informal meeting, December 5 (no year); CAE constitution and by-laws (undated); and working paper, “Toward an Anthropological Theory of Relevance.”

Box 245:

Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):

CAE: Frederick O. Gearing, CAE 1969 Program.

CAE met in conjunction with the AAA annual meeting in New Orleans, November 1969. Includes agenda for membership meeting, submission of four CAE symposia to the AAA program chairperson, and Murray Wax to the CAE Steering Committee on planning for the annual meeting.

CAE: Proceedings of the National Conference on Anthropology and Education.

4 Folders (331 Pages). Frederick O. Gearing was the editor of the publication. Published by CAE, the Conference was supported by the AAA Program in Anthropology and Education held in Miami Beach, Florida, May 9-12, 1968.
CAE: 1968.
Includes Union for Research and Experimentation in Higher Education Notes, numbers 1-2 (May/November 1968); CAE history; planned activity for Committee Four [Three?]; Evaluation of Graduate and Undergraduate Education of Anthropologists, along with list of Committee members; titles of six committees; membership questionnaire regarding specialties, materials and training activities; membership subscription form; mailing list for Committee Four; Permanent Steering Committee membership list; and CAE membership list.

CAE: Correspondence, 1969.
Includes minutes of the CAE Steering Committee, February, May, and November 1969; copies of Gearing grant proposals to the U. S. Office of Education, Wenner-Gren, and State University of New York Research Foundation (included in the Nancy Modiano file, above); working paper on CAE Steering Committee meetings, November 1969; Gearing final report on the Program of Anthropology and Education; Edward Storey, “Black Schools and ‘Tom’ Anthropology”; Anthro, a newsletter from the University of Chicago; abstract for the session on the “Education of Anthropologists,” proposed for the AAA annual meeting in November 1969; minutes of the Southern Anthropological Society meeting, March 1969; CAE finances; and Edward Storey (chairman, Committee on the Preparation of Educators and Educational Materials) report on Committee activity.

2 Folders. Includes minutes of the Steering Committee; motions passed at the November Steering Committee meeting; treasurer’s report, preliminary report, and IRS income tax return; statement of revenues and expenditures; IRS foundation and tax-exempt status for CAE; articles of incorporation; final report for grant received from the Research Foundation of State University of New York; Committee Three report; memoranda from Murray Wax to Steering Committee; Committee 1 (Anthropological Studies of Schools and Studies) meeting agenda and office ballot; CAE constitution and by-laws; Harry F. Wolcott memorandum to Murray Wax regarding CAE; Wax to Steering Committee regarding possible use of AAA for business services; report of the Nominations Committee; and CAE activities at the AAA annual meeting.

Box 246:

Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):
CAE: Correspondence, 1971.
Includes Steering Committee minutes, Steering Committee meetings at the AAA annual meeting, Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology and the CAE Committee on Education of Women, CAE counseling services, and report on the American Educational Research Association.

CAE: Correspondence, 1972.
Includes statement of revenue and expenditures; CAE membership directory; members who attended AAA luncheon on research regarding women; announcement of new committee, Minority Affairs, Division on Women; Steering Committee minutes; constitution and by-laws with attached IRS return; Women’s Caucus Newsletter, UNESCO, “Anthropology and Language Science in Educational Development”; and roster of CAE committees and officers. This may be Gwen Kennedy Neville’s file, chairperson of Committee 4, Minority Affairs, Division on Women.

CAE: Correspondence, 1973.
Includes CAE sessions at the AAA annual meeting; IRS material; members of the Steering Committee, CAE officers, and Committee minutes; treasurer and secretary-treasurer report; Audit Committee report; revenues and expenditures; changes for handling financial affairs of the
Council; Mexico City (1974) program planning; and financial services support by AAA. This appears to be Nancy Modiano file with material forwarded to her. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman (executive director), Modiano, Robert B. Textor, Harry F. Walcott, Emily Vargas Adams, Elizabeth Eddy, Johanna S. DeStefano, Billye S. Fogleman, and Gwen Kennedy Neville.

CAE: Correspondence, 1974 [1969-1974].
5 Folders. Folders 1-4. Includes Mexico City program; proposals for sessions for the 1974 AAA annual meeting; recommendations for language policy in Indian education; Steering Committee minutes dating back to 1969 and agenda for Mexico City meeting; letters from Elizabeth M. Eddy to Edward J. Lehman regarding the CAE files transferred to him; funds for standing committees; revenues and expenditures; budget sheet; final report from Eddy to Wenner-Gren for funds expended under grant received, including a statement on growth and development of CAE, 1969-1973, filed separately in folder and listed as Appendix A; secretary-treasurer report; 1974 report on examination; organizational and financial affairs; constitution and by-law revisions; mail ballot; various committee reports; CAE published report which includes financial material and minutes of the Steering Committee; letter from Edward J. Lehman to Eddy regarding Modiano files transferred to him; CAE annual corporation report to the District of Columbia; IRS federal tax return; CAE multicultural task force correspondence and report; administrative and financial changes recommended by AAA to CAE; reimbursements to CAE; revised dues structure; CAE Quarterly budget and activities; tasks and responsibilities of the secretary-treasurer; proposed medal for excellence in anthropology and education; and correspondence to Wilton S. Dillon (Smithsonian Institution) regarding the Bicentennial and an international approach to the activities and events of the celebration. Correspondents include Eddy, Lehman, Nancy Modiano, Alfonso Villa Rojas, Rudolph C. Troika, Robert B. Textor, Glenn L. Hendricks, K. Kirby Kendall (AAA Controller), John H. Chilcott, Harry Lindquist, and James E. Officer. Some correspondence is in Spanish.

Box 247:

Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):
5 Folders. Folder 5.

CAE: Correspondence, 1975.
4 Folders. Includes membership list; draft by-laws and comments regarding the draft; reinstatement from the Recorder of Deeds, District of Columbia; ad hoc Committee on Bibliography correspondence and report; budget proposal for the year; financial statement and financial status; report of examination; treasurer’s report; funding, activities, and reports regarding the Quarterly; activities of Committee 3, Standing Committee on Cognition and Linguistics; motion to discontinue Standing Committee on Anthropology, Education, and the Museum; Committee I, Anthropological Studies of School and Culture; report from the Committee on Spanish Speaking Concerns; IRS federal tax return; symposium proposals for the AAA annual meeting; call for agenda items at the CAE Board meeting; list of Board members, officers, committee chairs, and editors; CAE elections and election results. Correspondents include Glenn L. Hendricks, Robert B. Textor, John H. Chilcott, Murray L. Wax, and Andrea R. Lurie.

CAE: Correspondence, 1976.
4 Folders. Includes membership list; minutes of the Board of Directors meetings; secretary-treasurer reports; budget worksheet, balance sheet, and statement of revenues and expenditures; Human Relations Area Files; Committee on Spanish Speaking Concerns in Education; annual meeting call for papers; Committee on Women in Schools and Society; Committee on Cognition
and Linguistics; Committee on Transnational Issues in Education and Change; Committee on Anthropological Study of Schools and Society; Committee on Materials and Methods for the Teaching of Anthropology; communication among CAE officers; Quarterly finances, search for a new editor, and recognition of John H. Chilcott’s accomplishments; Elections Committee report; National Institute for Education grant; list of Board members, officers, committee chairs, and editors; and CAE resolutions. Correspondents include Glenn L. Hendricks, John H. Chilcott, John D. Herzog, Robert B. Textor, and Edward J. Lehman.

Box 248:

Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):
CAE: Correspondence, 1977 [1973-1979].
4 Folders. Includes annual meeting materials; Steering Committee Minutes; Board of Directors minutes; budget, budget worksheets, and balance sheet; candidate vitae and report from the Election Committee; committee reports, Women in School and Society, and Cognitive and Linguistic Studies; CAE investments; materials regarding the Quarterly including costs; dues and subscription changes; report on examination; and membership list including one labeled 1977-79. Correspondents include Glenn L. Hendricks, Judith Preissle Goetz, Frederick D. Erickson, John D. Herzog, and Charles Harrington.

CAE: Correspondence, 1978.
7 Folders. Folders 1-4. Includes Board of Directors meeting minutes, Board activities, and issues raised; Quarterly activities; discussion on whether the Quarterly editor should be a member of the Board; requests and permission to quote from articles in the Quarterly; CAE representatives at various professional organizations; CAE sponsored events at the AAA annual meeting; possible formation of a committee on Native Americans; finances; membership numbers; duties of committee chairs; by-law amendments; reports and call for papers from the Committees on Women in Schools and Society, Methods and Materials for the Teaching of Anthropology, Anthropological Studies of School and Culture, Cognitive and Linguistic Studies, Ethnographic Approaches to Evaluation in Education, Transnational Issues in Education and Change, Blacks in Education, Spanish Speaking Concerns in Education, Environmental Issues in Anthropology, and Teaching Anthropology in the Schools; questionnaire sent to members of affiliated committees; report of examination; CAE budgets including balance sheets and statements of revenues and expenditures; resolutions for CAE business meeting; resolutions passed by the Society for Applied Anthropology; Ford Foundation grant to CAE; Ford Foundation grant proposal, “Anthropological Perspectives On School Desegregation” (for workshop and publications); information about participants and two-day symposia at the AAA annual meeting on “Anthropological Perspectives on School Desegregation: A Dialogue Among Practitioners, Community Representatives, and Legal Experts”; report of the Southern affiliate of CAE, Southern Anthropological Society; and 1978 membership list. Correspondents include Judith Preissle Goetz, Dell H. Hymes, Maria Viramontes de Marin, Charles Harrington, and Glenn L. Hendricks.

Box 249:

Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):
CAE: Correspondence, 1978 (continued):
7 Folders. Folders 5-7.
CAE: Correspondence, 1979.
7 Folders. Folders 1-4. Includes information about the Evaluation Research Society; dues structure and increase; budget worksheet, balance sheet, and revenues and expenditures; annual report of the secretary-treasurer; minutes of the Board of Directors meetings; material regarding the Quarterly, and requests and permissions to quote from articles in the journal; by-law amendments; elected officers; editorial and rejoinder regarding administration of AAA, published in the Medical Anthropology Newsletter; Society for Medical Anthropology; American Educational Research Association; federal income tax return; mail ballots for CAE proposed budget; report on examination; committee financing; correspondence regarding CAE records to be transferred to AAA; reimbursable expenses; reports from the ad hoc Committee on Cultural Futures Research and Education, and Committees on Spanish Speaking Concerns in Education, Materials and Methods for the Teaching of Anthropology, and Ethnographic Approaches to Evaluation; list of Board of Directors, officers, and committee chairs; report of the Balloting Committee; report of the Nominations Committee; CAE proposals for the AAA annual meeting; CAE motions; and membership list. Correspondents include Judith Preissle Goetz, Charles Harrington, E. Kirby Kendall, Maria Viramontes de Marin, Robert B. Textor, Elizabeth M. Eddy, Steven F. Arvizu and Dell H. Hymes.

Box 250:

Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):
CAE: Correspondence, 1979 (continued):
7 Folders. Folders 5-7.
Singleton was CAE President and later editor of the CAE Newsletter. Lindquist was CAE secretary-treasurer. Singleton forwarded his files to Elizabeth M. Eddy (president) during the spring of 1974, and in turn, Eddy transferred CAE files to Edward J. Lehman (executive director) at AAA.
2 Folders. Includes Singleton correspondence, memoranda and copies of information forwarded to him. Material is in regard to Singleton as president and editor. Includes membership information and an American Educational Research Association pre-session training proposal submitted by Frederick David Erickson.
Modiano was a member of the CAE Steering Committee. Includes correspondence with Murray Wax, John Singleton, and Harry M. Lindquist.
Includes paid membership list, 1970 and undated; report of the secretary-treasurer; report of the Audit Committee; Steering Committee material; constitution and by-laws; and membership list for 1972.
CAE: Jacquetta B. Burnett, 1969 Meeting Symposia.
Includes correspondence, proposals, titles and abstracts for two symposia held at the 1969 meeting, “Theory and Method in Anthropological Research on Educational Organization” (Burnett, chairman), and “The Encounter of Divergent Culture with the Culture of Schools” (Murray Wax, chairman).
CAE: Jacquetta B. Burnett, 1970 Meeting Symposia.
It appears that Burnett was responsible for coordinating the sessions for Committee One, including the “Symposium on Education and Modernization,” and “Schooling in Relation to Culture Context.” They were part of the CAE session proposals for the AAA annual meeting. Includes correspondence, proposals, and abstracts.
Box 251:

**Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE)** (continued):

CAE: Jacquetta B. Burnett, 1971 Meeting.

Burnett was president-elect. Correspondence is mostly in regard to CAE symposia and sessions for the 1971 annual meeting, and includes report of the Anthropological Studies of Schools and Culture committee.


In 1972, Burnett was president of CAE. Burnett was invited to and accepted participation in the Task Force.


In 1973, Burnett was CAE president. Contains correspondence and memoranda, mostly copies sent to Burnett for information purposes. During 1973, Burnett was involved in putting together a bibliography on “Anthropology of Education,” which she hoped would be published with the Newsletter. Includes material from the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education; CAE revenues and expenditures; editing of the Newsletter, requests for short papers for publication, and request for an article by Burnett; CAE questionnaire; Steering Committee actions; 1973 CAE symposium for the AAA annual meeting; and form for suggested items to be entered into the bibliography. Correspondents include Harry F. Wolcott, Bud B. Khleif, Elizabeth M. Eddy, John C. Singleton, and A. Richard King.


Includes correspondence sent to Wolcott, which he forwarded or made a copy for Burnett. Includes roster names of officers, committee members, and standing committee chairs and/or co-chairs; membership form regarding symposia and papers delivered, fieldwork, available positions in the field of anthropology and education, and films used for anthropological and educational training; steering committee meeting; standing committee meetings; and improving efficiency in the treasurer’s office. In addition to Burnett and Wolcott, correspondents include Harry M. Lindquist.

CAE: John C. Singleton (Editor, CAE Newsletter), Correspondence, June 1970-September 1972.

2 Folders. Singleton was also CAE president in 1971. In addition to Singleton correspondence and memoranda folder contains correspondence and memoranda sent to other CAE officers and forwarded or copied to Singleton. Includes information about the first Newsletter and problems with omitting mailings to paid members; requests for dissertation abstracts, symposia papers, and short articles regarding various research especially in regard to applying anthropological studies in educational programs; permission to reproduce sections of articles from other publications; reports regarding CONPASS; and CAE program announcements. Correspondents include Geraldine Korb (assistant editor), Murray L. Wax, Nancie L. Gonzalez, Nancy Modiano, B. Alan Kite and Jacquetta B. Burnett.

CAE: John C. Singleton (Editor, CAE Newsletter), Correspondence, October 1971-June 1972.

Correspondents include Lois Anne Saito (assistant editor), B. Alan Kite, and Nancy Modiano.

CAE: John C. Singleton (Editor, CAE Newsletter), Correspondence, December 1972- May 1973.

John Chilcott was appointed editor in 1973. File also contains information for Singleton as past president of CAE. Includes report of the Nominations Committee; changes for handling financial affairs of the Council; actions of the Steering Committee; ad hoc Committee on Publications and task facing the Committee; closing account from Wenner-Gren grant; tax exempt status; Anthropology of Education Bibliography; annual meeting symposia sponsored by Committee One, Anthropological Studies of Schools and Culture; and CAE roster of Committee and Standing Committee chairmen and officers. Correspondents include Harry F.Wolcott and Jacquetta B. Burnett.
was appointed editor of the *Newsletter*. Material is disorganized and was not filed in folders.
Includes information forwarded to Chilcott. Material is in regard to requests for and submitted
manuscripts, articles, and abstracts of dissertations; editorial board; editor’s reports; annual
meeting material for publication; bibliography publication; job postings; by-laws; and financial
matters. Correspondents include Chilcott, Singleton, Harry F. Wolcott, Murray L. Wax,
Richard L. Warren, Robert B. Textor, Lucille Horn, Glenn E. Hendricks, and Elizabeth M. Eddy.

**Box 252:**

**Council on Anthropology and Education** (CAE) (continued):
CAE: *Newsletter* and *Quarterly* (John C. Singleton and John H. Chilcott, Editors), 1973-1975
(continued):
10 Folders. Folders 3-8.

**Box 253:**

**Council on Anthropology and Education** (CAE) (continued):
CAE: *Newsletter* and *Quarterly* (John C. Singleton and John H. Chilcott, Editors), 1973-1975
(continued):
10 Folders. Folders 9-10.
3 Folders. Material is disorganized and was not filed in folders.
CAE: Officers Correspondence, 1969-1975.
3 Folders. Folder 1. Contains internal CAE correspondence and memoranda amongst CAE
officers and correspondence with Edward J. Lehman (executive director). Some materials are
copies of correspondence found in the president and secretary-treasurer files, above. Includes
information about multiple transfers of CAE files to AAA; requests for updated membership lists,
use of computer programs to generate specific information, analysis of membership, and mailing
privileges; standing committee re-designations; discussion regarding CAE sessions at the AAA
annual meeting, number of speakers allowed, and rejection of sessions by AAA program
committee; Election Committee and election results; proposed and revised budget and budget
approval; budget worksheets; dues structure and membership fees; AAA administrative costs to
CAE; purchasing space in the *Anthropology Newsletter*; Steering Committee activities; Wenner-
Gren fund final report; auditing CAE finances; affiliation with AAA; letter to John Brademas
(House of Representatives) regarding CAE and the proposed National Institute of Education;
agreement with University Microfilms Library Services; switching dues collection and
membership list maintenance to AAA; recommendation that anthropologists serve on three panels
to review proposals sent before the National Center for Educational Research and Development;
Nancie L. Gonzalez, CAE, AAA and the CONPASS issue; first CAE membership meeting; CAE
symposia for New Orleans meeting; and CAE offices and staffing in Buffalo. Correspondents
include Lehman, Elizabeth M. Eddy, Glenn L. Hendricks, John D. Herzog, Robert B. Textor,
Jacqueta H. Burnett, Harry F. Wolcott, John C. Singleton, Murray L. Wax, George M. Foster,
Conrad C. Reining (secretary), and Frederick O. Gearing.
Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):
CAE: Officers Correspondence, 1969-1975 (continued):
   3 Folders. Folders 2-3.
   Includes reinstatement with the District of Columbia and a copy of revised constitution and by-laws, 1970.
CAE: By-laws, 1975, and undated.
   Includes schedule of Committee and CAE sponsored activities during the AAA annual meeting, minutes of meetings, and recent and planned activities of the Committee; roster of members; brochure draft; report on the activities of the annual meetings of American Educational Research Association; Newsletter report; working paper, “Toward an Anthropological Theory of Relevance”; outline of titles of abstracts for symposia; finances; appointment for chair of a standing committee; draft and final report on the AAA Program in Anthropology and Education; and AAA response on its headquarters organization.
   In addition to materials found in the folder, above, includes membership form; Brooklyn College publication project, Journal of Research and Development in Education, and CAE support; brief CAE history accompanying membership form; copy of Nancie L. Gonzalez CONPASS report to the Executive Board, AAA; grant proposal to U. S. Commissioner of Education to develop plan for training anthropologists in educational research and for training educators to utilize research; director’s report, “Pilot Training Project in Anthropology and Education”; final report on grant from the Office of Education, U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, “Training Anthropologists for Educational Research”; 1970 revised constitution and by-laws; Committee agenda; John Collier, Jr., request to give a paper on his research regarding Eskimo education; and Nominations Committee report.
CAE: Steering Committee, Minutes, 1969.
   Includes informational material such as the grant proposals to the U. S. Commissioner of Education and the Research Foundation of State University of New York, a working paper for the CAE Steering Committee Meetings in November 1969, and memoranda from the CAE president and CAE chair to the Committee, dating to 1970.
   Includes occasional standing committee reports and chairmen.

Box 255:

Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):
   For 1973-1974, includes only general meeting minutes as well as Steering Committee material.
   Contains information on AAA tax-exempt structure, the need to discontinue administrative services to affiliate societies, and the possibility of merging them formally into AAA while maintaining their independent identities. Includes standing committee reports.
CAE: Board of Directors, Minutes, 1980.
Includes 1980 membership and 1977 list arranged by zip code area.

CAE: Board of Directors, Minutes, 1974-1981.
Includes meetings of the general membership; Executive Committee meeting, 1978; annual report; reports of various committees, secretary-treasurer, and Quarterly editor; and minutes of the Executive Committee, The Society for Applied Anthropology, 1977.

Contains information from various Standing Committees, with gaps in the reports. Committees represented include: Anthropological Studies of School and Community (formerly, Research on Educational Institutions and Processes); Cultural, Linguistics, and Physical Research on School and Community; Anthropological Studies of Schools and Culture (including News-Notes); Cognitive and Linguistic Studies; Research and Development in Cognitive and Linguistic Studies; Graduate and Undergraduate Education in Anthropology; Selection and Training of Anthropologists and Educational Anthropologists (formerly, Evaluation of Professional Education of Anthropologists and Educational Anthropologists); Minority Affairs; Research and Development Activities in Minority Curriculum Development; Museology; and Selection and Training of Teachers and Administrators and in Curriculum Planning (formerly, Preparation of Educators and Educational Materials).

2 Folders.

2 Folders.

Box 256:

Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):

Contains Committee 6 “Questionnaire on Specialties, Materials and Training Activities,” the Directory compiled from the Questionnaire, and “An Occupational Classification of Respondents to the CAE Questionnaire on Specialties, Materials, and Training Activities.”

CAE: Directory of Respondents, Correspondence, 1974.
Contains letter responses to requests for the Directory, notifying the writer that there was not enough interest to commercially publish the Directory. CAE would be willing to Xerox copies.


Includes original certificates for the registration of a claim to copyright the Council Newsletter; Newsletter editor’s reports including funding and costs for publication; Steering Committee meeting minutes (1969); possibly joint meeting with the American Ethnological Society; invoices; revenues and expenditures; memorandum attached to checks for reimbursement of CAE administration functions; requests for payment; Internal Revenue Service correspondence and tax returns; correspondence between Harry Wolcott and Nancy Modiano regarding financial matters; treasurer’s reports; and correspondence regarding Wenner-Gren grant, funds expended on membership and Newsletter, and history of grant dating back to Frederick O. Gearing for early organization expenses. Correspondents include Harry M. Lindquist, Elizabeth M. Eddy, Jacquetta H. Burnett, Harry F. Wolcott, John C. Singleton, and Murray L. Wax.

Includes correspondence with certified public accountants regarding audits and CAE actions on administrative functions; covering letters to bound auditors’ reports sent to CAE; correspondence
from Edward J. Lehman (executive director) recommending that CAE improve its financial position; sales summaries of Anthropology and Education; proposed budgets; memorandum regarding proposed revision to dues structure; paid membership and subscribers; and correspondence regarding the transfer of CAE financial records, 1974, to AAA. Correspondents include Lehman, John H. Chilcott, Elizabeth M. Eddy, Jacquetta H. Burnett, and Harry F. Wolcott.

4 Folders. Folders 1-2. Edward J. Lehman (executive director) file. Includes balloting and certification of elected CAE officers; membership dues structure and fees schedule; budget and fund accounting from Quarterly sales; CAE as an interdisciplinary cooperating society for the Journal of Social Behavior and Personality; CAE budget and worksheets data; royalties and petty cash accounts; printing and distribution costs; revenues and expenditures; investment policy; CAE treasurer’s statement in regard to agreement to merge (1984), ballot and result of CAE vote for and against the merger; estimates of administrative costs of facilities shared with cooperating organizations; new officers for CAE; National Assessment of Educational Progress; endorsement and CAE agreement to administer the Ford Foundation funds for workshop “Anthropological Perspectives on School Desegregation: A Dialogue Among Practitioners, Community Representatives, and Legal Experts”; hotel billing; officer, committee and standing committee roster; CAE annual report to AAA; duties of CAE secretary-treasurer; business meeting agenda; lobbying; guidelines for program coordinators; CAE annual meeting; and CAE royalty agreements. Correspondents include Lehman, Dell H. Hymes, Glenn L. Hendricks, John Herzog, Ruth D. Selig, Frederick Erickson, Judith Preissle Goetz; Steven F. Arvizu, June Siegert Holly, Harry Wolcott, Jeffrey Shultz, and Margaret A. Eisenhart.

Box 257:

Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):
CAE: Administrative Correspondence, 1976-1985 (continued):
4 Folders. Folders 3-4.
2 Folders. Includes Board of Directors minutes; Executive Committee minutes; roster of Board members, committees, standing committees, and officers; budget; publication invoices; stock sales; press payments; invoices approved for payment; estimated costs for AAA administrative services and changes in dues and subscription rates; revenues and expenditures; and Quarterly editor’s problems with AAA administrative services.
Includes tax-exempt status, CAE granted authorization to AAA for IRS examination of CAE funds and tax returns, and IRS tax returns.
Includes forms for tax exempt status, IRS returns, and correspondence. There are gaps in the records.
4 Folders. Includes statement of revenues and expenditures; report on examination; financial condition (revenue, expenses, and fund balance; income tax exemption; annual treasurer’s report; budget and budget proposal; balance sheet; funds set aside for the Quarterly; ballot returns for approving proposed budget; paid membership; questionnaire on services provided by AAA for CAE; and Steering Committee minutes.
Box 258:

Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):
   8 Folders.
    2 Folders.
    4 Folders.

Box 259:

Council on Anthropology and Education (CAE) (continued):

Box 260:

    Contains a preliminary chart of oppositions in several Mayo myths.
    Testimony was submitted to the Senate Finance Committee in regard to the Convention on the Cultural Property Act, 1982. Includes correspondence to David G. Post (director of programs) from the embassy of Greece and Cyprus.
    Contains correspondence copies from Sol Tax, editor of the journal. This includes letter to colleagues along with invitation to join CA, a questionnaire, and geographical distribution of associates belonging to CA; and a manuscript, David Barkin, “An Economic Approach to Economic Anthropology,” sent by Tax to colleagues for review (1969).
    Includes correspondence and a newspaper clipping regarding the Latin American Studies Association research project on United States anthropology research in Guatemala, Paraguay, and Chile; the journal’s questionnaire regarding Ph.D. dissertations in anthropology; tribal lands in Brazil; French anthropologists support for indigenous groups in Brazil; Smithsonian Science
Information Exchange and a cooperative project concerning anthropological information; inventory of Memoir and other AAA publications; relationship between the University of Texas Press, the American Folklore Society, and individual membership in the latter; mailing labels; and Project Agile in Thailand. Correspondents include Sol Tax. Some correspondence is in French.

Includes correspondence documenting the publication of a directory, the difficulties Sol Tax sees with having an international directory and development of a world-wide data bank, and funds taken away from the former; Wenner-Gren funds for a directory; suggestion for the development of a world-wide data bank; UNESCO feasibility study for a world science information system; questionnaire for a new card system and the publication of the *Fifth International Directory of Anthropologists*; book distribution program; and reprint from the 1968 issue of *Current Anthropology*. Correspondents include Sol Tax.

*Debating Oaxaca.*
Publication standards regarding its release in *Archaeology*, 1990. In this subseries, see under “Miscellaneous Issues.”

Department Chairmen, Conference of (1967), and Ph.D. Curricula Conference (1958).
Contains “Summary Report,” for the Wenner-Gren and AAA sponsored conference on Ph.D. Curricula held in 1958, and pre-conference material. This information was used for background information regarding the Conference of Department Chairmen held in 1967.

Includes budget proposal to the National Science Foundation for the Conference on Graduate Education in Anthropology, award letter (NSF Grant #62-769), and conference schedule; dissemination of grant funds to registrants; letter from Stephen T. Boggs, organizing chairman, for distribution of funds; fiscal report; and correspondence about Boggs’ failure to write a report about use of the funds.

Drugs and Alcohol.
In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Alcohol and Drugs.”

David G. Mandelbaum was the principal investigator for the Project and one of the three editors for the two publications that came out of the Project. Contains correspondence documenting the University of California Press intentions to publish a paperback edition of *The Teaching of Anthropology*, royalties for publication, and suggested contents for the abridged edition; distribution of the publication and *Resources for the Teaching of Anthropology*; book reviews; National Science Foundation final report on Educational Resource in Anthropology Project; Memoir version of *The Teaching of Anthropology* published by the University of California Press; and supplementary request of NSF for the Project. Correspondents include Mandelbaum.

In 1967, staff from the Graduate Record Examinations Board, Educational Testing Service, proposed working with the American Anthropological Association in developing a GRE advanced anthropology test. The Executive Board suggested names of anthropologists who might serve in developing the test and an Advanced Anthropology Committee was formed. Some members of AAA were opposed to such an examination. By 1969, a Committee of Examiners for the GRE Advanced Anthropology Test was appointed. That same year, George M. Foster (AAA president) wrote Conrad Reining (secretary) that he believed few anthropology departments would make use of the examination and with the increasing emphasis on minority students the exam would have less importance. By 1970, the AAA Executive Board concluded that it was unable to endorse the test. GRE sent out a questionnaire to survey chairmen of anthropology departments regarding its usage. Based on the report regarding the survey, GRE terminated the examination as of October 1971. Contents include correspondence, journal articles and newspaper clipping regarding the development of the GRE Advanced Anthropology Test and


This is in regard to AAA sponsorship for an NSF proposal to carry out a feasibility study of EDP containing anthropological information. The Executive Board unanimously rejected the proposal. Includes correspondence regarding the proposal and detailed information about the Association for Asian Studies proposal to the National Science Foundation to develop an integrated automated information system for research and a bibliography about Asian studies. Correspondents include Cora Du Bois, Sol Tax, Priscilla Reining, Ann Fischer, Philleo Nash, and Joel David Steinberg.

Electronic Data Processing Project: Data Retrieval, 1968.

Contains correspondence regarding a proposed Southern Methodist University project. Correspondents include Edward I. Fry, John A. Harrison, and Irving Rouse (AAA president).

Box 261:

Emery, Emil Ernest vs. AAA, 1986.

Contains deposition, Superior Court of the District of Columbia.


2 Folders. Includes letters from attorneys, interrogatories and answers to interrogatories, court exhibits, District of Columbia ruling on late filing to waive penalty and interest for failure to file an income and expense form, Workmen’s Compensation claim form and ruling, and insurance company claims.


Includes description of the Conference, tentative schedule, and Conference proceedings.

Ethnographic Film:

Ethnographic Film: Program in Ethnographic Film, 1963-1969.

3 Folders. Folders 1-2. Includes information about film libraries; teaching films; American Science Film Association meeting minutes; the work of Carleston Gajdusek and Richard Sorenson and their reprinted article from Nature; best means for working with film-makers; Educational Services, Incorporated, meeting on uses of film in teaching anthropology, invitee list, correspondence with invitees, schedule, draft notes, minutes, and synopsis (1965); information about film programs in other locations; ethno-film making; Advanced Science Seminar on training in methods of making and using film; Timothy Asch proposal for making ethnographic film (1964); Program in Ethnographic Film (PIEP), statement of program goals (1966), sponsored by AAA and Wenner-Gren Foundation; proposed meeting on ethnographic film in social science education, sponsored by Wenner-Gren and PIEP (1968), “Proposal for A National Ethno-Film Center” (Matthew Huxley and Marjorie Halpin) and “A Proposal for an Ethnological Film Archive” (Gordon D. Gibson) presented at the meeting, schedule, and participant list; and memorandum to founding members of the Temporary American Committee on Anthropological
Film and Committee resolution for the creation of an anthropological film archive.
Correspondents include Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (executive secretaries), Murray Wax, American Science Film Association, Timothy Asch, Asen Balikci, Kevin Smith, Lita Binns Fejos, Sol Tax, Sol Worth, Robert Gardner, Margaret Mead, Karl G. Heider, and Robert B. Tecton.

Box 262:

Ethnographic Film (continued):
Ethnographic Film: Program in Ethnographic Film, 1963-1969 (continued):
   3 Folders. Folder 3.
Ethnographic Film: Program in Ethnographic Film, 1971-1972.
   Documents the Wenner-Gren grant, 2521-2520. Includes expenditures report, fund transfer, and fiscal report.
Ethnographic Film: Program in Ethnographic Film. In this subseries, also see under “Society for the Anthropology of Visual Communications.”

   Documents Internal Revenue Service rulings and the 1976 Tax Reform Act regarding status of prohibiting sales by exhibitors, income from rental space to exhibitors, and unrelated business income.
Exxon-Valdez Litigation: See under series 4, subseries 4, “Committee on Ethics, Exxon-Valdez.”
Feminist Anthropology, Association for, 1990.
   2 Folders. Freeman was a professor at the Australian National University and wrote about Margaret Mead’s anthropological work and research among the Samoans. Contains original and copies of correspondence; copy of playbill, “Heretic”; ballot to consider rescinding 1983 resolution regarding Margaret Mead and Samoa in regard to Freeman; Science recommendation to read Freeman’s Margaret Mead and Samoa; copy of Freeman article, “Margaret Mead’s Samoa: a myth unmade,” News Weekly; and Freeman letter regarding unfair treatment of his book and reply by Ivan A. Brady. Correspondents include Freeman, Sue E. Estroff, Jane B. Buikstra, Brady, H. Russell Bernard, Nancy Oestreich Lurie, Science, Annette Weiner, and Canberra Anthropology.
   In 1969, the American Anthropological Association determined it would no longer use Galatti. After the Travel Service merged with another travel service, AAA felt both companies were inadequate for what was required.
   Galatti was used for International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences meetings. Includes travel information regarding Tokyo and Munich.
   Includes information and correspondence regarding Gillin’s wish to start a fund for anthropologists; development of a publication subsidy fund coordinated by Ruben E. Reina to honor Gillin; and contributions and contributors to the Fund. Gillin died in 1973. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman (executive director), Gillin, his wife Helen and his son, Chris, and Reina.

Includes proposal by the Press to publish AAA journals, lack of desire for the Press to publish the re-issue of selected memoirs or anthologies; interest in publishing the American Anthropologist; correspondence with other publishing houses and one organization about Greenwood Press; and decision not to sign a contract with them.

Group for Medical Anthropology. In this subseries see under “Society for Medical Anthropology.”

Guatemala: Maya Tikal Ruins. In this subseries see under “Miscellaneous Issues.”

Box 263:

Health, Education and Welfare, Department of (HEW):

2 Folders. A majority of the materials pertain to matters within the Department of Education and its various divisions and programs. Includes correspondence, newspaper clippings, and guidelines regarding finding someone for the U. S. Office of Education to direct its program in Latin America, openings for leadership positions at supergrade salary level, panelists to evaluate applications under its graduate fellowship program, and staff for the Cooperative Research Program; proposal for a language in anthropology survey by Education; Education social studies meeting; Bureau of Educational Personnel Development and the Education Professions Development Act; AAA liaison representative to the Special Committee on Education of the President’s Commission for the Observance of Human Rights Year 1968; nominations for Education review panels; HEW blacklists of scientists, security clearance, and the denial of research grants; Division of Health Resources Statistics regarding anthropology and sociology; report on Task Force 72; nominees for the National Council on Educational Resesearch; ERIC Clearing House for Social Studies; announcement of Sol Tax to direct the Smithsonian’s Center for the Study of Man; Education Ad Hoc Anthropology Advisory Panel; recommendations for university staff openings; questionnaire to social anthropologists and other experts; and proposal for a conference to develop new anthropological research on education. Correspondents include Stephen T. Boggs, Charles Frantz, Conrad C. Reining, Edward J. Lehman, Kalervo Oberg, Kenneth Craven, Janice H. Hopper, Anthony F. C. Wallace, Francis A. J. Ianni, Alfred G. Smith, Francis Keppel, Don Davies, Robert M. Laughlin, George M. Foster, Dell Hymes, Cora Du Bois, and Sol Tax.

Includes a group travel program for the International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences conferences in Tokyo and Kyoto, 1968; grant proposal to the Public Health Service to support the ICAES meetings; correspondence from the American Association of Physical Anthropologists on cooperating with AAA to co-sponsor the application for travel funds; brochures regarding application for grants; and denial by the National Institute of Mental Health, PHS, for the grant. Correspondents include Charles Frantz, Frederick S. Hulse, Lorraine B. Torres, and Lawrence Krader. For additional information about these conferences in this sub-series see under “Galatti Travel Service: Tokyo, Munich, 1968-1969;” and, in general, under “International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences” throughout the records.

Includes correspondence, copies of correspondence for informational use, memoranda and newspaper clippings regarding the HEW blacklisting of scientists and security procedures and clearances for panel members. Dell Hymes was on the HEW black list. Material includes role of the AAA Ethics Committee; list of organizations that sent a letter to Secretary Wilbur Cohen.
regarding the matter, copy of letter to Cohen to change HEW policy, and attachment regarding statements and actions by organizations and individuals since May 1968 meeting on HEW security clearances; minutes of HEW clearance practices meeting; and Ad Hoc Committee on HEW clearance statement. Correspondents include David F. Aberle, John H. Clausen, and Dell Hymes. For additional information, see above, “HEW: Correspondence, 1962-1972.”

In regard to continued funding for graduate training and education and changes to grants and loans. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman and George M. Foster.

The original grant was awarded to support the 1971 Stanford Conference on Anthropology and Mental Health. Subsequent training awards were funded under different grant numbers. Most of the folder contains budgets, expenditures, and cash balances. Includes grant proposals, awards, reports and tentative program for the 1971 conference at Stanford. For additional information regarding the National Institute of Mental Health, search throughout the records regardless of series.

Contains information about travel and honorarium for a conference designed to develop a concept paper on a research project pertaining to an anthropological approach to compensatory education programs in rural areas. Edward Lehman (executive director) file.

HEW: President’s Biomedical Research Panel, 1975 [1974-1975].

Henderson vs. Hopi.
In this subseries, see under “American Anthropological Association: Navajo/Hopi Land Dispute, Ad Hoc Advisory Panel on the.”

Hopi/Navajo Land Dispute.
In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Navajo/Hopi Land Dispute, Ad Hoc Advisory Panel on the”; and “AAA: Executive Board. Correspondence with Executive Board Members, 1967-1973.”

In 1971, the American Anthropological Association gave Magoroh Maruyama permission to publish papers delivered at a symposium on the topic of human futuristics at the 1970 AAA annual meeting. Maruyama was to be the principal editor. The Social Science Research Institute (University of Hawaii) arranged to have the papers published. After its publication, Maruyama sought to have the copyright for the rights to publish transferred from SSRI back to AAA, hoping that AAA would be interested in publishing a translated version into Japanese and German. As of March 1974 this had not transpired. Includes Edward J. Lehman, Maruyama, Sol Tax, and SSRI correspondence.

Hunting and Gathering Societies, 6th annual meeting. In this subseries see under “Miscellaneous Issues.”

Institute for Anthropology, 1967.
Documents a discussion regarding the reorganization of anthropology in the United States. It was first proposed by Charles Frantz and continued by Betty Meggers and Frederica de Laguna. The idea was to try and separate the financial and administrative services of the American Anthropological Association from the support needed for the journal, newsletter, and the secretariat. This was in response to the financial difficulties of AAA and a deficit around seventy-thousand dollars. Includes a memorandum from Frantz to the Executive Board regarding AAA’s financial problems, the proposed reorganization, and the fact that the proposal does not meet the immediate financial needs of the organization. Correspondents include de Laguna, Frantz, Sol Tax, Margaret Mead, and Lita Osmundsen.
The Institute sought contributions from AAA to continue its project to make the archival materials of Margaret Mead and Gregory Bateson permanently accessible to researchers. While AAA did not directly turn away the request for support, it stated that it was hoping to create a center on human policy development which, when created, would look into such initiatives and requests. Correspondents include Mary Catherine Bateson and John M. Cornman.

Box 264:

3 Folders. This is in regard to the acquisition of ISMI’s *Urban Anthropology* by the American Anthropological Association in 1985. Includes correspondence and memoranda; official release of the journal; ISMI budget, check book transactions, entries, money market account, invoices, and statements; information about manuscripts for the first publication of the journal under AAA auspices; transferring back issues to AAA; general counsel material regarding legal issues; copyright copies; copies, revisions, and final original agreement of sale; projection of future sales; inventory of materials shipped to AAA; transfer of authors’ copyright for past issues of the journal; projected revenues and expenditures of the journal; institution subscribers and mailing list of all subscribers; and income tax returns, 1982-1983. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman and Jack R. Rollwagen.

**International Congress of Americanists:**

Contains information about applications and selection of recipients made by AAA officers for travel grant funds provided by Wenner-Gren Foundation to attend the ICA conference. Correspondents include Lita Osmundsen and Edward J. Lehman.

International Congress of Americanists (National Science Foundation), 1970.
Contains information about travel grant funds provided by NSF to attend the ICA conference and those who were awarded funds. Also, in this subseries see under “National Science Foundation.”

Contains information about travel grant funds provided by the Wenner-Gren Foundation to attend the ICA conference and a list of anthropologists who received funding through AAA, Wenner-Gren, and the National Science Foundation.

Contains information about recipients who were awarded travel funds through ACLS to attend the ICA meetings in 1970 and 1972.

Contains information about recipients were were awarded travel funds through NSF to attend the ICA meetings in 1972 and 1973.

International Congress of Americanists (National Science Foundation), 1976. In this subseries, see under “International Congress of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences” and the “National Science Foundation.”

**International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences (ICAES):**

Contains material on National Science Foundation, American Council of Learned Societies and National Endowment for the Humanities regarding travel funds to the conference, correspondence to recipients of grant funds, and information and recommendations for grants from the American Anthropological Association Ad Hoc Committee on Travel Grants. See Chicago Congress, below, for program.

241
9 Folders. The Congress was held August 28 – September 8, 1973.
  Correspondents include Sol Tax and Edward J. Lehman.
  Includes 1968 program for Tokyo and Kyoto, and Plan of the Congress and
  resumes of contributions for the 1973 meeting.

Box 265:

International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences (ICAES) (continued):
  9 Folders (continued):
  4 Folders.
  This was a conference on “Cooperatives, collectives, and coparticipation as
  modes for popular participation in national development,” held in Oshkosh,
  June C. Nash was the major initiator and coordinator of the symposium. Includes
  information about the grant proposal for the pre-Congress symposium held in
  Oshkosh and final budget; participants at the pre-Congress symposium; names of
  attendees funded and amount of funds provided; ICAES proposal, “Program of
  Participation in the Activities of Member States, 1973-1974”; pre-Congress
  Symposium “Summary Statement” submitted to ACLS; correspondence from
  attendees funded; list of participants by geographical location and country; and
  names of participants and titles of their papers. Correspondents include Nash,
  Edward J. Lehman, Sol Tax, and ACLS.
ICAES: New Delhi, India, Congress, National Science Foundation Grant, 1978 [1978-1979].
  NSF provided a block travel grant for attendees to the Congress. Includes grant proposal, grant
  award letter, financial accounts, and final project report.
  4 Folders. Folder 1. The Smithsonian used excess foreign currency funds through its Foreign
  Currency Program to provide AAA with a travel grant to support participants who wished to
  attend the Congress. Includes proposal letter and travel grant proposal; awarded amount; list of
  applicants, information about them, history of ICAES participation, and whether applicants
received funding from other sources; list of scholars who applied to the American Council for Learned Societies for a travel grant to participate; list of attendees funded through the Smithsonian grant; applications; rejection letters; award letters; correspondence from awardees rejecting the funds; and original official travel authorizations from the Smithsonian for those who received funds.

**Box 266:**

**International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences** (ICAES) (continued):
4 Folders. Folders 2-4.

International Congress of Prehistoric and protohistoric Sciences, National Science Foundation Grant, 1976 [1976-1977].
4 Folders. These folders include information about the International Council of Americanists. The American Anthropological Association sought a block grant from NSF to cover both ICA and ICPPS congress meetings in 1976. They also include forms submitted by participants to the American Council for Learned Societies for funding, carried over by AAA to document the NSF award. Includes award letter from the National Science Foundation, final fiscal report, and list of recipients of travel grants to attend the ICPPS and ICA congresses; letters notifying applicants about the demands for travel funds and other possible funding sources; application forms with supporting letters to attend the congresses; rejection letters; award letters; acceptance letters; awardee rejection of funds letters; copies of correspondence to the ICA from participants regarding the program and program changes; and attendee reports. For additional information regarding ICAES, please search throughout the entire guide as information about ICAES exists throughout the records, regardless of series.

**Box 267:**

Documents the Symposium, coordinated by Robert W. Ehrich (United States representative), held under the auspices of the International Union of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences. Includes a proposed program under IUPPS; correspondence with the American Council of Learned Societies for grant funds; ACLS award; Ehrich report to ACLS on his attendance at the 1966 ICPPS conference; Ehrich grant proposal to the Foreign Currency Program, Smithsonian Institution, to support the Symposium; Smithsonian grant award, list of participants receiving foreign currencies, and the dollar equivalency; Ehrich grant proposal to the National Science Foundation for grant funds in partial support of the Symposium; NSF award letter; and grant funds from ACLS, NSF, and Wenner-Gren transferred to Ehrich for the Symposium. Correspondents include Robert W. Ehrich, ACLS, Stephen T. Boggs, Charles Frantz, S. Dillon Ripley, Irving Rouse, and Edward J. Lehman. In this subseries also see under “National Science Foundation, Robert W. Ehrich.”

**International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences:**
2 Folders. Folders also contain information about the International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences. Includes material regarding decisions of the Permanent Council of the World Congress of Anthropology and Ethnology, Prague Council meeting, and representative to the Council; IUAES dues; Soviet ethnology; inadequate coverage of foreign literature in
anthropology; IUAES Moscow meeting; funding support for the 1964 meeting; IUAES reports; IUAES annual budget; participants of the 7th ICAES; National Science Foundation grant; American Council of Learned Societies grant; delegation to the IUAES 8th Congress in Tokyo; report to the American Anthropological Association Executive Board on the VIIIth ICAES; American Association of Physical Anthropologists protest regarding NSF funding; and report to NSF on the grant to the IUAES, 1966-1968. Correspondents include Stephen T. Boggs, Alfred Kidder II, Melville J. Herskovits, William N. Fenton, W. Averell Harriman, Stephen P. Dunn, Lawrenence Kreader, Wenner-Gren Foundation, IUAES, ICAES, Charles Frantz, NSF, ACLS, Frederick S. Hulse, and Sol Tax.

Contains some copies of material located in the folder above. Includes dues, travel and budget material; and the lack of exempt status of IUAES and its effect on the American Anthropological Association.

2 Folders. Includes call for session for the 13th meeting in Mexico, 1993; establishing a Commission on Applied Anthropology in IUAES; proposal for a IUAES Commission on Anthropology in Policy and Practice; proposed budget to the American Anthropological Association for AAA delegate to travel to IUAES; IUAES progress report; national planning committee; brief history of IUAES; report on the Mexico City meeting; memoir of Mario D. Zamora (President, IUAES); plans and programs for the 14th ICAES at the College of William and Mary; AAA support to hold the 14th ICAES at William and Mary; 13th ICAES list of symposium participants and paper titles; and AAA and relationship with IUAES. Correspondents include Marietta L. Baba, John M. Cornman, Tomoko Hamada, Paul T. Baker, Eric Sunderland, and Mario D. Zamora.

Contains American Anthropological Association application for a grant to IREX to cover partial costs for a collaborative conference on Soviet-American cooperation in anthropology written by Roy A. Rappaport; curriculum vitae of grant participants and Rappaport; and copy of IREX News In Brief.

In regard to whether the American Anthropological Association should publish symposium papers (given at the 1969 annual meeting), which was a response to Jensen’s article on race and intelligence, along with a reply from Jensen. Correspondents include Sol Tax, George R. Gamble, James T. Bond, Sherwood L. Washburn, Jensen, Alexander Allard, and Nathalie F. S. Woodbury. For additional material regarding the symposium and publication of papers given there, in this subseries see under “Race and Intelligence.”

Box 268:

The American Anthropological Association had a representative on the Policy Board of the Journal.

Includes correspondence regarding appointments to the Kidder Award committee, nomination letters, presentations, and selection of presenters at the ceremony.

Kroeber, Alfred Lewis and Robert H. Lowie, Photograph, Undated.

Box 269:

Lowie, Robert H., Photograph.
Mental Health, Undated.
Contains a list of “core” anthropologists in the field of mental health.
This is in regard to a Wenner-Gren travel grant for middle-Americanists to attend the AAA annual meeting held in New Orleans, 1969.
Contains correspondence and information sent to or forwarded to AAA. Includes material on the 6th annual meeting of the Hunting and Gathering Societies; International Finance Corporation and a nature preserve in Eastern Paraguay; Guatemala and Maya Tikal ruins; and publication standards regarding Debating Oaxaca, from Archaeology.
Moses, Yolanda T., Correspondence and Memoranda, 1993-1997.
2 Folders. Moses was AAA president, 1995-1997. Includes inauguration as president of The City College of the City University of New York, comments on report from CCNY Department of Anthropology, curriculum vitae, material when she was President-elect of AAA, and memoranda to and from her to AAA staff and committee chairs. In this subseries also see under “AAA. Press Office: 1993, Yolanda T. Moses (Elected President) Press Release.”
2 Folders. Includes ad hoc meeting of anthropologists regarding the study, chronology of events in the NAS search for anthropologists to take part in the study, NAS Committee on Herbicides in Viet Nam, and the 1974 NAS report on “The Effects of Herbicides in South Vietnam: Part A, Summary and Conclusion.”

Box 270:

2 Folders. Contains correspondence, telegrams, checklist of letters sent by AAA to congressmen, and reports documenting the beginnings of the National Anthropological Film Center at the Smithsonian Institution. Correspondence documents concerns over the independence of the Center within the Smithsonian Institution and the Smithsonian’s response, requests for financial support from AAA administrators and members of the Association to Congress, and legal issues regarding E. Richard Sorenson. Correspondents include Margaret Mead; Edward J. Lehman; S. Dillon Ripley; Matthew Huxley; James F. Mello; Sol Tax; NAFC staff; Whiteford, Hart, Carmody & Wilson; Senators Claiborne Pell and Birch Bayh; and Representatives Sidney R. Yates, Norman D. Dicks, and Joseph M. McDade. Reports include “Recommendations on Program, Policies, and Organization of the National Anthropological Film Center,” report of the 6th annual meeting of the Center advisory council, June 1979; “The National Anthropological Film Center, A Report on Its Beginnings and Program,” August 30, 1979 and October 12, 1979; NAFC staff letters regarding problems within the Smithsonian’s National Museum of Natural History; and Anthropological Film Research Institute annual meeting minutes, December 1979.
National Association for the Practice of Anthropology (NAPA):
2 Folders. Documents early interest in non-academic anthropologists forming their own association, creation of NAPA as a unit within AAA at the 1983 annual meeting, questionnaire and report regarding membership, officers and council members, and budget. Includes copies of internal NAPA correspondence forwarded to the AAA executive director; correspondence with the executive director; and memoranda, membership brochure, meeting minutes, lists of interested parties, and membership survey and report. Also includes some information about businesss anthropology.

NAPA, Bulletin Number 1, 1985.

NAPA, Issue File, Number 8, 1989.
Maintained in the AAA Publication Department. Folder contains author forms transferring publication rights to AAA and AAA granting certain rights to the authors. This is in regard to NAPA, Bulletin Number 8, “Negotiating Ethnicity: The Impact of Anthropological Theory and Practice.”

NAPA, Membership Brochure, circa 1990.

NAPA, Brochures, 1991.
Contains a brochure regarding professional development workshops and a 1991 activity information brochure with a list of NAPA bulletins and publications available for purchase.


Contains, “Anthropologists at Work: Responses to Student Questions About Anthropology Careers,” and “Resource List for Departments of Anthropology.”

Includes publications written by the National Council, 1971; Standards for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, 1972; publications from the Council regarding the 1973 workshop; reports, notes, and correspondence from the two AAA representatives to the 1973 workshop, Jacquetta H. Burnett and Richard L. Warren to Edward J. Lehman (executive director); and correspondence from Lehman to President Harry F. Wolcott recommending representation at the workshop.

National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH):
Includes congressional bills, hearings, statements, remarks, question and answer publication, press releases, and correspondence regarding a National Endowment for the Humanities; and other correspondence, press releases and reports from and in regard to the Commission on the Humanities, the Commission’s report on “Anthropology and the Humanities,” the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States regarding a program for the National Endowment of the Humanities, the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, the National Endowment for the Humanities, American Council of Learned Societies, AAA nominations for representatives to NEH, summary regarding NEH, and letters of support for NEH written by AAA to the President and congressmen along with a distribution list. Correspondents include Stephen T. Boggs, Alexander Spoehr, Charles Blitzer, Frederica de Laguna, Harold C. Conklin, Conrad C. Reining, Cora Du Bois, and Senators Claiborne Pell and Jacob K. Javits.
Box 271:

**National Endowment for the Humanities** (NEH) (continued):
   2 Folders.
NEH: General, 1993.
   In regard to a possible workshop on the role of anthropology in undergraduate core or general education programs.
NEH: Ad Hoc Committee to Study Proposals from the Development of Research.
   In this subseries see under the “American Council for Learned Societies.”
NEH: Research Tools Program.
   In this subseries see under the “American Council for Learned Societies.”
National Institutes of Health.
   In this subseries see under “Health, Education and Welfare, Department of.”

**National Institute for Mental Health** (NIMH):
   Laura Nader was the principal investigator and conference chair. The publication, *Cultural Illness and Health* was based on the papers given at the conference and it appears that funds from the grant were used to support the printing of the book.
   During June 12-13, 1973, an Ad Hoc Committee from AAA visited NIMH in order to try and identify how anthropologists could become more involved in NIMH activities. Includes names of the Committee, correspondence and memoranda regarding the visit, site visit schedule, NIMH staff that met with the Committee members, reports about the visit, and availability of NIMH funds.
   Includes correspondence and final report concerning the NIMH site visit, and material about transcultural training from Bela C. Maday.

Box 272:

**National Institute for Mental Health** (NIMH) (continued):

National Register, National Science Foundation (NSF), 1967-1971.
National Register, National Science Foundation.
   In this subseries, also see under “National Science Foundation.”
National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel, NSF Grant HC-459, 1966-1970:
  5 Folders.
    Includes computer printout.
  Folder 3. Correspondence, 1966.
    Includes data about anthropologists reporting through AAA.

  Contains memoranda, correspondence, and reports, including representative reports on
  meetings of the NRC (especially the Behavioral Sciences Division), invitations to
  NRC meetings, possible anthropology contribution to study the effects of defoliation in Vietnam,
  an international social indicators program, and draft Behavioral and Social Science Survey
  Committee report.

National Research Council: Study of National Needs for Biomedical and Behavioral Research Personnel,
1974-1978.
  Includes correspondence, memoranda, announcements, reports, statements, and the work of the
Committee on the Study of National Needs for Biomedical and Behavioral Research Personnel.

**Box 273:**

  Contains Project Summary, Committee for the Study of Research-Doctoral Programs in the
  United States; and correspondence, notes, activity descriptions, conferences and Commission on
  Behavioral and Social Sciences Education in regard to improving Russian social science, and a
  report published by the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, “Independent
  Research Centers in the Humanities and Social Sciences in the Former USSR” (in Russian), 1991.

**National Science Foundation (NSF):**

  Pertains to the National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel. For additional
  information, in this subseries see under “National Register of Scientific and Technical
  Personnel.”

  Includes the proposal for the NSF grant, which was for the establishment, operation, and
  maintenance of the anthropology section of the National Register of Scientific and Technical
  Personnel.

  4 Folders. This is in regard to multiple grants and includes quarterly expenditure reports, monthly
  cash requests, and grant balance.
**Box 274:**

**National Science Foundation (NSF) (continued):**

- Includes agenda, participants, working papers and plans, and minutes for the meetings of supervisors and executive officers of professional societies participating in the National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel.

- Lists from AAA of those who did not respond regarding the NSF Register.

NSF: National Register, Correspondence, 1967-1968.
- Most of the correspondence was written and received by Donna L. Yaeckel, AAA register supervisor. Yaeckel resigned in August 1968.

- Includes data information for chemists, biologists, and those in the earth sciences; and publications, *Summary of American Science Manpower*, and *Reviews of Data on Science Resources*.

- Contains correspondence and financial information regarding Ehrich’s grant for the International Symposium on Methodology and Theory in Archeological Interpretation, including material on funds from the American Council of Learned Societies and Wenner-Gren. In this subseries also see under “International Symposium on Methodology and Theory in Archeological Interpretation.”

- Contains correspondence, forms, and report from AAA on members and non-members awarded their Ph.D, 1966-1969; and May 1969 conference of scientific society executive officers cooperating with the National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel. Most of the correspondence is between NSF and the AAA register supervisors, Donna Yaeckel and Joanna Vogel.


NSF: National Register, Correspondence, 1970.
- Includes number of mailings to go out regarding the questionnaire, characteristics of anthropologists in the United States; and correspondence regarding the use of the data collected, and recommendation from David M. Schneider that AAA terminate the collection of information for the Register and have NSF do the job, directly.

- Contains the reports of Donna Arvanitis, AAA register supervisor.

- Funds were used to help defray costs for five scholars attending the 39th ICA meeting in Peru, 1970.

**Box 275:**

**National Science Foundation (NSF) (continued):**

- Includes internal memorandum about NSF meeting regarding an alternative plan for type of data to be collected and audience reaction.
NSF: Committee on Social Sciences in the National Science Foundation, 1976.
Contains correspondence critiquing the interim report and internal discussions about the response to the report, which was prepared by the Committee, along with the published interim National Academy of Sciences Committee report, Social and Behavioral Science Programs in the National Science Foundation, and the Final Report. Correspondents include Walter Goldschmidt, Anthony F. C. Wallace, and Edward J. Lehman.

Grants were received to help defray travel costs for the 42nd ICA meeting in Paris, France, and the 9th International Congress of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences, Nice, France. For more information about the ICPPS 1976 meeting, in this subseries see under “International Congress of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences.”

In 1989, the National Science Foundation awarded its twenty-five thousand NSF graduate research fellowship since the inception of the program in 1952. To mark the anniversary, NSF supported a series of NSF fellowship commemorative lectures at various major scientific and engineering professional meetings held during the year. As part of this lecture series, NSF offered AAA funding for one lecture. Patty Jo Watson delivered the lecture at the 1989 AAA annual meeting in Washington, DC.

3 Folders. The NSF Biological, Behavioral, and Social Sciences (BBS) Task Force was charged with looking into the 21st Century and whether the Biological, Behavioral, and Social Sciences directorate should be replaced by another directorate within NSF that would better support the biological and social sciences. Internally, anthropology questioned what would work best for securing funds from NSF. Increasingly after 1992, the discussion centered around the future of NSF, social science strategies, anthropological research support from NSF, and NSF strategies. The folders contain memoranda and correspondence, Task Force meeting materials, testimonies, publications, written papers looking at different perspectives between disciplines, research and funding; and newspaper clippings. Correspondents, authors, and commentators include Kenneth M. Weiss, Elizabeth Colson, Daniel R. Gross, E. A. Hammel, T. Douglas Price, Emilio F. Moran, Charles L. Redman, Clifford Geertz, Paul T. Baker, Carole L. Crumley, Anna Roosevelt, Nancie L. Gonzalez, Patty Jo Watson, Frank Hole, Jane Buikstra, Prudence Rice, Eugene L. Sterud, Leon M. Lederman, William P. Butz, John M. Cornman, Annette Weiner, the National Science Foundation, and the Consortium of Social Science Associations.

This prepublication copy report was written by the National Science Board Commission on the future of the National Science Foundation.

National Science Foundation. Search under National Science Foundation throughout this guide for all AAA activities with the organization; for the National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel, in this subseries, also see under “National Register, National Science Foundation.”

Navajo/Hopi Land Dispute.
In this subseries, see under “AAA: Navajo/Hopi Land Dispute, Ad Hoc Advisory Panel on the”; and “AAA: Executive Board. Correspondence with Executive Board Members, 1967-1973.”

New York State Wampum Belt Collection.
In this subseries, see under “Wampum.”
Alice E. Manning was secretary-treasurer of NAA. For correspondence regarding NAA administration, programs, and involvement with the American Anthropological Association reorganization and merger with affiliated societies in 1982-1983, in this subseries see under “AAA. Reorganization: Northeastern Anthropological Association Correspondence, 1982-1986.”

Nutritional Anthropology.
In this subseries see under “Committee on Nutritional Anthropology.”

**Box 276:**


In this subseries see under “Miscellaneous Issues.”

3 Folders. Peacock was a professor of anthropology at the University of North Carolina (Chapel Hill) and president of AAA, 1993-1995. Subjects include AAA involvement with human rights, National Science Foundation, Wenner-Gren conference on society and policy, uniting with social sciences and other disciplines; responses from AAA members wishing to serve on committees; AAA statement on ethics; AAA exhibition at the Olympic Games held in Atlanta, Georgia; David Aliaga (Canadian), denied a doctoral degree from the University of Calabria; Jay Courtney Fikes and an ethics complaint; The Right to Hope project; rejection of article by A. Kimball Romney; Russian anthropology and Russia’s Institute of Ethnology; Yolanda Moses and conflict of interest issue; Peacock’s presidential address at AAA; copies of papers given at the presidential symposium, “Whither The Academy”; potential publication of papers given at the presidential symposium and those given at the Wenner-Gren Foundation conference on the future of academic anthropology; and a publicity photograph of Peacock. For additional information regarding Russian anthropology and the Russian Institute of Ethnology, in this subseries, see under “Russian Academy Issues”; and “Russian Anthropology.”

Poverty and Homelessness.
In this subseries, see under “American Anthropological Association: Poverty and Homelessness, Task Force on.”

2 Folders. Wenner-Gren provided funds for a six-week summer student workshop in 1970 on anthropology and the public media. Conrad C. Reining was director of the workshop. Materials include the grant proposal, memoranda, and correspondence regarding the proposal; correspondence with participants and students accepted to the workshop; list of students that attended; participant projects; preliminary and final report regarding the workshop; and discussion regarding continued meetings about the topic held during regional anthropological association meetings in the spring, 1971.

**Box 277:**

The folder was dated 1995, but there was no date, nor author on the proposal. This most likely came out of, or was prepared for, the office of the executive director.

This is in regard to Arthur R. Jensen’s paper on “How Much Can We Boost IQ and Scholastic Achievement?” Graduate students from the University of North Carolina, George R. Gamble and James T. Bond, wanted to respond to the article. With support from AAA, especially Sol Tax, they were able to organize a symposium at the 1969 annual meeting in New Orleans to refute Jensen’s thesis. Papers given at the session were to be published, but there was a question as to whether the papers would appear in the American Anthropologist or Current Anthropology, and how to allow Jensen to respond to the papers. Eventually, AAA published Race and Intelligence as Anthropological Studies No. 8, in 1971. It was edited by C. Loring Brace, Gamble and Bond. There is also information about the April 1970 fire-bombing of the Center for Advance Study in the Behavioral Sciences, Stanford University. Correspondents include Gamble, Bond, Tax, Alexander Alland, Jr., Jensen, Sherwood L. Washburn, Edward J. Lehman, Nathalie F. S. Woodbury, and Steven Polgar. For additional material regarding publication of the symposium papers in this subseries, see under “Jensen, Arthur R.”


3 Folders. Includes information about nominating an AAA representative to the RNRF Board of Directors; list of Board and committee members; correspondence, agenda, list of invited attendees, and report on the Congress on Renewable Natural Resources: “Critical Issues and Concepts for the Twenty-First Century,” 1992; proposal to AAA from RNRF to purchase office space at its Center; minutes of annual meetings of the RNRF Board; financial statements; legal counsel for AAA regarding the RNRF Foundation and recommendation that AAA terminate its association; the question of RNRF separating its real-estate operations from the rest of its programs; and report on the RNRF 1996 Leadership Summit on “Working Towards a Sustainable Future,” 1996. Correspondents include John M. Cornman, Priscilla Reining, Robert D. Day, Gottesman and Schuchat (general counsel), Annette Weiner, and Willis E. Sibley.


Includes correspondence and reports regarding RNRF long-range plan and priorities, and an essay prepared by Willis E. Sibley, “Present Trends and Future Possibilities in Anthropology,” for the annual meeting of the Central States Anthropological Society. Correspondents include John R. Cornman and Sibley.


Ribiero, an anthropologist and member of AAA was incarcerated in Brazil. Correspondents include John V. Murra, George M. Foster, Oscar J. Maggiolo (in Spanish), Cora Du Bois, and Conrad C. Reining.


3 Folders. Folder 1. Material is in regard to the Committee of Social Science Research Sources and Data. Includes correspondence; memoranda; reports; summary data; testimonies; project board statement, agenda, meeting minutes, progress report, and selected cases material; congressional bills regarding protection of data used for statistical and research purposes; Brief as Amicus Curiae by AAA and others before the Supreme Count of the United States regarding Samuel L. Popkin v United States (1972); and Department of Justice, “Confidentiality of Identifiable Research and Statistical Information.” Correspondents includes John Landgraf, James D. Carroll, David M. Schneider, Edward J. Lehman, and Charles R. Knerr.
**Box 278:**


3 Folders. Folders 2-3.


Includes information about ethnic and racial problems in Russia, the Institute of Ethnology and Anthropology (Moscow) and protests by American anthropologists. There is also a note about the lack of action in America regarding censoring tenured faculty for offensive and incorrect statements. For additional information regarding the Institute of Ethnology in Moscow and alleged racist statements, in this subseries *see under* “Peacock, James L.”; and “Russian Anthropology,” below.

Russian Anthropology, 1995-1996.

Contains correspondence, memoranda, petition, and newspaper clipping regarding the Institute of Ethnology and Anthropology (Moscow) and past Russian activities that were based on ethnic, racial, and anti-Semitic views. In particular, members of the Institute wrote a petition against two staff members, who made such statements or validated them and sent the petition to their colleagues. Several members of AAA wanted to have the petition published in the *Anthropology Newsletter*. Included is the AAA statement on the misuse of scientific findings to promote bigotry, racial, and ethnic hatred and discrimination; and correspondence and background information from Valery Tishkov, director, Institute of Ethnology and Anthropology, Russian Academy of Sciences. Correspondents include Anatoly Khaznanov, Igor Krupnik, and James L. Peacock. For additional information in this subseries, *see under* “Peacock, James L.”; and “Russian Academy Issues,” above.

Senior Anthropology Service Planning Group, 1992.

Includes correspondence, meeting minutes, and draft report concerning senior anthropologists and other academic staff maintaining their connections to their institutions; and anthropology research regarding aging.

**Simon Fraser University** (SFU):

SFU: September-December 1969.

2 Folders. All of the Simon Fraser University files are in regard to the conflict between the University administration and the Political Science, Sociology, and Anthropology Department (PSA) over budgetary issues, promotion, tenure, dismissal of eight faculty members from PSA, and a campus strike. This file documents the issue; the creation of an AAA committee to look into the situation; legal advice on whether AAA would be subject to liability over boycotting the University; and background reports, correspondence, memoranda, and a newspaper account of University, faculty and AAA actions. The AAA ad-hoc committee created to research and report on the issue consisted of Laura Nader and W. Peter Carstens (chairman of the Committee and Professor of Anthropology, University of Toronto). Correspondents include David F. Aberle, Dale H. Sullivan (Dean of Arts), Richard F. Salisbury (President, Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association), Mordecai Briemberg, Kathleen Gough Aberle, George M. Foster, Roy L. Carlson, Alwyn Berland, John Walkley, Kenneth Strand (President, Simon Fraser University), Gottesman and Schuchat (general counsel), and James L. Gibbs, Jr.


2 Folders. Contains correspondence, memoranda, telegrams, reports, articles and newspaper clippings. Includes information from PSA faculty who did not support Kathleen Gough Aberle and her position regarding tenure and her right to strike; Canadian Association of University Teachers (CAUT) interim report; legal advice over the powers of the Executive Board and its limitations imposed by Council; Kathleeen Gough Aberle’s right to strike and her guarantees of civil liberties; preliminary report by the Carstens-Nader ad hoc committee; American
Association of University Professors article regarding faculty participation in strikes (1968); Kathleen Gough Aberle response to the CAUT report; circular from Arthur Mitzman to social science faculty; SFU dismissal hearing committee (Palmer Committee) decision; and CAUT resolution. Correspondents include Roy L Carlson, George M. Foster, David F. Abele, James L. Gibbs, Jr., CAUT, Kenneth Strand, Gottesman and Schuchat, Kathleen Gough Aberle, Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association (CSAA), Dell Hymes, David Schneider, Cyril S. Belshaw, and Arthur Mitzman.

**Box 279:**

**Simon Fraser University** (SFU) (continued):


2 Folders. Contains correspondence, memoranda, telegrams, press release, reports and newspaper articles. Includes information about the SFU Faculty Association Executive Committee decision rejecting the Palmer Committee findings; Harold Boyer response to Kathleen Gough Aberle; recommendations of the AAA ad-hoc committee; Canadian Association of University Teachers Report II; legal advice about issuing the Carstens-Nader report to the AAA membership; CSAA meeting minutes; and R. E. Lester (President, Board of Governors, SFU) to CAUT on why the SFU Palmer Committee decision was rejected and letter to AAA regarding same. Correspondents include Kathleen Cough Aberle, Edward J. Lehman, Charles Wagley, Eugene Wagley, Peter Carstens, Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association, Gottesman and Schuchat, George M. Foster, and R. E. Lester.


3 Folders. Contains correspondence, memoranda, policy and other statements, and newspaper articles sent directly to Peter Carstens and Laura Nader, or copies forwarded to them. Includes instructions and guidelines for the ad-hoc committee (Carstens-Nader); correspondence the committee had with persons and institutions involved with its inquiry, responses to questions asked by the committee; background material forwarded to Carstens; Canadian Association of University Professors policy statement on academic appointments and tenure; advocate for Aberle (Joseph G. Jorgensen) to Carstens regarding problems with the SFU hearing committee with background information; Carsten’s copy of the preliminary report of his committee; copies of confidential statements; and copies of PSA faculty evaluating events at SFU. Correspondents include Kathleen Cough Aberle, Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association, George M. Foster, Cyril S. Belshaw, Peter Carstens, James L. Gibbs, Jr., Canadian Association of University Professors, Kenneth Strand, John Walkley, Alwyn Berland, Philip L. Wagner, and Joseph G. Jorgensen.


Includes (in the only appendix) the last draft and final report decision of the SFU dismissal hearing (Palmer) committee, which was rejected by President Strand; copy of legal counsel opinion on releasing the Carstens-Nader report to the Anthropology Newsletter; Edward J. Lehman memorandum to the Executive Board, forwarding the report, and other background information; and Lehman to Carstens thanking him and Nader for their work.

**Box 280:**

**Simon Fraser University** (SFU) (continued):


4 Folders. Contains correspondence, memoranda, reports, testimonies, committee decisions, statements, press releases, and newspapers and newspaper articles. Some of this may be the
original or copies of the materials noted above. Includes SFU Faculty Association and Board of Governors statement on academic freedom and tenure; Canadian Association of University Teachers interim policy statement on the use of suspension and injunctions by universities; resignation of the acting chairman of the PSA Department; transfer by the SFU President of PSA department under a trusteeship and its creation by the Dean of Arts; statement from T. B. Bottomore on conditions of the PSA department; dismissal of Kathleen Cough Aberle from SFU; correspondence from United States and Canadian anthropologists to SFU faculty and administration; chronology of events created by the Dean of Arts and response; responses to threats of strike action; SFU joint faculty referendum; proceedings of hearing of suspension appeal of L. Feldhammer; report by SFU faculty association affairs committee into grievance lodged by Leonard Minsky; and report of the SFU Dispute, II. Correspondents include Robert W Wyllie, Kenneth Strand, Dale H. Sullivan, Eric R. Wolf, Morris Opler, Charles S. Brant, Richard Frucht, Charles Frantz, Milton McLaren, Mordecai Briemberg, Rolf Knight, Kathleen Cough Aberle, and Joseph G. Jorgensen.

SFU: Carstens Background Material, File 1, 1969-1970. Contains published materials and statements from minutes regarding Simon Fraser University. Apparently these are Peter Carstens files forwarded to AAA. Carstens wrote that he would not send confidential correspondence.

Box 281:

**Simon Fraser University** (SFU) (continued):


Modecai Briemberg, exhibits to accompany minutes of evidence.


Canadian Association of University Teachers *Bulletin*.


This is in regard to SFU advertising the position of chair, Department of Poltical Science, Sociology, and Anthropology in the *American Anthropologist*. The request was forwarded to the AAA Executive Board since AAA supported all Canadian associations reviews and findings as opposed to the stance undertaken by SFU. Correspondents include Dale H. Sullivan and Edward J. Lehman.

SFU: Dispute over Advertisement, 1972.

This is actually in regard to an open letter from four professors in the Department of Archaeology, SFU, to anthropologists regarding their criticism of the AAA position on SFU as printed in the AAA *Newsletter*. The professors wanted their response to also appear in the *Newsletter*. There is also information regarding the Canadian Association of University Professors to the response, Canadian-American relations over the issue, individual feelings that the response should not be published, and negative comments regarding the advertising of the PSA chair opening by AAA. Correspondents include Michael D. Levin, Anthony F. C. Wallace, Roy L. Carlson, Margaret Mead, Nathalie F. S. Woodbury, Edward J. Lehman, David F. Aberle, CAUT, and CSAA.

Smithsonian Institution. Foreign Currency Program Grant, 1968.

This is in regard to travel funds for participants in Robert Ehrich’s “An International Symposium on Methodology and Theory in Archeological Interpretation.”
Pertains to travel funds for participants attending the Xth International Congress of
Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, New Delhi, India.

**Box 282:**

Contains mostly applications for travel funds to participate in the Xth International Congress of
Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences. Also includes a complete list of those applying for
funds, the nature of their participation, and funds awarded through other grant agencies.

Social Science Organizations, Data on, 1975.
For an earlier attempt to collect data on anthropology within this subseries see under “Electronic
Data Processing for Anthropological Information Project.”

**Social Science Research Council (SSRC):**

In regard to the selection (by the Executive Board) of a representative from AAA to the Council.
In the beginning AAA was allowed to select one member (from a list of acceptable choices by the
Board of Directors, SSRC) to represent AAA on the Council. This was later changed to three.
There is correspondence from Paul Bohannan that none of the SSRC working committees were
headed by an anthropologist and that there was no anthropology working committee.

Contains correspondence, memoranda, and reports. Includes copy of letter from SSRC to Robert
H. Finch, Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare regarding security clearances;
memorandum and report of SSRC activities from David M. Schneider, especially on the role of
representatives to SSRC and why the means of their selection led to no association loyalty they
represented, but responsibility to the Council; SSRC response to substituting Marvin Harris for
that of Edward P. Dozier; report by Gardner Lindzey regarding the SSRC Board of Directors and
that there be no greater advocacy for special interests of members’ disciplines; discussion
whether SSRC should merge with the National Research Council; letter from Henry W. Riecken
to Edward J. Lehman on why he was resigning as president of SSRC and the future course of the
Council; AAA’s role in SSRC and the method for selecting representatives to the Council, and
Executive Board action in making changes; Schneider’s problems with AAA representative
Elizabeth Florence Colson; a report to SSRC from the Foreign Area Fellowship Program on field
research grants provided by United States governmental agencies to work in Latin America and
the Caribbean; and SSRC grant program for minority scholars conducting research on racism and
other social factors in mental health. Correspondents include Schneider, Lehman, Reicken, Albert
Rees, Herbert A. Simon, Brewster Smith, Dell H. Hymes, Colson, Andrew P. Vayda, Elizabeth

Contains correspondence and reports. Includes letter from David F. Aberle to Senator Harry M.
Jackson regarding the Navajo-Hope land dispute and relocation of the Navajos; FAFP and Latin
America and Caribbean program (copy in folder, above); David M. Schneider and Richard M.
Adams (Adams to Robert McAdams) regarding FAFP; Anthony F. C. Wallace draft letter to
Elizabeth Bennett Sheldon regarding FAFP in Latin America; Sheldon reply to Wallace and
Schneider; and revised final report copy of the ad hoc committee to review relations between
the SSRC and the FAFP (report) sent to the members of the SSRC Board of Directors.
Correspondents including Edward J. Lehman, Schneider, Adams, Wallace, and Sheldon.

Society for American Archaeology (SAA):
Contains two lists of presidents, vice-presidents, secretaries, treasurers, editors, members of council, and executive committee members. The chronological list does not match the information provide in the alphabetical list.
Contains correspondence, memoranda, meeting minutes, auditor’s reports, publication expenses, and pamphlet about the Brush Foundation, documenting the creation of grant funds from the Foundation to publish Abstracts of New World Archaeology, publication of the abstracts, and return of unexpended funds back to the Foundation. Richard B. Woodbury was editor of the publication and carried out correspondence with Charles F. Brush. Correspondents include Brush, Woodbury, Stephen T. Boggs, and Edward J. Lehman.
SAA: Constitution and By-laws, 1959-1975.
Includes minutes of meetings, 1964-1966.
Includes correspondence and memoranda documenting the contracts and agreements between SAA and AAA. Includes charges by AAA for serving as agent for SAA, billing arrears and payment problems, AAA services to SAA, and the possibility of AAA closing down its business operations. Correspondents include Charles Frantz, Cora Du Bois, Irving Rouse, Nathalie F. S. Woodbury, Gordon R. Willey, and Edward J. Lehman.
Includes excerpts from SAA minutes regarding publication funds, 1961-1970.

Box 283:

Society for American Archaeology (SAA) (continued):
SAA: Secretary, 1968-1975.
2 Folders. Contains correspondence, memoranda, SAA Executive Committee agenda and minutes, reports of the SAA secretary, and agreements regarding charges for AAA services and ledger sheet regarding expenses incurred on behalf of SAA; membership, membership campaigns, lists, and services; publication print runs, publication orders, publicity, and mailings; ballots and biographical information; operation of the SAA secretary’s office; AAA support for SAA meetings; common interests and activities among anthropological associations; SAA Executive Committee resolutions and lists submitted for associate editors; and North American archeological work in Guatemala. Correspondents include T. Patrick Culbert, Edward J. Lehman, Richard A. Pailes, and Richard E. W. Adams.
2 Folders. Contains correspondence, memoranda, reports, wills, and court documents regarding publications; traffic in antiquities; AAA reorganization and series of reforms in publication, annual meetings, and governance; AAA meeting sites and SAA meetings; Loren H. Hewen gift to SAA; SAA relationship with the American Council of Learned Societies; invitations to attend host activities at the AAA annual meeting; SAA business and administrative relations with AAA; draft report of SAA financial affairs; financial audit reports; SAA president remarks regarding the exploration of new directions for the Society and the profession of archeology; resignation of Fumiko Ikawa-Smith as program chair; issue regarding the change of venue from Montreal to Dallas for the 1974 annual meeting; the National Park Service and the Airlie House report; SAA nominations for AAA offices, including the Executive Board and Nominations Committee; legal

4 Folders. Folders 1-2. Contains correspondence, memoranda, notes, and reports documenting SAA billing, AAA service charges to SAA, lists of SAA issued checks, overhead charges for SAA grants handled by AAA, membership figures, financial reports and statements, proposed budgets, administrative relationship between SAA and AAA, SAA investment committee and investments, printing and distribution costs, statements for revenues and expenditures, SAA audits, SAA officers, assets and liabilities, Internal Revenue Service audit, legal advice on lobbying activities, and SAA and AAA agreement on administrative services.

**Box 284:**

**Society for American Archaeology (SAA) (continued):**
SAA: Treasurer, 1968-1983 (continued):
4 Folders. Folders 3-4.
  In regard to reprints of *American Antiquity*.
  Includes annual report of the SAA representative.
  2 Folders.

**Box 285:**

**Society for American Archaeology (SAA) (continued):**
  3 Folders. Contains correspondence, memoranda, reports, agendas, lists, deeds, and newspaper clippings documenting Executive Committee meetings; SAA annual meetings, annual business meetings; meeting sites, programs, program chair report, costs and revenue; financial reports and operations carried out by AAA for SAA; illicit traffic in pre-Columbian artifacts; SAA business manager; lists of Committee members, officers, and editors; biographical sketches of candidates; unexpended grant funds to support publication; administrative relationship with AAA; draft budgets; SAA liaison to AAA manpower work group report on employment in archaeology; constitution and by-laws; articles of incorporation; investments; membership development; audit examination and recommendation; geographical distribution of active members; submissions for associate editors; SAA and AAA administrative relationship; passage of the Moss-Bennett Bill; SAA office space in Washington, DC.; Ad Hoc Committee on Radiocarbon Dating; *American
Antiquity editor report; Committee on Public Archeology; state employment opportunities for archeologists; recommendations to the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation; resolutions; Archaeological Institute of America panel sessions; Canadian Archaeological Association; and senate bill regarding excavation of archeological sites in New Mexico. Correspondents and report authors include Richard E. W. Adams, Edward J. Lehman, Leslie E. Wildesen, George F. MacDonald, Raymond H. Thompson, Richard I. Ford, Charles R. McGimsey III, Nathalie F. S. Woodbury, and T. Patrick Culbert.

2 Folders. Folder 1. Most of the materials are copies of correspondence, reports, statements, and newspaper articles. Contains correspondence, memoranda, reports, newspaper articles, and minutes regarding return of stolen art from Mexico; panel on the International Movement of National Art Treasures, the American Society of International Law; archeological antiquities traffic; UNESCO draft convention regarding illicit movement of cultural property; report and recommendation from a meeting of experts to study ethical rules governing museum acquisitions, International Council of Museums; U. S. Department of State activity; legal counsel to AAA regarding organized theft of antiquities and liability; recommendations for possible AAA action; disinterment of Indian graves and archeological sites for financial awards; Harvard University guidelines regarding collections of artworks and antiquities; and summary of actions by various institutions for AAA officers’ information. Correspondents include Robert McC. Adams, Edward J. Lehman, William D. Rogers (International Movement of National Art Treasures, American Society of International Law), William P. Rodgers (U. S. Secretary of State), Gottesman and Schuchat, The American Society of International Law, U. S. Department of State, Richard B. Woodbury, Archaeological Institute of America, T. Patrick Culbert, Richard E. W. Adams, The Amerind Foundation and the Smithsonian Institution.

Box 286:

Society for American Archaeology (SAA) (continued):
SAA: Illicit Traffic in Antiquities, Correspondence, 1970-1974 (continued):
2 Folders. Folder 2.
Includes ballots, biographical sketches, proposed by-law changes, status of proposal to establish a national registry of professional archaeologists, and program for the thirty-sixth annual meeting held in Norman, Oklahoma. Not all years contain this material.
Contains mostly correspondence between AAA and the editor of the journal.
SAA: General Correspondence and Reports, 1971-1983.
This material should have been interfiled within other subject headings. Some of the information are copies of material found in other SAA folders. Includes Charles R. McGimsey III, “A National Program of Archeological Research,” undated; costs for publication copies; separation of SAA from AAA and internal revenue status; new directions for SAA and archeology; annual meeting report for SAA newsletter; National Park Service staff comments to McGimsey’s contract report regarding Interagency Archaeological Services and the Society for American
Archaeology; ballots and brief resume of candidates for office; short history of SAA, its goals and mission; Committee on Reburial report to the Executive Committee, SAA; development of an SAA newsletter; thank you letter to AAA for support in the passage of the Convention on Cultural Property Implementation Act; and creation of a medal for David A. Baerreis, who received the Roald Fryxell award.

   Includes undated by-laws.
   3 Folders. Includes financial information, exhibitors, special event functions set-up, volunteers required, registration and advanced registration procedures, and membership publication sales.

**Box 287:**

**Society for American Archaeology (SAA) (continued):**
   Contains correspondence, memoranda, and reports. Includes ballot for approval of a fund to sponsor six seminars on the future direction of anthropology, grant application for the management of archaeological resources, contract, and expenditures. Charles R. McGimsey III was the principal investigator.
SAA: Minutes of the SAA-AAA Meeting, 18 October 1974.
   The meeting was in regard to the two societies agreement over the administrative relationship between the two with additional agreed upon understandings. Contains multiple drafts and signed copy of the agreement.
   Includes guidelines for coordinated activities between SAA and AAA with respect to SAA annual meetings, and Executive Committee guidelines for contributed papers given at the SAA annual meeting.
SAA: Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, 1974-1982.
   3 Folders. Starting with the October 1974 agreement of understanding between SAA and AAA these folders contain the minutes of the Executive Committee from 1975 to April 17, 1982.
SAA: Certification, 1975.
   Pertains to creating a national registry of professional archeologists. Includes the report of the Committee on Certification.
   The Lilly Endowment, Inc., requested documents proving SAA’s exempt status with the Internal Revenue Service. IRS material dates from 1973 to 1974.
SAA: Program Chair, 1975-1981.
   Includes information about the job placement service, plan of the convention floor, and coordination between SAA and Canadian Archeological Association for the Vancouver meeting.
Box 288:

Society for American Archaeology (SAA) (continued):

SAA: Secretary, 1975-1983.

3 Folders. Contains correspondence, memoranda, reports, copies of newspaper clippings, and background information documenting ballot votes by the Executive Committee; agenda for the annual business meeting; political problems within SAA, deteriorating relations with the Canadian Archeological Association, and opposition to the registry; draft referendum regarding the establishment of a national registry; stolen artifacts and SAA testimony for the prosecuting attorney; copy of memorandum from the New York Archaeological Council regarding destructive effects of archeological sites due to sewer construction projects; report on the feasibility of a SAA newsletter; secretary’s report; SAA representatives on AAA committees; SAA preferred meeting sites; SAA material for the AAA newsletter; SAA officers; legal advice on SAA funds to support lobbying; Executive Committee decision to place SAA records at the National Anthropological Archives; budgets and financial statements; increasing the number of pages in American Antiquity; Roald Fryxell Award citation; California archeological excavations and reports; annual meeting suggestions and guidelines; report of the Committee on Federal Archaeology of the Society for American Archaeology; Richard E. W. Adams incoming presidential talk; and National Park Service reorganization involving archeology and historic preservation. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, Leslie E. Wildesen, Richard E. W. Adams, Clement W. Meighan, Alfred E. Johnson, and Richard I. Ford.


In regard to Speser providing SAA representation before the legislative and executive branches of the federal government.

SAA: Disengagement from AAA, 1983.

In regard to SAA intentions to disengage from AAA administrative management services and to have Bostrom Management Corporation continue that function. Includes request that AAA transfer records to Bostrom necessary for the Corporation to carry out its management functions and list of records transferred from AAA to Bostrom.


Folder mostly contains the files of Charles O. Ellenbaum, treasurer. Includes information about membership and dues; bank statements and accounts; billing; reimbursements; treasurer’s report; joint regional meetings; letter from the president of SACC to Ellenbaum that he does not have funds to attend any SACC and AAA meetings; agenda for annual meeting; letter from AAA to the president on becoming a constituent unit of AAA; partial membership label list; and 1985 material regarding the revitalization and reorganization of SACC, number of letters sent out, and mailing costs.


Contains hand-written information on cards that were photocopied four cards per page, arranged in alphabetical order by name, with name of institution, mailing address, and dates when individuals were members.
Society for the Anthropology of Visual Communications (SAVC):
Jay Ruby, executive secretary for the Program in Ethnographic Film (Temple University) applied for the Wenner-Gren grant. Includes Program in Ethnographic Film grant-in-aid application, quarterly expenditures report, first-year report of activities since reorganization of the Program, revised budget proposal, correspondence with Wenner-Gren regarding AAA takeover of some PIEF activities, report on the Summer Institute in Visual Anthropology, and the Program’s second-year report.

2 Folders. Folder 1. Includes correspondence, memoranda, and reports with SAVC president, executive-secretary, secretary-treasurer, editor (Studies in the Anthropology of Visual Communications), and AAA executive-director documenting expenses for printing Program in Ethnographic Film publications; screening film at the AAA meetings; relationship between SAVC and AAA; PIEF goals; John L. Snyder diary note on meeting with Gordon D. Gibson regarding funding support for ethnographic films, conference to establish guidelines for NSF, and establishment of an ethnographic film archive at the Smithsonian or elsewhere and Jay Ruby response; PIEF request that it organize the film program for the AAA annual meeting; Wenner-Gren funds to continue PIEF activities; AAA Executive Board decision to terminate PIEF as a committee, but possibly have it continue as a defacto section within the organization; decision by the Executive Board to designate PIEF as an affiliated organization within AAA; the termination of PIEF at the 1972 AAA annual meeting and creation of SAVC in its place; proposed SAVC constitution; dues; publications program; Timothy Asch and the job done as review editor for the audio-visual section of the American Anthropologist; budget worksheets; memorandum of agreement with Johnson Associates and AAA to reproduce copies of Studies in the Anthropology of Visual Communication; Films for Anthropological Teaching; notice of SAVC incorporation; SAVC discontinuance of sending its members the AAA newsletter, future relationship with AAA; problems with financing SAVC publications; The Institute for Intercultural Studies Inc. contribution to SAVC for publication purposes; SAVC and the Internal Revenue Service; SAVC management of administrative functions; auditors’ reports; legal advice on propriety of an organization’s president adopting a budget for the organization; and SAVC decision to discontinue its business relationship with AAA, but maintain its affiliation with the Association. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, Jay Ruby, John L. Snyder, Karl G. Heider, Charles Wagley, Sol Worth, and Robert S. Aibel.

Box 289:

Society for the Anthropology of Visual Communications (SAVC) (continued):
SAVC: Officers Correspondence, 1970-1981 (continued):
2 Folders. Folder 2.
Includes PIEF Newsletters regarding the AAA suggestion that PIEF explore the formation of a Society for Visual Anthropology, continuation of PIEP and broadening its membership. Contains statements of revenue and expenditures, budget worksheets, and balance sheets.


**Box 290:**

**Society for the Anthropology of Visual Communications (SAVC) (continued):**
   Includes SAVC Newsletters regarding development of its new publication, *Studies in the Anthropology of Visual Communication* and election of officers; ballot for Board of Directors and short biographies of candidates; and proposed constitution and voting procedures.
   Includes history, activities, and publications of the Program in Ethnographic Film; purpose, history, activities, and publications of SAVC; and statement regarding *Studies in the Anthropology of Visual Communications* in the World Association for Christian Communication newsletter, *Action*.
SAVC: Minutes of Meeting, 1974.
   Includes budget report, objectives of the National Anthropological Film Center, and by-laws of SAVC.
   Includes correspondence and agreement form regarding the publication of Hall’s *The Proxemics Handbook*.
   Includes Certificate and Articles of Incorporation, District of Columbia; income tax returns; correspondence from auditors and auditor reports on examination; and changes made in the administrative relationship between SAVC and AAA.
   Includes transfer of manuscript, *Films for Anthropological Teaching* to AAA; compensation for production costs and permission fees for Erving Coffman, *Gender Advertisments*; and contract negotiations and agreements with Annenberg School Press. There is also a copy of newsletter publication numbers for various societies, 1973.
SAVC: Internal Revenue Service, Form 990, 1984.
   Includes supporting statement that SAVC voted to liquidate and merge with the American Anthropological Association.

**Society for Applied Anthropology:**
Society for Applied Anthropology: Articles of Incorporation, 1941.
   Contain copy forming a corporation for the Society of Applied Anthropology.
   2 Folders. Contains correspondence, memoranda, and reports documenting Council sessions and protocols for announcements and agenda items; attendance of AAA administrator at SAA annual meetings; representation at AAA governing meetings; AAA publication services; competition for the editorship of *Human Organization*; candidates list presented to AAA; nomination of associate editors by AAA affiliates; AAA organizational reforms and whether SAA would become an affiliate member; addendum to basic agreement with AAA for its administrative services, production schedule for publishing *Human Organization*, and sales of the publication; SAA
resolution on affiliation with AAA and steps taken for improved communication; participation at the International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; Margaret Lantis article, “Anthropologists in the Federal Government (1961)”; lists of officers and candidates for office; persons qualified to serve as a visiting lecturer in applied anthropology; the Malinowski Award; rejection of the Malinowski Award by Eliot D. Chapple; grant support letter to the W. K. Kellogg Foundation and Kellogg rejection of the application; proposed manuscript for session regarding new programs in applied anthropology; National Research Council feasibility study on the nation’s need for biomedical and behavioral research personnel; SAA newsletter; nominations for program chairpersons; AAA Planning and Development Committee and relationship with SAA; fieldwork, ethics, and the effects of Human Subjects Protection System on research; draft budget for annual meeting and problems with the planning and management of the meetings; financial statement; request for social science representation on the White House Science Council; AAA reorganization, cessation of management services, separation by SAA, and procedures for withdrawal; and SAA incorporation. Correspondents include Cora Du Bois, Irving Rouse, Conrad C. Reining, Charles C. Hughes, Lambros Comitas, Edward J. Lehman, Clifford R. Barnett, Margaret Lantis, Nancie L. Gonzalez, Ernestine Friedl, Murray L. Wax, Richard N. Adams, Thomas Weaver, Art Galagher, Jr., Alvin W. Wolfe, John Singleton, Willis E. Sibley, Peter K. New, Harland Padfield, and Sue-Ellen Jacobs.

2 Folders. Contains correspondence, memoranda, and reports documenting SAA fellows in the Washington, DC, area; the transfer of business administrative, printing, and distribution functions to AAA; administrative salaries; SAA motions and resolutions regarding publication costs, charges, monographs, author fees, reprints, and re-classification of membership; annual audit; report on examination; membership analysis and lists; financial statements, revenue and expenses, budget worksheet, and budget; dues increases; auditor changes; non-academically employed anthropologists; and investments and investment consulting services. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, Art Gallagher, Jr., Billie R. DeWalt, and J. Thomas May.

Box 291:

Society for Applied Anthropology (continued):
Contains correspondence and memoranda regarding publications, editorial office operations, and editor guidelines; covering letter to minutes (minutes not in folder); Executive Committee preliminary agenda; development of SAA archival materials and request from officers and committee members for records; press contracts; officer rosters; internship project; memorandum and addendum of agreement between AAA and SAA; administrative services provided by AAA, official documentation regarding relations between the two organizations, and professional non-academic employment; budget; letter to Representative Edward Boland regarding White House plans to eliminate funding for social and behavioral research in the federal budget; and training manuals in applied anthropology. Correspondents include Thomas Weaver, Alvin W. Wolfe, Walter Goldschmidt, Edward J. Lehman, William L. Partridge, and Gilbert Kushner

2 Folders.
   Includes report on examination.
   2 Folders. Includes report on examination; minutes of Executive Committee meeting, April 1978; budget and salaries.
   2 Folders. Folder 1. Includes budget and salaries.

Box 292:

Society for Applied Anthropology (continued):
   2 Folders. Folder 2.
   Includes roster of SAA officers, Executive Committee members, Membership Committee concerns, Montreal meeting mailings, revised statement on ethics, and preliminary agenda for December 1982 meeting.
   Includes report from the students of the National School of Anthropology and History in Mexico City; Charles Leslie (New York University) letter to colleagues regarding Chicago police action at the Democratic National Convention; questionnaire to persons on the preliminary program, spring, 1969; publication policy on advertising rates; sending out mailing list to other organizations; human subjects monitoring systems; memorandum on public understanding of science and preliminary grant proposal to the National Science Foundation regarding same topic; survey regarding information on jobs of applied anthropologists from the Committee on Professional Accreditation and Certification; Practicing Anthropology; securing funds for an historical study of SAA; possible AAA guide on anthropologists working outside of academia; and Executive Committee decision to terminate AAA services and look into other types of affiliated status.
   Includes 1982 letter regarding AAA setting up an annual meeting in Canada for 1984.
   Regarding reprints of SAA publications.
   Regarding microfiche contract for SAA publications.
   In regard to supporting travel for Latin American anthropologists to attend the SAA meeting in Merida, Yucatan, Mexico, 1978. Funds were requested and extended to cover the travel of Latin American anthropologists to the SAA meeting in Denver, 1980, because the anthropologists were unable to attend the conference in 1978. Some correspondence is in Spanish.
   In regard to cessation of AAA management services for SAA by January 1, 1984, and the transfer of services to William S. Bergman and Associates.

   Most of the correspondence is with the SHA secretary-treasurer. Early correspondence is between the SHA president and AAA regarding possible administrative activities that AAA could carry
out for the Society. Includes memorandum of agreement between SHA and AAA for administrative services, information about discontinuing services for printing and distributing SHA publications and reduction in AAA services for SHA, summary financial statements, costs for AAA administrative services, membership dues, and subscription rates. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, Charles H. Fairbanks, Vincent P. Foley, Michael J. Rodeffer, and Stephanie Holschlag Rodeffer.

Box 293:

Society for Historical Archeology: Memorandum of Agreement. 1977.
Contains signed copy of agreement with AAA for administrative services.

Society for Historical Archeology: Constitution and By-laws, 1977.
The 1977 revised constitution and by-laws was published in the SHA Newsletter, 1979, pages 4-8.

Contains information regarding costs for publication, distribution, and labels; inventory; membership dues increase; and notification by AAA that it discontinued services for printing and distribution of the publications upon notification by SHA that it no longer required such services.


Society for Humanistic Anthropology, Internal Revenue Service, Form 990, 1984.
Includes supporting statement that the Society voted to liquidate, merge with the American Anthropological Association, and turned over all assets, liabilities and fund balance to the Association.

2 Folders. Before 1983, the Society was called the Latin American Anthropology Group.

Includes information regarding billing services and distribution of the Society’s publications.

Contains a membership directory for the Society, April 1990. In this subseries also see under “American Indian Languages Conference, 1991-1995.”

Includes a letter regarding whether SOLGA should consider becoming a unit within AAA; SOLGA and the report of the Commission on Unit Status; merger with AAA and certain conditions which would violate AAA by-laws; SOLGA and the events surrounding the AAA session on “AIDS and the Social Imagery”; AAA acknowledging letter regarding the proposal for an AAA Task Force on Discrimination against Lesbians and Gay Men in Anthropology; objection to the Nancy Scheper-Hughes article in Anthropology Newsletter; hand-written data to a survey studying the relationship between sexual orientation and professional life issued by the American Political Science Association, Committee on the Status of Lesbians and Gays in the Profession, and used by AAA; and AAA Commission on Lesbian and Gay Issues in Anthropology budget. Correspondents include Paul Kutsche, Edward J. Lehman, Gilbert Herdt, Eugene L. Sterud, Mildred Dickemann, John M. Cormman, Annette B. Weiner, Nancy Scheper-Hughes, Ralph Bolton, Will Roscoe, Elizabeth Kennedy, Norris Lang, and James L. Peacock.

Society of Lesbian and Gay Anthropologists. In this subseries, also see under “American Anthropological Association. Lesbian and Gay Issues in Anthropology.”

Society for Medical Anthropology (SMA):
SMA: Group for Medical Anthropology, Hazel H. Weidman, Correspondence, 1966-1971.
This folder and most of those that follow, up to around 1971, document Weidman’s involvement with the Group for Medical Anthropology (which became SMA), as well as the Medical
Anthropology Newsletter (MAN). Weidman was the first editor. Weidman played a major role in putting together the conferences that developed the Group, first, at the AAA annual meeting in 1967, second, at a meeting held in Berkeley, California, April 1968, and third, at the AAA annual meeting in Seattle, Washington, in November 1968. By January 1970, an organizing committee of the Group of Medical Anthropology had been formed, with Weidman as chair. This folder documents the start of SMA and includes information on what colleagues were doing in the field of medical anthropology, federal pre-doctoral training grants, and the development of a conference for medical anthropology. Correspondents include Weidman, Per G. Stensland, A. F. Wessen, Michael W. Everett, Cora Du Bois, and Charles Frantz. The material within the folder was unorganized.

2 Folders. Contains questionnaire responses from anthropologists interested in being included in a registry of medical anthropologists and recommendations of others to be included; letters from anthropologists interested in attending the special luncheon for medical anthropologists after the conference on medical anthropology held at the 1967 annual meeting of AAA in Washington, DC; December 1967 follow-up report on the organizational meeting of medical anthropologists, which includes a list of the steering committee; address list of medical anthropology graduate students; photocopy of note cards with names and addresses of university professors and researchers involved in medical anthropology; and information about public health programs and publications. Cards may have been used as part of another 1967 questionnaire to be published in 1969.

Box 294:

Society for Medical Anthropology (SMA) (continued):
This was prepared by Ravindra S. Khare for the AAA special luncheon meeting on medical anthropology held at the 1967 AAA annual meeting.
4 Folders. This questionnaire may have been a follow-up to the returns in the above folder, box 293, which seemed to be prepared for the 1967 medical anthropology conference held at the AAA annual meeting. This questionnaire seems to be more professional looking and was to be published in a 1969 roster. There are attached publication lists by those completing the questionnaire. The publications were to be published as part of an author index. Some respondents included a curriculum vitae. The questionnaire included space for names of those who should be included in the roster, courses in medical anthropology that were available for students, and institutions with available field research for graduate students in medical anthropology. Respondents were in the field of public health, researchers in medical anthropology, university faculty, and graduate and undergraduate students. Some respondents were from outside the United States and some information is in French.
SMA: Weidman, Roster of Medical Anthropologists and Those Interested in Medical Anthropology, 1968.
2 Folders. Includes International Roster of Medical Anthropologists, compiled from directory of associates, Current Anthropology (various drafts); Anthropologists interested in Medicine (various drafts); Roster of Anthropologists, Physicians and Others Who Have Special Interests in
Medical Anthropology (various drafts); draft of institutes and associates by institute and associate (various drafts); form for one-year subscription to MAN, which would include copies of the international roster of medical anthropologists and the local roster of those interested in the field; follow-up report to the April 1967 meeting in Berkeley, California; and Weidman correspondence regarding the rosters with those who put them together and information about her own work.

**Box 295:**

**Society for Medical Anthropology (SMA) (continued):**

SMA: Weidman, Correspondence Concerning Funding for Medical Anthropology Conferences, 1967.


2 Folders. Some of the material appears to be original correspondence to copies that exist in the first SMA folder in box 293. Material is disorganized. Includes copy of undated SMA constitution; reservation form for medical anthropology roundtable luncheon, 1970; correspondence regarding affiliation of the Group to AAA; organizational meeting of medical anthropologists and follow-up report, 1967; Weidman paper, “Trained Manpower and Medical Anthropology: Conceptual, Organizational, and Educational Priorities”; proposal to Milbank Memorial Fund for a grant to support the Group for Medical Anthropology; copies of Medical Anthropology *Newsletter*, 1970; and plans for the AAA annual meeting in San Diego, 1970. Correspondents include Weidman, Cora Du Bois, Per G. Stensland, Clifford R. Barnett, Steven Polgar, and Mark G. Field.

SMA: Weidman, Correspondence, Memoranda, and Reports, 1968.

3 Folders. Correspondence is with medical anthropologists, research scientists, public health staff, university faculty, students, colleagues, and friends. Includes material from those kept informed about the medical anthropology section and received the 1967 follow-up report; colleagues interested in publishing talks given at the 1967 session; suggestions for next meeting and preparations to advance evaluations and proposals; suggestions for dividing tasks needed to go forward, getting out the newsletter, putting together the meeting symposia, tabulating the questionnaire, and meeting of the Steering Committee; the need to better break-out responses to the questionnaire in order to demonstrate who the graduate students were in the roster; the need to apply for funding; announcement of the meeting of medical anthropologists and health professionals at the 1968 AAA annual meeting in Seattle, Washington; letters containing interest in the Seattle meeting with short statements on background regarding medical anthropology; responses to the newsletter with covering letters to reprints and lists of publications; information to the members of the Steering Committee for the Organization of Medical Anthropology including material about the 1968 meeting in Berkeley, California; follow-up report on the April 1968, Berkeley business meeting of medical anthropologists; organization of the Medical Anthropological Society, its goals, membership, and relationship to AAA; Weidman statement for *Current Anthropology* regarding the beginning of medical anthropologists to organize; Steering Committee for the Organization of Medical Anthropology agenda, Seattle, Washington, November, 1968; follow-up report to the November, 1968, meeting of medical anthropologists, Seattle; September and December 1968 memorandum to the Steering Committee; and Weidman personal and family matters. Correspondents include Weidman, Steven Polgar, Mark S. Atwood, James G. Roney, Jr., Office of International Health, HEW, James P. Henry, Neil Stevenson, K. S. Gokulanathan, Ethel Nurge, Carroll M. Brodsky, Ravindra S. Khare, Norman T. Alger, George M. Appell, and Cora Du Bois. Some correspondence is in Spanish. Some material is unorganized.

SMA: Weidman, Correspondence, 1969 [1968-1969]. Includes form letter to those interested in a group for medical anthropologists; structure of the Steering Committee of the Group for Medical Anthropology and the need to find support so that
Weidman does not have to be in charge of all activities; call for articles to be published in MAN; activities of the Group and advice regarding a proposal to the Milbank Memorial Fund to support the needs of the Group; Committee on Traditional Systems of Medicine of the Group for Medical Anthropology; requests to receive MAN; list of names gathered at the AAA 1969 meeting in Mexico City of members interested in forming a formal group regarding medical anthropology; agenda for preliminary session on medical anthropology and epidemiology, 1969 AAA meeting in New Orleans; draft letter to Milbank Memorial Fund; and agenda for November 1968 meeting of medical anthropologists in Seattle. Correspondents include Weidman, Ailon Shiloh, Norman A. Scotch, Margaret Mead, Steven Polgar, Milbank Memorial Fund, Alexander H. Leighton, Charles Leslie, and Janice A. Egeland.

SMA: Weidman, Background Material and Information, 1969, and undated.
Most of the information is undated. Includes office ballot for the Group for Medical Anthropology; another copy of the follow-up report of the April meeting in Berkeley, California; questionnaire form; excerpts from the survey report written by the Committee on Library Cooperation in Medical Anthropology; copy of SMA constitution; program studies on anthropology and population at the University of North Carolina (Steven Polgar), Chapel Hill; Steering Committee members; proposed certificate program for medical anthropology; notice of complimentary copy of first MAN; participants in proposed workshop to incorporate the group for Medical Anthropology into a professional society; comments from letters and questionnaires; and list of institutions offering courses in medical anthropology.

Box 296:

Society for Medical Anthropology (SMA) (continued):
SMA: Weidman, Committees on Sub-specialization, Correspondence, 1968-1970.
Includes organizational efforts in medical anthropology; Steering Committee goals, progress, list of committees involved in sub-specialty areas, committee workshops, list of Steering Committee, MAN financial report, estimated budget, 1969-1973, and HEW grant and payments towards funds; MAN, 1969; establishment of a National Center for Health Services Research and Development, Public Health Service, HEW; requests for persons to chair various committees and their acceptance; and list of committees and persons assigned to them. Correspondents include Weidman, HEW, Godfrey M. Hochbaum, Michael W. Everett, Katherine S. French, Northwestern University Press (Robert Plant Armstrong), William E. Mitchell, John M. Hunter, Frederick L. Dunn, Marvin K. Opler, Harry M. Raulert, Charles Leslie, Donald L. Hochstrasser, Madeleine M. Leininger, and Lola Romanucci Schwartz.

Includes lists for addressograph, institutional and personal subscriptions, subscriptions never renewed, outstanding subscriptions, and inquiries made, no subscription submitted.


Includes names appointed to book (volume?) numbers, paid subscriptions, foreign subscribers, institutional subscribers, and subscription count.

SMA: Weidman, Correspondence, 1970.
2 Folders. Includes announcements for MAN; requests for reading lists, outline of courses, and other material regarding medical anthropology and public health topics; Executive Board, AAA, report, 1968; MAN regional reporters and content information for the Newsletter; covering letters regarding institutional program information forwarded to Weidman; rejection letter from NSF regarding inquiry for support; annual report by the sub-committee on Graduate Student Problems in Medical Anthropology and the Committee on Nursing and Anthropology; funds for a 2-day
workshop; memoranda to the Members of the Organizing Committee, Group for Medical Anthropology, regarding a working paper, revised draft constitution, incorporation, election of Steering Committee members, Weidman’s role regarding the Group, and Steven Polgar’s role with the Group; request for session papers for the Medical Sociological Section, AAA; failure to become a section; draft constitution and by-laws; question of Weidman as chairman of the Organizing Committee and problems with the Committee; Group plans for the AAA meeting in San Diego; Organizing Committee votes on the formation of a committee on Anthropology and Psychiatry; Milbank Memorial Fund; Weidman resignation from the Organizing Committee and as editor of MAN; and Gordon D. Gibson resolution presented before the AAA annual meeting, November 1970, that AAA support and encourage the Anthropological Film Research Institute in its efforts to develop a model film research archive for the preservation of valuable anthropological footage. Correspondents include Weidman, Steven Polgar, Charles Leslie, Arthur J. Rubel, Edward J. Lehman, Lita Osmundsen, Per G. Stensland, Otto von Mering, Wenner-Gren Foundation, Milbank Memorial Fund, and National Science Foundation. Material within folder is unorganized with multiple copies of information appearing throughout the folder.

SMA: Weidman, Correspondence, 1971.
Includes information about MAN and the ballot of officers. Correspondents include Weidman and Dorothea C. Leighton.

SMA: Weidman, Correspondence, 1972.

With the reorganization of SMA in November 1970, Weidman, a founding member of the Group for Medical Anthropology, resigned her editorship effective when a new replacement would be hired. That occurred on August 1, 1971, when she was replaced by Christie W. Kiefer. MAN was first issued in 1968. Most of the information is in regard to subscriptions and requests for the Newsletter. There is some earlier material regarding institutional programs in medical anthropology, responses to chair committees, and information about individual research and requests to Weidman for cooperating efforts.

Box 297:

Society for Medical Anthropology (SMA) (continued):
Most of the correspondence is between the chair and Edward J. Lehman, executive director, AAA. Includes information about annual meeting symposia, program, and costs; designation by AAA as an affiliated organization; membership dues; subscription information; production and distribution of MAN from AAA headquarters; MAN editorship; AAA administrative services for SMA; slate of officers for 1971; reasons for “Group” designation rather than “Society”; and chairman report to Group membership. Correspondents include Lehman, Steven Polgar, Arthur J. Rubel, Dorothy C. Leighton, and M. Margaret Clark.

Includes recommendations made by AAA general counsel (Michael Schuchat) for changes that would provide better legal support for AAA; covering letters to by-laws and discussion about by-laws with Edward J. Lehman, executive director, AAA; comments about the by-laws and recommended changes by SMA officers; 1970 issue of MAN; December 1975 Executive Committee meeting minutes and faded copy of possible 1974 minutes; and statement of SMA objectives. Correspondents include Lehman, Schuchat, M. Margaret Clark, Oliver H. Osborne, Arthur J. Rubel, Harry F. Todd, Jr., Julio L. Ruffini, Lucy M. Cohen, and Molly C. Dougherty.

Includes membership, subscribers, and lists of Board Members and officers.
   Includes report on examination, 1973; balance sheets; and statements of revenues and expenditures.
   Includes statement of revenues and expenditures for 1971-1972.
   Includes original “Petition for Reinstatement of Articles of Incorporation,” 1975.
   2 Folders. Contains information about the SMA draft budget, budget worksheet, and final budget; balance sheets and statements of revenues and expenditures; expense statements; Medical Anthropology Quarterly revenues and expenses; ballot results regarding the election of SMA officers; AAA administrative services and shared facility costs to SMA; dues, subscription rates, and proposed increases; paid members and subscribers; publication policy questionnaire; audit statement; investments; IRS examination; IRS exemption application; report on examination; change in auditors; renting SMA mailing list; Management Services for Health, Inc.; and affiliation with AAA. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, Oliver H. Osborne, Lucy M. Cohen, Helen Jean Wiese, Janet M. Schreiber, Peter J. Brown, and Management Sciences for Health, Inc.
   Includes articles of merger with AAA and IRS tax exemption statements.

Box 298:

Society for Medical Anthropology (SMA) (continued):
   Contains tax returns and a package sent to IRS for tax exemption which included dues structure, financial statements, letter from SMA President, annual business meeting minutes, 1975, Executive Committee meeting minutes, 1973, and copies of MAN, 1972, 1974.
   Folder includes examination report for 1974; understanding of arrangement with AAA for Main Lafrentz & Co. to carry out internal audits, 1973; correspondence regarding audits, revenue, and need to control expenses, 1980-1983; agreement to have AAA represent SMA, 1984; and correspondence from auditors, Boyarsky & Wasser, 1976-1982.

Box 299:

Society for Medical Anthropology (SMA) (continued):
2 Folders. Includes budget; statement of revenues, expenditures, and fund balances; balance sheets; recommendations for by-law changes; members and subscribers; covering letters for reports sent from AAA to SMA; copies of by-laws; draft copies of articles of incorporation; IRS exemption application and IRS response to review it; copies of MAN, 1970, 1972; and a letter from Dorothea C. Leighton regarding which back records should and should not be turned over to AAA.

**Box 300:**

**Society for Medical Anthropology (SMA) (continued):**
Includes report on examination.
2 Folders.
Includes IRS requests for documents to support exemption from taxes; SMA requests to AAA for various information and reports pertaining to student members, copyright material, and production costs; placement of investment funds; award funds; newsletter pagination; administrative services costs; changes in dues and subscription rates; examination information for audit purposes; business meeting minutes, 1982; and Executive Committee meeting minutes, 1984.
Includes requests and problems for scheduling sessions, roundtables, special event rooms, and other services for SMA meetings; questionnaires submitted by outside vendors to SMA members; liaison appointments to AAA; commercial publication of SMA journal; commercial vendor publishing proposals; costs to SMA if it elects to use Anthropology Newsletter; dues structure; budget approved by SMA Executive Committee; elected officers; and editorial comment in response to the AAA administrative costs to SMA. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, Charles Leslie, Lucy M. Cohen, Clifford R. Barnett, Arthur J. Rubel, and Marion Pearsall.
Box 301:

**Society for Medical Anthropology** (SMA) (continued):
Contains information regarding the Council and later the Committee on Nursing and Anthropology; annual meeting minutes, roster of members, bibliography on nursing and culture; and a letter from Hazel H. Weidman regarding MAN and a request for copies of Weidman’s early correspondence, 1968-1970, that had been discarded, pertaining to the organization of medical anthropology.
SMA: Horacio Fabrega, Correspondence, 1974-1975.
Fabrega was SMA President in 1975. Contains correspondence, correspondence copies, and information forwarded to Fabrega. Includes putting together a meeting of leadership from various anthropological societies with strong applied activities; support from the Medical Sociology Council; budget worksheets; balance sheet, revenues, and expenditures; secretary-treasurer report; by-laws; investments; transfer of SMA business files to Fabrega; chairman of the Executive Committee year-end report; application letters from individuals and institutions, and vitae, for editorship of MAN; roundtable coordinator; congressional oversight hearings on medicare; Committee on Nutritional Anthropology within SMA; programs of interest for medical anthropologists at the AAA meeting in Mexico City, 1974; and National Academy of Sciences report of the Committee on a Feasibility Study of National Needs for Biomedical and Behavioral Research Personnel. Correspondents include Fabrega, Edward J. Lehman, Anthony C. Colson, Arthur J. Rubel, Eugene B. Brody, Marion Pearsall, Ailon Shiloh, Christie W. Kiefer, Lucy M. Cohen, and Murray L. Wax.

**Society for Psychological Anthropology** (SPA):
SPA: General Ledger, 1980.
SPA: General Ledger, 1981.
SPA: General Ledger, 1983.

Box 302:

**Society for Psychological Anthropology** (SPA) (continued):
Includes articles of incorporation and amendments; Internal Revenue Service application forms for exemption; statements of revenues and expenditures; budget worksheets; savings account broken out by revenue sources; a letter documenting transfer of all existing financial records to AAA; periodicals report; memorandum agreement between AAA and SPA, and AAA administrative costs for supporting SPA; and a copy of the first meeting of the SPA Board of Directors, November, 1978.

Includes SPA Board of Directors meeting minutes, 1979-1980; checks for deposit; and cost for shipment of ETHOS copies.

Contains program for the fourth biennial meeting held in San Juan, Puerto Rico, October 1995.

On January 1, 1986, the Society for Urban Anthropology merged with AAA. Cancelled checks and most invoices found in the folder were discarded. Includes list of records transferred to AAA; statement of financial status; expenses; treasurer’s reports; accounts closings; minutes of 1982 annual meeting; incorporation as a nonprofit corporation, 1980; additional information forwarded to the IRS for tax exempt status; real and projected budgets; IRS exempt status; and printing and production costs.

Contains correspondence, memoranda, reports, and mailgrams documenting travel to SWAA meetings and room accommodations; membership numbers, membership lists, dues, officers, and publications; constitution and by-laws; SWAA proposal to have AAA provide selected administrative services and development of a formal agreement; description of AAA administrative services that could be provided; printing and dissemination services by AAA; projection of administrative costs; sharing information of mutual interest with members of the Ad Hoc Committee of Cooperating Anthropological Societies; annual meeting attendee numbers; SWAA ballot; and withdrawal of SWAA from AAA administrative services. Correspondents include James Hirabayashi, Hal Eberhart, Edward J. Lehman, Douglas Osborne, James H. Sterling, Frances Leon Swadesh, Anita L. Alvarado, and Connie Gibney.

Box 303:

Includes draft articles of incorporation and comments regarding the revised constitution.


Includes membership numbers, income and expense activity, and membership mailing list.

Southwestern Anthropological Association. In this subseries also see under “American Ethnological Association (AES). Proceedings Publication Project, 1971-1980.” This project documents SWAA and AES symposia held at a joint annual meeting.

Documents USSR Academy of Sciences idea to send graduate students to study in the United States; possible Soviet participation at the AAA annual meeting, 1991; members interesting in hosting Soviet anthropologists; invitation of AAA delegates to visit the Soviet Union; Social Science Research Council, “Documentation Guidelines for Grantees”; joint American-Soviet
session at the AAA meeting in Chicago; roster of Soviet students accepted in United States graduate programs; National Research Council, “Soviet Social Science: The Challenge for the American Academic Community”; list of Soviet participants at the 1991 meeting and their proposal abstracts; and brochure regarding the International Research and Exchanges Board. Correspondents include Ray A. Rappaport and Valery Tishkov.

Contains correspondence regarding the case of Jack Stauder, an instructor in Social Anthropology at Harvard University. Stauder was dismissed after two years of a three-year contract. After review he was subsequently reappointed to complete the contract and was given a promotion. Includes Stauder’s statement to the Harvard faculty regarding his firing. Correspondents include George M. Foster, Roger Brown, Jack Stauder, George W. Goethals, and the American Association of University Professors.

Stirling Award:
Stirling Award: Correspondence, 1965-1978.
2 Folders. Contains correspondence, memoranda, and newspaper clipping documenting the creation of the Stirling Award (Gene and Rebecca Stirling), recommendations for award criteria, amount of the award, and suggestions for judging committee; responses by AAA officers on the annual award; first judging committee; meeting of the International Congress of Social Psychiatry, 1967; Northeastern Anthropological Association and nomination of Marvin Opler to the AAA Executive Board; draft of first announcement in the Anthropology Newsletter regarding the Stirling Award in Culture-Personality Studies; Opler queries about travel grants to attend international conferences and impact on appearing on the program; covering letters to manuscripts submitted for the Stirling Award; announcement letter of the first Award winner (1968), sent to Rebecca Stirling and Conrad C. Reining, and subsequent announcements of Award winners by Opler (chairman of the Award committee); commissioning of the Snowmass Monastery to sculpture the Award; Stirling Award procedure; Opler as honorary chairman of the Award committee; letters to those who received the Award and those who were awarded Honorable Mention; list of entries, including author, address, and manuscript title; possibility of publishing submissions in ETHOS; reason for not making an award in 1973; continued funding for the Award in 1977; selection committee as a perpetuating body and changes in years on the committee; and biographical information from Award winners. Correspondents include John P. Gillin, Charles Frantz, Rebecca B. Stirling, Marvin K. Opler, Cora Du Bois, John L. Fischer, Robert A. LeVine, Edward J. Lehman, Robert B. Edgerton, and Robert L. Munroe.

Stirling Award: 1972 Award Winner.
Contains manuscript by Ralph Bolton, “Aggression and Hypoglycemia among the Qolla: A Study in Psychobiological Anthropology,” and list of entries.

Stirling Award: 1974 Award Winner.
Contains manuscript by Ralph Bolton, “The Heights of Illusion: On the Relationship Between Altitude and Perception.”

Stirling Award: 1975 Award Winner.
Contains covering letter and manuscript, Nancy B. Graves and Theodore D. Graves, “The Impact of Modernization on Polynesian Personality, or How to Make an Up-Tight, Rivalrous Westerner Out of an Easy-Going Generous Pacific Islander.”

Stirling Award: 1976 Award Winner.
Contains covering letters to manuscript submissions and the manuscript, Lorraine Kirk and Michael Burton, “Meaning and Context: A Study of Contextual Shifts in Meaning of Maasai Personality Descriptors.”
Box 304:

Stirling Award (continued):
Stirling Award: 1977 Award Winner.
Contains manuscript by Geoffrey White, “Conceptual Universals in Personality Description.”
Stirling Award: 1978 Award Winner.
Contains manuscript by Susan Abbott and Reuben Klein manuscript, “Symptoms of Depression and Anxiety among Rural Kikuyu in Kenya.”

Includes correspondence and memoranda documenting the discussion held in Arlington, Virginia, November 1995. Includes list of participants, notes regarding the meeting, dinner invitation list, remarks made by Sheldon Hackney, and planning information.

Tasaday:
Tasaday: David Givens, Incoming Correspondence, 1989.
Includes letter from a visitor (Stephanie Cooley) to the Tasaday in 1973, which she also mailed to Eugene Sterud, executive secretary, AAA; list of speakers for the panel session on “The Tasaday Controversy: An Assessment of the Evidence,” held at the AAA annual meeting, Washington, DC, November 1989; letter recommending various publications for Givens to read; National Geographic Society travel funds; plans to prevent incidents and interruptions at the session; list of publications forwarded to Givens (?); panel member leaving the session; order of speakers and recommendations for change in that order; and newspaper articles and descriptions without covering letter. Correspondents include Thomas N. Headland, Ronald Edgerton, Tasaday Community Care Foundation, Inc., Douglas Yen, Stephanie Cooley, and Judith Moses. Also see under series 1, subseries 17, Roy Rappaport Papers; and in this sub-series “American Anthropological Association (AAA). Press Office: Tasaday, 1989”; AAA. Publication Department: Tasaday, 1991”; and “AAA. Resolutions-Motions: Tasaday Resolution, 1988.”

Contains copy of letter written to Honorable Emmanuel Pelaez, Ambassador of the Philippines to the United States, regarding Judith Moses and her campaign against the Tasaday, Aquino government, and individuals, including himself. Includes enclosures of copies of articles and statements, which are in the following folders.

Tasaday: “Facts About the Tasaday Controversy,” undated and no author.
2 Folders. This was in answer to the statement published in the *Anthropology Newsletter* of February 1988. Includes table of annexes (footnotes) along with the annexes. Some of the annexes are copies of material found above in the enclosures.

**Box 305:**

**Tasaday (continued):**

Copy of letter to Roy A. Rappaport, president, AAA. Cervantes was writing for the Tasaday Community Care Foundation, Inc.
Tasaday: Scientists on Tasaday, Introduction to Bibliography, undated and no author.
Contains “Bibliography of Works on the Tasaday Listed Chronologically by Categories from 1971 to 1987.”
Some clippings appear in folders, above.
Letter to Antonio H. H. Cervantes hoping that he and his colleagues participate in the AAA session regarding the Tasaday.
Titled, “The Tasaday Controversy: An Assessment of the Evidence,” the symposium was held at the AAA annual meeting, November 1989. Includes Headland letter to Harriet Kline, AAA program chair, regarding logistics; Headline letter to David Givens about rethinking the idea of audio taping the session; Headline to Roy Rappaport on handling critical letters regarding the session; Headline to fellow speakers with attached introduction; report on the symposium, abstracts, list of speakers, and compiled quotations on the Tasaday; and John E. Nance letter regarding his documentary work with the Tasaday and providing the symposium with material he had.
Tasaday: Eugene L. Sterud, Correspondence and Newspaper Clippings, 1989-1990.
Includes copies of letters sent from Edith Terry, Tokyo Bureau Chief, *The Globe and Mail*, regarding her stay with the Tasadays in 1971 along with newspaper articles, with Ray A. Rappaport response, and letter from Headland to Terry that she cannot be on the session; Antonio
J. H. Cervantes letter to Sterud; Thomas N. Headland letter to Sterud about getting travel funds for speakers and answering criticism about the session; letter to Gilbert M. Grosvenor, president, National Geographic Society, for travel funds; copy of letter from Peter Torres regarding travel; copy of Headland memorandum regarding travel; and copy of newspaper article regarding the session on the Tasaday.

Contains copies of material sent to and from Judith Moses, but may also include material not maintained by her. In some instances it was difficult to understand who received the information. Includes Moses, “Letter to the Editor,” (no newspaper or periodical name); Robert B. Fox article on the Tasaday; Carlos A. Fernandez II and Frank Lynch article on Tasaday; Moses, et.al., commentary, *Philippine Daily Inquirer*; Gregoria A. Andolana (congressman) dissenting opinion; J. Desmond Clark letter to Gerald Berreman; Jose B. Lopez, Office of Southern Cultural Communities, on Tasaday visit; Leon O. Ridao, Department of National Defense, regarding Moses and attached material; Tamyu Awid to Jerome B. Bailen; Maria Marti to 20/20 News, CBS; Tasaday name list; and Mai Tuan (mayor) to President Ferdinand E. Marcos.

Tasaday: Correspondence and Newspaper Clipping, 1989.
Includes letter from Fred Eggan to Roy A. Rappaport and Eugene Sterud containing a summary of the investigations regarding the Tasaday, starting in 1938, his willingness to chair a commission on the Tasaday, and his support for a panel session about them; Edith Terry correspondence with Thomas Headland and Roy A. Rappaport regarding her notes on the Tasaday, her support for the Tasaday and her concern regarding Headland’s relationship with Judith Moses; and Headland correspondence with John Nance and John D. Speth.

Includes Thomas Headland to Sterud regarding suggestions for AAA meetings and the Tasaday resolution; Headland to Marvin Harris thanking him for his support to request an award from the Committee of the GAD (General Anthropology Division) to support Philippine speakers; Headland to Sterud for funds required to support Philippine speakers; Sterud to the National Geographic Society seeking grant funds to support travel for participants of the session; open letter to the Anthropology Newsletter from Virginia B. Dandan, protesting the resolution on the Tasaday sponsored by Gerald D. Barreman; Antonio J. H. Cervantes letter protesting AAA’s support of the Department of Anthropology, University of the Philippines, statement on the Tasaday; Thomas Headland to Harriet Kline about being rejected by NSF for funding and general counsel for Manuel Elizalde; Headland to session participants about NSF and National Geographic Society funding; Headline to Kline and others about BBC film release regarding the Tasaday and request to BBC for copies of the material; Preston Brown, general counsel working with the law firm supporting the Tasaday in their lawsuit, regarding AAA and the Tasaday issue; newspaper articles, correspondence, and speeches, all of which were filed elsewhere, above; correspondence with Fred Eggan regarding tapes from the Tasaday session; and correspondence with Karl L. Hutterer regarding tape copies from the session.

Contains two articles about the Tasaday.

Box 306:

Tasaday (continued):

7 Magnetic Tapes. 4 Folders. Recordings from the session on the Tasaday, even though title is for an exhibition held at the Torpedo Factory Art Center, Alexandria, Virginia.
Folder 1. Tapes 1-2.
Folder 2. Tapes 3-4.
Folder 3. Tapes 5-6.
Folder 4. Tape 7.

Videocassette. This may be an ABC News interview with Datu Galang disclaiming his earlier statement regarding the Tasaday. Housed with the Human Studies Film Archives, accession 2012-008.

Tasaday: BBC-TV, 1989, Trial in the Jungle.
Videocassette. This may be a McNeil/Lehrer: BBC Tasaday Report. Housed with the Human Studies Film Archives, accession 2012-008.

Contains correspondence, memoranda, telegrams, and background information from various societies regarding the tax reform bill and restraints upon scholarly and professional societies. Includes information from the American Historical Association, American Council of Learned Societies, American Society of Association Executives, and the Foundation Center; correspondence from the Social Science Research Council to Cora Du Bois, and correspondence from Cora Du Bois to members of the United States Senate Finance Committee along with their responses.

Contains an email from Textor to William Davis (executive director, AAA) attaching a copy of his article to Futures on the reason for an endowed prize honoring excellence in anticipatory anthropology.

Thailand Ad Hoc Committee of Inquiry. See under “Committee on Ethics,” series 4, subseries 4.

Theory and Methodology in Archaeological Interpretation, Symposium on.
In this subseries see under “International Symposium on Methodology and Theory in Archaeological Interpretation.”

Tufts was a secretary working in the executive secretary’s office. Includes a payroll memorandum from Marjorie Foote, 1965.

Most of AAA’s concerns were with part-time faculty. Includes correspondence and reports from the Association of American Geographers and American Association of University Professors sent to Annette Weiner; correspondence from Joan Cassell to John Cornman regarding a proposal to investigate underemployment and unemployment among anthropologists; and an article by Roger Sanjek, “The American Anthropological Resolution on the Employment of Women: Genesis, Implementation, Disavowal, and Resurrection,” circa 1990.


Contains statistical information about voting patterns in AAA, other professional organizations, and local (District of Columbia) elections.
Wampum Belt, 1970.
Contains background information, an article, and correspondence regarding the New York State wampum belt collection. Includes a petition to return the belts to the Iroquois Confederacy. For additional information see under “1970. Committee on Ethics: Correspondence, 1970,” series 4, subseries 4.

3 Folders. Folder 1. Includes reprints that may have had an effect on royalties due AAA.

Box 307:
3 Folders. Folders 2-3.
Contains an original signed copy between AAA and Warner Publications, 1972, regarding non-exclusive rights to publish reprints from AAA publications.

Webster, David, 1989-1990.
Webster was the founder and co-founder of three anti-apartheid movements in South Africa and taught social anthropology at the University of Witwatersrand (Johannesburg). Webster was assassinated by a death-squad in 1989. AAA appointed Professor Robert Gordon (Rhodes University) to be an observer at the inquest.


Wenner-Gren Foundation:
Contains correspondence documenting both rejected proposals and awarded grants to AAA for publication projects, travel funds to attend meetings, special committee and task force work, and a final report on the investigation of ethics and related issues in anthropology.

Documents grant for student delegates to attend the AAA annual meeting held in Seattle, Washington, November 1968. Includes a list of delegates arranged by university, funds remaining from the grant for the Committee on Organization, and Fellow Newsletter, December 1967.

Includes Wenner-Gren cumulative report on the Foundation’s program for museum research fellowships; correspondence regarding the grant for student delegates to attend the AAA 1968 annual meeting and expenses for mailing out student delegate kits; funds to expand the graduate student guide; AAA support for the Wenner-Gren Foundation exhibit at the AAA annual meeting, 1969; Executive Board support for grant submissions to Wenner-Gren for administrative activities, Wenner-Gren interest in participating with AAA on electronic data processing concerns, and AAA project for a summer workshop with students; and correspondence between AAA and Wenner-Gren about working closely with each other for fund support, AAA needs, and Foundation interests in activities of AAA. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, Lita Osmundsen, George M. Foster, and Irving Rouse.

Includes report from the Committee on Anthropology in the Americas; Ad Hoc Group on Middle American Studies, program and sessions for the 1969 AAA annual meeting in New Orleans, and travel grant needs for practicing professionals and students to attend the meeting; Ford
Foundation grant contribution for several Central American colleagues to attend the 1969 meeting; Wenner-Gren travel grant funds for Meso-American anthropologists to attend the 1969 meeting; lists of Central American and Mexican anthropologists recommended for travel grants; list of individuals and their countries, which were supported by Wenner-Gren funds; funds allocated for each traveler and letters to them; and draft and final report to Wenner-Gren on the attendance of the Meso-American anthropologists at the meeting. Correspondents include Edward J. Lehman, Robert C. Hunt, Christopher D. Dodds, George M. Foster, Arthur J. Rubel, Conrad C. Reining, Lita Osmundsen, Cora Du Bois, John V. Murra, Gonzalo Aguirre Beltran, and Frederica de Laguna. Some correspondence is in Spanish.

Documents funds awarded to the AAA Committee on Organization.

Wenner-Gren Foundation, Grants.
For the grant awarded for middle-Americanists to attend the AAA annual meeting in New Orleans, 1969, in this subseries also see under “Meso-Americanists, 1969-1971”; also search under Wenner-Gren throughout this guide for all available material in the AAA records regarding this Foundation.

Contains material about the Dell H. Hymes and Dave Schneider career pamphlet on anthropology. The pamphlet was to replace the Walter R. Goldschmidt manuscript (1969) and the manuscript written by Bohannon (1970). Includes Walter Goldschmidt, “The Business of Anthropology: A Student’s Introduction to the Profession,” and various drafts and final publication pamphlet, *What is Anthropology?* Correspondents includes David F. Aberle, Dell H. Hymes, Cora Du Bois, and Walter Goldschmidt. In this subseries also see under “Anthropology Career Information”; and “Anthropology Career Pamphlet” for early writings about careers in anthropology.

The roster was compiled by the AAA’s Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology. For additional material regarding the Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology (COSWA), see under series 4, subseries 5, “Committee on the Status of Women in anthropology.”

Women and Drug Abuse and Perinatal Addition. In this subseries see under “American Anthropological Association: Alcohol and Drugs.”

**Box 308:**

Includes information about contacts with Russian anthropologists and forwarded information to the Bank’s Sociological Group about the AAA annual meeting and the annual meeting of the Society for Applied Anthropology. Correspondents include Michael Cernea.

Yanomami Indians:

At the AAA annual meeting in December 1975, Ward Goodenough and a group of senior anthropologists introduced a resolution for the development of anthropological research services. The resolution was motivated by several considerations: that anthropology could make a significant contribution in policy development, take part in discussions on key social issues, and help provide solutions of important social problems; and the need to develop alternative employment opportunities for newly trained professionals and displaced academics. The resolution proposed that the Executive Board be authorized to establish such services through a special fund, an institute, or other appropriate device. The Board was to solicit monetary contributions from AAA membership over a period up to three years, find additional funds to provide the initial financial resources necessary to develop the program, and to appoint a steering committee.

The resolution was approved at the annual meeting and, later, by the Council of the Association in an April 1976 mail ballot. Research Services was a very short-lived program. It had its official beginning on July 1, 1977, and was discontinued on February 28, 1979, upon the recommendation of the Steering Committee chair that ARS was unlikely to develop into a self-sustaining enterprise. While the program received funds for various short-term projects, it was not successful in receiving long-term funding. Irving A. Wallach was the program director and reported directly to Edward J. Lehman, executive director. Ward Goodenough was chair of the Steering Committee. The folders documenting ARS appear to be a combination of Lehman’s files and those kept by Wallach and ARS staff. This accounts for the duplication of some material found throughout the folders.

Box 308 (continued):

**Anthropological Research Services (ARS):**
Includes Anthropology Newsletter excerpts and full publication regarding future employment of anthropologists, cooperative research projects, and resolution on the development of an anthropological research services; minutes of the meeting of the Committee on External Affairs; and working draft report from the Planning and Development Committee.

Includes Annual Report regarding AAA resolution; Newsletter material including open letter from Margaret Mead supporting ARS; appointment of a steering committee and chair and three actions to be undertaken by the program (1) seek contracts for surveys and other studies provided by the National Historic Preservation Act, National Environment Policy Act and Executive Order 11593, (2) seek research grants and contracts in other developing areas of applied anthropology, including education and public health, and (3) determine coordinated research areas where efforts would be most significant in advancing anthropology and find grant funds to carry them out; start-up of operational services; report on ARS receiving its first contract; and excerpts from Executive Board meeting minutes regarding ARS.

2 Folders. The resolution voted on at the annual meeting in 1976 called for an Institute for Anthropological Research Services (the title given to this folder). The program was later shortened to ARS. Under the resolution the Board was to establish a steering committee comprised of two representatives from AAA and seven cooperating anthropological organizations. All of the financial and legal liabilities would be absorbed by AAA. Early correspondence in this folder are letters to the seven organizations about the program and the announcement that Ward Goodenough was named to chair the Committee. Included are
curriculum vitae of individuals applying for the director of ARS, correspondence sent to them regarding the appointment of another candidate, and the covering letter and vitae of Irving A. Wallace, who was appointed to the position; fund contributions for the program; covering letter for grant funds from Eli Lilly Foundation; ARS budgets; Wallace memoranda to Edward J. Lehman regarding meetings pertaining to joint activity programs with other institutions; reports to Goodenough regarding the program; draft proposal to carry out research on defining standards for curation of archaeological collections in non-federal repositories; researchers requesting sponsorship with ARS; letter from Alec John Kelso regarding half-time retirement as a way to expand employment of anthropologists and not through ARS; draft appeals for ARS funding; conditions and contract with Alexander J. Lindsay to serve at the principal investigator of the Curation Standards Project and six-month status report on the project; Napoleon A. Chagon to Lehman and Wallace on the Conaway project with attached letter he sent to Richard Adams about a Yanomamo panel session; possible Agency for International Development (AID) proposal; proposal to the National Institute of Mental Health regarding training funds for a graduate fellowship program to expand minority opportunities; ARS bi-weekly activity reports, March 1978-June 1978; and interim and final report on a planning grant for pilot research to assist the preservation of cultural resources in urban neighborhoods and deferred status of the grant by the National Endowment for the Humanities.

ARS: Correspondence, Memoranda, Procedures, and Reports, 1976-1978.
Contains copies of some materials located above. Includes information about discussing ways AAA can support professional anthropologists who are not employed as teachers; notions about ARS becoming independent of AAA and divisions of responsibilities between the two; ARS guidelines for individual research projects and its support as an institutional sponsor for anthropologists wishing to submit grant applications; report by Irving A. Wallach about ARS receiving its first contract; and ARS procedures.

Contains correspondence with affiliated anthropological organizations regarding their nominations for representatives on the ARS Steering Committee, correspondence from the nominees, their acceptance to serve, and their curriculum vitae. Organizations represented in this folder are the American Association of Physical Anthropologists, American Ethnological Society, the Society for Applied Anthropology, Linguistic Society of America, and the Society for Medical Anthropology.

Contains information on the accomplishments, goals, expectations, progress towards becoming an institute and lack of long-term funding resources. Reports were written by Irving A Wallach to Edward J. Lehman and Ward Goodenough. Includes a letter of agreement between Lehman and Wallach on closing down all ARS activities and termination date of Wallach’s employment with AAA.

Contains 35 reports written by Irving A. Wallach to Edward J. Lehman. There is also one final report for the month of September 1978, written to Lehman with a copy to Ward Goodenough.

ARS: Correspondence and Memoranda File, 1977-1979, Part I.
2 Folders. Contains Irving A. Wallach memoranda and correspondence. This is more of an outgoing chronological file. There is some incoming correspondence. A cursory review shows some copies duplicating material in the correspondence and memoranda file, below. Most of the information is about forwarding information about ARS to correspondents, or rejecting requests for research affiliation. There are copies of incoming and outgoing correspondence with Margaret Mead regarding her support for ARS, and a project proposal regarding rural populations in Latin America.
Box 309:

**Anthropological Research Services (ARS)** (continued):

ARS: Correspondence and Memoranda File, 1977-1979, Part II.

  2 Folders. Contains Irving A. Wallace memoranda and correspondence and material pulled into the file. This is more of an outgoing chronological file, though there is some incoming correspondence documenting various topics. Includes applications for ARS staff positions along with curriculum vitae; thank you letters to anthropologists who reviewed ARS projects; Wallach visit to the National Park Service and ARS contract with the Service; meeting with the National Institute of Mental Health on educational testing and minorities; possible support for grant proposals by outside researchers; rejection letter to ARS for sponsored support for a conference regarding the Aleutian Islands; researchers seeking ARS sponsorship regarding the Pequot Indians and other subjects; copies of covering letters for grant proposals; memoranda to Edward J. Lehman on status of various grant applications, conversations regarding development of contractual relationship with AID, and meetings about possible projects to support; Alexander J. Lindsay correspondence regarding his leaving the Museum of Northern Arizona to become principal investigator of the Curation Standards Project for archaeological collections in non-federal repositories; Wallach travel expenses; and correspondence between Edward J. Lehman and The Spencer Foundation and the Contributions Committee of Eli Lilly and Company.


  Contains update report on the workshop regarding the role of anthropology in AID, and meeting with Robert Berg at AID; comments on the preliminary proposal by the Society for Applied Anthropology; comments on the Palau project proposal; conversation with Alan Hoben; meeting with Raoul Naroll; minority fellowship program; and National Advisory Mental Health Council meeting.


  Contains multiple drafts written by Wallach between May and July 1977.


  Contains review and re-written statement by Gabrielle Tyrnauer. Also includes a draft of an ARS brochure.


  2 Folders. Includes applications for curatorial and anthropology positions at ARS, draft position paper, and Martha Ellen Davis proposal and correspondence.


  Includes correspondence, project proposal, memoranda, and brochure regarding meetings with AID staff, possible projects that might be funded through AID and AID-American Public Health Association consultation and technical assistance. Projects discussed included identifying and developing minority and women anthropologists to work in development areas; development and testing of a methodology for preparing poverty profiles; and impact of development programs on rural populations in Latin America, including the human rights implications of these programs.


  In 1978, Edward Lehman designated Wallach as AAA representative to the Consortium of Affiliates for International Programs. Documents AAAS consortium meetings regarding international science activities.


  Contains information about AARP-National Retired Teachers Association Anrus Foundation grants and the AARP-NRTA conference regarding housing and transportation for the elderly held in Washington, DC, 1974.
Box 310:

**Anthropological Research Services (ARS) (continued):**

Contains project proposal and articles written by Dorothy Willner.

2 Folders. Includes correspondence between Appell and Irving Wallach about possible ARS proposals regarding human rights and salvage ethnology; contact persons for grant proposals; status of human rights legislation; articles regarding ethical dilemmas in anthropological inquiry; Appell’s curriculum vitae; and newsletters containing Appell articles, working papers, presentations and publications.

Documents Barnes’ grant proposal regarding nomadic retirees in the United States and its rejection by ARS.

Documents Bohannon’s proposal regarding unity in anthropology.

ARS: Committee on Anthropology as a Profession, 1977.
Documents proposals regarding a survey of anthropological roles outside the academy; and a study on non-academic anthropologists, strategies for the application of anthropology in the public interest. Includes the work of Janet A. Hartle and Suzanne Meadow, and a questionnaire form for roles of applied anthropologists in the health field.

Documents Conaway’s research proposal on environment, population movement and development, Orinoco River area, Venezuela. Includes correspondence, curriculum vitae, grant project proposal, proposal reviews, and rejection letter by the National Science Foundation.

Documents Davis’ research proposal regarding the musical culture of Saman, Dominican Republic. Includes correspondence and research grant proposal to the National Endowment of the Humanities.

Documents Doughty’s research proposal regarding the impact and implications of the United States’ supported development programs on human rights and needs in rural populations of Latin America. The grant proposal was written by Doughty and Charles Wagley. Funds were sought from the Agency for International Development. Includes Doughty and Wagley curriculum vitae.

Contains memorandum regarding meeting with Raoul Naroll, president of HRAF, on the possibility of joint ARS-HRAF activities.

Contains Jacobs’ ARS report and two proposed studies regarding school achievement, test performance and social interaction. Includes informational article; National Institute of Education programs; the National Institute of Mental Health Center for Minority Problems meeting on educational testing and minorities; and 1979 budget and the elimination of support for various types of training.

Contains letter from Bela C. Maday to Richard Adams recommending that AAA send an observer to the next National Advisory Mental Health Council. Includes agenda for the May 1977 meeting.

Documents Richards’ project to carry out research into strategy games of young potential leaders, and whether a grant proposal should be presented under ARS endorsement.
   2 Folders. Folder 1. Documents Schensul’s research grant proposal on continuing education for applied social scientists. The proposal was submitted to the National Science Foundation and was rejected. Includes correspondence; grant proposal; preliminary report on a survey of nonacademic geographers; support letters from the American Political Science Association, the American Sociological Association, and the Association of American Geographers; correspondence from Susan W. Almy, Rockefeller Foundation, on possible funding sources; review comments; and a questionnaire form from the Society for Applied Anthropology regarding job information.

Box 311:

Anthropological Research Services (ARS) (continued):
   2 Folders. Folder 2.
   Documents possible proposal to USDA regarding behavioral factors affecting preferences and buying habits in fast food outlets. The proposal was written Molly Geiger Schuchat. There is also material from Allan Griff, who along with Schuchat and Hugh Roberts were considered the investigators for the project.
   Most of the following folders were titled Baltimore Project. In 1977, Irving Wallace wrote a discussion paper on “A Model for Cultural Resource Management in an Urban Environment,” and followed that with an unsolicited proposal, “Pilot Project for the Identification, Description and Assessment of Urban Cultural Resources.” This eventually led to two grant proposals to the National Endowment for the Humanities, one for a five-year project, and a second for a four-month project. Baltimore was to be used for the case study. Funding assistance was also sought from the Department of Housing and Community Development in Baltimore, and the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service of the United States Department of the Interior. Funding requests were turned down by all parties except for the NEH, which approved the smaller grant proposal. This folder contains the discussion paper written in April 1977, and drafts of the unsolicited proposals written in February and April 1978.
   Contains comments from Daniel Rose and Anthony F. C. Wallace, and a letter from Emil W. Haury to the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, Department of the Interior, that the Service fund the project.
   Contains the project grant proposal “Pilot Program to Assist the Preservation of Cultural Resources in Urban Neighborhoods.”
   Includes final report.
   Contains letter from the commissioner, Department of Housing and Community Development, Baltimore, notifying Wallach that the Department did not have the funds for his project; letter from Alan Jabbour, director, American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, regarding support for the project and information about his own Tennessee-Tombigbee project; letter from W. T.
Durr, director, Baltimore Region Institutional Studies Center (BRISC) on how the project complements the work being done at BRISC and where BRISC received its project funds; letter from the director, Planning Commission, Baltimore, supporting the project, but asking that Wallace secure funding elsewhere; and letter from the Department of Interior that it did not have the funds to support the project.

2 Folders. Includes articles written by Judith Lynne Hanna and Raymond Lee Owens.

**Box 312:**

**Anthropological Research Services (ARS) (continued):**

Includes article written by Pearl Katz. Irving Wallace applied for the position.

Includes draft proposal, “Research to Define Standards for Curation of Archaeological Collections in Non-Federal Institutions,” July, 1977; review by Elizabeth King and Ezra Zubrow; and request to the AAA Executive Board and officers to review the proposal which was to be sent to the National Park Service.

Includes copy of Wallach’s proposal, noted above; and multiple drafts of Alexander J. Lindsay, Jr. (principal investigator) on the research plan and work design for the Interagency Archeological Services, National Park Service, contract on curation of archeological collections project. The project was designed to study the management and use of archeological collections in non-federal public institutions.

2 Folders. The original proposal was contracted with the National Park Service, Department of Interior. Later, it was transferred from NPS to the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Services, which was also within the Interior Department. The final title of the project was “Research to Define Standards for Curation of Archaeological Collections in Non-Federal Repositories.” Folders include the contract between NPS and AAA; contract review by Gottesman Schuchat, AAA legal counsel; request by AAA to modify the internal budget allocations; letter of transfer from NPS to Heritage Conservation and Recreation Services; statement of expenditures, 1978; and covering letter to the final report.

Lindsey became the principal investigator for the contract regarding archeological collections in non-federal institutions. Includes his curriculum vitae and contract for his services at AAA.

Includes memorandum from Alexander Lindsay to Irving Wallach selecting Glenn Williams-Dean for the position.

ARS: Glenna Joyce Williams-Dean, 1978.
Contains Williams-Dean application, curriculum vitae, and letter welcoming her as research associate for the NPS project along with terms and conditions of employment.

Includes agenda for Group meeting, on-site visitation itinerary planning schedule for senior consultants, material regarding task F of the project, and a draft survey for on-site study of curation of archeological collections project. Correspondents include James B. Griffin, senior consultant to the project, regarding visitation schedule and enforcement of federal guidelines for non-federal institutions.
Includes Lindsay memoranda and monthly reports to Wallach, six-month activity report to the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, and an end of year report on scheduled tasks and meeting contract deadline. Reports three through six are missing.

Includes operational budget, statements of expenditures, staff appointments through January 1979, and rental space at the Association of American Geographers.

Box 313:

Anthropological Research Services (ARS) (continued):
2 Folders. This file contains a wide variety of information concerning the project, some of which are duplicated elsewhere. Folders include resumes, applications, and interview information regarding project staff; staff travel requests for on-site studies and follow-up discussions; Association of American Geographers correspondence regarding availability of rental space for the project staff, shared use of office equipment, hours of use, use of other rooms, and cost for the space; time sheets and work accomplished; telephone logs; publication of the project in the Anthropology Newsletter; travel requests and itinerary for on-site visits (June-August 1978); milestones chart including tasks, activities, products, and estimated dates for accomplishment; project report schedule; draft report on tasks L and M list of 20 institutions visited for the project; summary of responses to the on-site interview questions to contract archeology; additional copies of the research plan and work design for the project written by Lindsay; proposed symposium for the Society for American Archaeology conference in Vancouver, British Columbia, 1979, regarding curation of archeological collections; recommendations and guidelines regarding collections and repositories; travel costs for consultants and advisory group members; memorandum from Lindsay to Wallach on project activities and staff appointments after December 15, 1978; a copy of guidelines for cultural resource collections used by the San Francisco District Corps of Engineers; NPS curators’ conference at Harpers Ferry; and an announcement for two archeologists positions for the project.

Contains copies of plates to the property deposit voucher and natural history specimen deposit voucher.

Contains final report written by Alexander J. Lindsay, Jr. (project director), Glenna Williams-Dean (research associate), and Jonathan Haas (researcher) for the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service contract.

Subseries 3. Anthropology Curriculum Study Project, 1960-1973

For a history of the Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) see Anthropology Curriculum Study Project, Two-Way Mirror: Anthropologists and Educators Observe Themselves and Each Other (Washington DC: American Anthropological Association, 1972). ACSP was sponsored by AAA and officially began its association with the National Science Foundation on December 12, 1960, when Malcolm Carr Collier (also listed below as Malcolm Collier) wrote NSF asking for suggestions regarding the submission of a proposal to teach anthropology in secondary schools. Collier was a research associate at the University of Chicago and chairman of the AAA Committee on Anthropology in Secondary Schools. Chicago faculty Sol Tax and Robert G. Hanvey were very supportive of the project. On January
On February 20, 1962, NSF sent a letter to Stephen T. Boggs, executive secretary, AAA, that the proposal had been approved. Collier became project director and operated out of Chicago. The formal termination date of the project was June 30, 1971, but additional funds were requested to close the program and complete a final report. NSF extended funding until March 31, 1972. When the program was terminated, the archives or programmatic records were transferred to the University of Colorado (Boulder) Library, December 1971, and the financial and legal documents were forwarded to AAA. A short box and folder list of what was transferred to the Library and AAA may be found below under Malcolm Collier correspondence with Edward J. Lehman, 1969-1973. A copy of the finding aid to the records transferred to the University of Colorado may be found in the NAA vertical file under “Guides, the American Anthropological Association.” In 1994, the University of Colorado Archives de-accessioned the ACSP records. As of this writing, none of the de-accessioned records have survived. See Appendix B. for additional tape recordings and slides.

Box 313 (continued):

**Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP):**
Includes correspondence between Malcolm Collier and NSF, Course Content Improvement Section; draft proposal; and covering letters to reports.
Includes correspondence regarding evaluation of NSF proposals sent to ACSP for review, covering letters to materials forwarded to NSF, agenda for the conference on coordination of curriculum studies 1, and budget supplement to ACSP grant proposal.

Box 314:

**Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):**
Includes correspondence documenting request for continued support of ACSP, preliminary draft submitted by ASCP, covering letters to 1964 version of The Emergence of Civilization and Introduction to the Study of Human History and ASCP reports, ACSP Advisory Committee meeting summary, and statement of expenditures; review of films and project proposals sent to ASCP by NSF; and list of cities using ASCP experimental materials.
Includes tentative program, participants, and an abstract of Malcolm Collier’s remarks at the conference.
Includes correspondence regarding budget increases, changes in amount of funds allocated, budget changes, and Collier’s support for Frederick Gearing’s initial proposal to NSF for training teachers and preparing anthropological materials for elementary grades.
Includes ACSP summary of expenses, information about use of ACSP experimental materials, requests for reallocation of budget items, and statistical counts of correspondence sent to SCSP about its program arranged by state; and ACSP reviews of proposals sent by NSF to Collier.
Includes discussion on continuing some of the ACSP services and functions beyond 1968, chart showing progress of different Project programs, and conference on ACSP publication plans; and reviews of proposals sent by NSF to ACSP.

ACSP: Malcolm Collier, National Science Foundation, 1968.
Includes covering letters and receipt of the ACSP proposal regarding anthropology within social studies at secondary schools, development of teacher services and materials; list of participating teachers for the six-week course on Studying Societies; twenty-four month proposed ACSP budget; proposed budget revision and re-allocation of funds; NSF imposed fixed reduction in the grant; and statement of expenditures.

ACSP: Malcolm Collier, National Science Foundation, 1969.
Includes information on ACSP classroom materials that are commercially available; extension of the grant period; ACSP update for NSF’s chart regarding principal curriculum study groups, pre-college education in science; creation and availability of ACSP film; covering letters to contracts for vendors used by ACSP; requests by NSF and ACSP responses to proposals received by NSF; ACSP fund account; and copies of NSF letters to Edward J. Lehman regarding grant figures.

Includes information regarding guidelines for disposition of ACSP prepared manuscripts that will not be published; consultant fees; proposed budget revision; request for a two-month extension to complete ACSP activities; list of personnel experienced with the implementation of ACSP materials; and acknowledgement by NSF upon receiving final project report (not final fiscal report) and teacher service materials.

Box 315:

Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):

Includes correspondence between Collier, Betty J. Meggers and Stephen T. Boggs (executive secretaries), with copies of Boggs external correspondence with others regarding ACSP. Includes material regarding the AAA Committee on Anthropology in Secondary Schools, and a list of teacher colleges visited during the 1961-1962 Program of Visiting Lecturers. In addition to the above, correspondents include the American Council of Learned Societies, Parker Development Council (Chicago, Illinois), and the Commission on College Physics.

Contains correspondence between Collier and Stephen T. Boggs, and some copies of Boggs’ outgoing correspondence with the National Science Foundation. Includes some budgetary material; information about the ACSP Advisory Committee; the ACSP project, Introduction to the Study of Human History; ACSP work with publishing houses; and the death of Dorothy Eggan.

Several letters date back to May 8, 1965. Contains correspondence between Collier and Stephen T. Boggs and copies of Boggs’ outgoing correspondence with the Macmillan Company and the National Science Foundation. Includes program funds and budget modifications, information about the ACSP Advisory Committee, publishing house rights of distribution and royalties, and a memorandum to the Executive Board regarding a presentation by Collier.

2 Folders. Copies of two letters, dating back to 1963, are filed for their informational content. Contains correspondence between Collier, Charles Frantz (executive secretary), Conrad C. Reining (secretary), Edward J. Lehman (business manager), and Rebecca C. Test (staff member
of the AAA Program on Anthropology and Education). Also contains copies of AAA outgoing correspondence to NSF and the Macmillan Company. There are letters from the American Library Association to Frantz, forwarded to ACSP for its input to support *The Teachers’ Library*; and the first *CONPASS News* (Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs), September 1967. Contains information about the ACSP Advisory Committee, Macmillan royalty statements, ACSP funds and summary of expenses, and a draft grant proposal to the Department of Education for a Research Center in Anthropology and Education.


2 Folders. Contains correspondence between Malcolm Collier and her administrative staff, and the secretary and executive director of AAA and their administrative staff. Contains information about NSF budgets, ACSP fiscal matters, travel reimbursements, royalty statements, and statement of expenditures; ACSP development and research program reports; ACSP Advisory Committee; possibility of a joint ACSP, geography and sociology project with NSF and ACSP withdrawal from the project; and NSF contract extension from two to six months in order for ACSP to complete all its on-going projects and tasks.

**Box 316:**

**Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):**


Boggs was AAA executive secretary through August 1966, and later became chair of the ACSP Advisory Committee. Includes discussion about ACSP integrity and development of local centers for the study of anthropology education; Collier’s continuation with the Project; request for editorial review of “The Study of Man”; discussion on the Education and Anthropology Conference in 1968; NSF budget and expenditures and possible NSF budget cuts; Advisory Committee matters; Frederick O. Gearing’s resignation and fiscal management of the Project at AAA headquarters; Boggs’ discussion regarding the unit, “Patterns in Human History”; and review and comments regarding the final Project report, ACSP history, and the AAA Board of Directors’ explicate understanding that the Project extension of 1968 was to be the last.

ACSP: Malcolm Collier, Correspondence with Edward J. Lehman (Director of Administration and Executive Director), 1969-1973.

Includes proposed budget revision; discussion with NSF regarding manuscripts that will not be published before close of the grant; Advisory Committee material, agenda, closing the Chicago headquarters, and publication of reports regarding research carried out in Stockton, California; possible joint project of anthropologists, geographers, and sociologists regarding publication on classroom methods under NSF; copy of NSF grant extension to terminate December 31, 1971, and second extension to March 31, 1971; budget revision; letter transferring archival material to the University of Colorado (UC), Boulder; box and folder list of records sent to AAA and UC; and an ERIC report on “Two-Way Mirror.”

ACSP: AAA, Stephen T. Boggs (Executive Secretary) Correspondence with Malcolm Collier, 1962.

Includes material on the formal proposal to NSF, grant award, and agreement of understanding between NSF and AAA regarding the grant; the conference of the Social Science Council in California; Advisory Committee for the AAA project on anthropology in secondary schools (Joseph B. Casagrande was chairman of the Committee, which included E. Adamson Hoebel, Solon T. Kimball, and George D. Spindler), and Committee agenda; the George Peabody College for Teachers (Nashville) becoming part of the ACSP pilot project; activities and plans report of ACSP, tentative draft of a proposal to extend the Project, and revised budget report; Boggs’ notes...
on conference held with Collier; and curriculum reform conference sponsored by the American Council of Learned Societies and the Educational Services Incorporated. Correspondents include Boggs, Collier, Casagrande, Hoebel, Kimball, Spindler, Ima Corinne Brown, Felix C. Robb, Ernestine Friedl, American Council of Learned Societies, the National Science Foundation, and the Social Science Council of Northern California.

ACSP: AAA, Stephen T. Boggs (Executive Secretary) Correspondence with Malcolm Collier, 1963.
There are covering letters to reports, but the reports are not in the folder. Most of the correspondence concerns and includes ACSP budget and expenditures, and information about publications and vendors to publish the writings put out by the Project. There is some correspondence regarding the Advisory Committee and forming a sub-committee.

ACSP: AAA, Stephen T. Boggs (Executive Secretary) Correspondence with Malcolm Collier, 1964.
2 Folders. Includes NSF budget, grant award for 1964, and letter of agreement of understanding between NSF and AAA; 15-month budget projection; covering letters for various reports (reports not included); statement of expenditures; reports on conferences established by ACSP; talks given by Malcolm Collier; memorandum on work in progress; agenda for a conference regarding the teaching of anthropology in high school; correspondence regarding adding anthropology to the curriculum at Phillips Exeter; film materials sent to AAA and the Project from the National Geographic Society; preliminary draft report on the introduction of human history tested in the fall of 1964; Advisory Committee agenda; NSF draft proposal for an extension of “A Project for the Development of the Educational Potential of Anthropology in the High Schools”; and a preliminary draft for a NSF proposal to the course content improvement section, anthropology and the secondary school curriculum.

ACSP: AAA, Stephen T. Boggs (Executive Secretary) Correspondence with Malcolm Collier, 1965.
2 Folders. Includes a memorandum from Solon T. Kimball to Collier regarding cooperation with professional educators dated 1963 or 1964; covering letters (material not included); Advisory Committee matters, agenda, request that Boggs manage one of the meetings, and request for new members from AAA President (Alexander Spoehr); Project publication announcement, “The Idea of Liberty in American Culture”; 24-month budget and budget summary; Project published fact sheet on its status; copies of Collier letters to NSF; Collier comments on the Advisory Committee regarding publications; correspondence with American Textbook Publishers Institute about Project manuscripts ready for publication consideration; Boggs support for ACSP request to NSF for additional funds; requests from high schools to Boggs for anthropologists to give presentations; Noel Korn to Boggs about creating film strips for a course in physical anthropology; Project conference on publication plans; legal consultation and correspondence with NSF regarding publication royalties; ACSP Newsletter No. 4; NSF letter to Boggs regarding extension (amendment) of the grant with a termination date of April 30, 1967; and NSF letter of understanding with Collier on the objectives of the Project and its responsibilities to NSF.

Box 317:

Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):
ACSP: AAA, Stephen T. Boggs and Charles Frantz (Executive Secretaries) Correspondence with Malcolm Collier, 1966.
Includes information, agenda, and participant list of ACSP regional conferences on anthropology and world history; ACSP activities report; Advisory Committee material and meeting notes; NSF acknowledgement of ASCP request for additional support; draft ASCP questionnaire regarding anthropological resources for elementary and secondary school instruction; McMillan Company publication of ACSP material; Boggs’ detailed letter to Frantz about the Project; and lists of cooperating teachers for several ACSP units, “The Study of Early Man,” and “The Emergence of Civilization.”

292
ACSP: AAA, Charles Frantz (Executive Secretary) Correspondence with Malcolm Collier, 1966-1967. There is some funding correspondence and information brought forward from 1964 and 1965, mostly covering letters from Stephen T. Boggs to NSF regarding fiscal reports. Includes Advisory Committee notes, agenda, and discussions regarding “Study of Early Man,” and “Great Transformation”; Frantz covering letters to NSF regarding fiscal reports; Collier to NSF on unexpected and uncommitted funds; copy of Boggs’ letter to Collier regarding reviewers; AAA acknowledgement of NSF award letter; Collier correspondence with NSF about continuing some services and functions of ACSP after production of its curriculum materials; and Project progress report.

ACSP: AAA, Charles Frantz (Executive Secretary) and Conrad C. Reining (Secretary) Correspondence with Malcolm Collier, 1967-1969. Includes development proposal and milestones for a new program, “The Transformation of Human Societies”; 1967 ACSP fact sheet; introduction and outline for “The Study of Early Man”; Collier letter to NSF regarding ACSP conference on publication plans; Advisory Committee materials and meeting minutes; list of schools using ACSP material; NSF acknowledgement of ACSP proposal, “Anthropology in Secondary School Social Studies: Development of Teacher Services and Materials;” Boggs to Collier regarding the Education and Anthropology Conference; President Irving Rouse to NSF acknowledging award letter supporting the new Project amendment; moving funds to various categories and handling of fund expenditures; Frederick O. Gearing’s resignation letter to Collier as co-director of ACSP; and Boggs to Reining regarding Gearing’s resignation.

ACSP: Proposal Data, 1966. Contains budgetary information and a tentative draft proposal for another Project extension.


ACSP: Proposals: Malcolm Collier and Frederick O. Gearing, 1968. Contains an NSF proposal for a summer program to generate politically effective plans for the correct implementation of curriculum materials of the ACSP, first draft of a proposal for continued development of teacher services, and an Advisory Committee proposal for an extension written to the Executive Board.

ACSP: Proposal Material used for Proposal Preparation, 1968. 2 Folders. The material was used for the proposal covering January 1, 1969 to June 30, 1970. Includes multiple drafts and perhaps final proposal, “Anthropology in Secondary School Social Studies: Development of Teacher Services and Materials”; a first short draft, which is a summary of ACSP unfinished business discussed at the Advisory Committee; working budget for an implementation workshop regarding curriculum materials of ACSP; draft by Frederick O. Gearing for a NSF proposal, “Curriculum Implementation, Teacher Services, and Resource Personnel”; and multiple draft budgets.

ACSP: Accounting and Budget Material, 1963-1964. Contains correspondence documenting the administration of funds, travel, honoraria, payroll checks, pamphlets, visual aids, supplies and equipment; and includes budget reports, budget supplements, cash receipts and disbursements, summary of expenses, and payroll summaries.
Box 318:

**Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):**


- Includes income and costs of materials provided by ACSP.


- 2 Folders. Contains correspondence between Malcolm Collier and Stephen T. Boggs regarding covering letters for monthly budget estimates and expenditures, discussion with NSF staff pertaining to non-NSF income to the Project and methods for recording such funds, requests from the Project to AAA regarding remaining budget funds, list of accounts maintained by AAA for the Project; and expenditures statements, tentative monthly budgets, cash receipts, disbursements, and summary of expenses.


- Includes chart containing dates for letters received from NSF regarding grant approval from 1962 through amendment six, 1967, along with amount of funds.


- The proposal was for 18-months taking funds into 1970.


- Contains correspondence and financial reports. Includes information about transferring funds from one category to another; NSF approval of budget changes; increase in the revolving fund; indirect cost rate (for non-research grants) allocated to the Smithsonian; NSF award letters for amendments 8, 9, and 10; royalty statements; minutes of the Advisory Committee, 1969; changes in staff personnel; Stephen T. Boggs to Edward J. Lehman regarding his correspondence files with the Project and missing handwritten notes on the Advisory Committee meetings; and budget statements, budget summaries for amendments 5 and 7, expenditures and anticipated expenditures, revised budget estimates for amendment 10, budget figures, 1969-1971, monthly expenditures, and carry over funds from amendments 4, 6, 8, and 9.

Box 319:

**Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):**


- 2 Folders. Includes original NSF award letters for amendments 3, 4, and 6; and original memorandum of understanding for the 1965 grant. Also includes original handwritten, typed and copies of 5, 12, and 24-month budgets; statements of expenditures; summaries of expenses; analysis of expenditures; detailed reports; re-allocation of budget items; interim fiscal reports; daily expenditures; overhead; and monthly cash requests.


- 2 Folders. Includes covering letter for the final report for grant period January 1969 to June 1972, fiscal reports, and statements of expenditures.
Contains Robert Hanvey, *The Idea of Liberty in American Culture: A Teaching Unit*, and *Readings, the Idea of Liberty in American Culture*. The materials were published for the Project’s experimental use in the secondary schools.

ACSP: The Emergence of Civilization, 1963.
Contains Jack Ellison, *The Emergence of Civilization*. The publication was for experimental use during the school year, 1963-1964.

**Box 320:**

**Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):**

ACSP: Introduction to the Study of Human History (ISHH), 1964:
- Folder 1. List of ISHH Sequence.
- *Readings on Human Evolution* (missing).
- Folder 6. Hulse, *Biological Adaptations to Culture*.
- *Maetoi Ruler* (missing).
- Indian Marriage (missing).
- Folder 13. Clark, *Bones and Teeth*.
- Folder 17. Howells, *Generalized and Specialized*.
- Folder 18. Schmeck, Jr., *New Line Traced in Man’s Ancestry*.
- Vellums of Skulls (could not find).
- Drawings of Skulls (Homo Sapiens) (could not find).
- Folder 19. *Chimpanzee Behavior*.
- Folder 20. Turnbull, *The BaMbuti*.
- Folder 22. Turnbull, *The Crime of Cephu, the Bad Hunter*.
- Folder 24. Return of Sacred Missing Hair (India and Pakistan).

ACSP: The Study of Early Man (SEM), 1965.
This project was designed for experimental use in high schools for the 1965-1966 school year.
- Folder 2. Coon, *Belt Cave*.
- Folder 3. Gerald, *Digs and Dates*.
- Folder 4. Solem and Hulse, *Man as Species*.
Folder 6. Howells, *Dart, Broom, and Australopithecus*.
Folder 9. Chafe, *The Emergence of Language*.
Folder 15. Hulse, *Biological Adaptations to Culture*.
Folder 18. No Author. *An Exercise in Tree-Ring Dating*.
Folder 22. No Author. *Comments on Caesar*.
Folder 24. No Author. *Chimpanzee Behavior*.

Appears to document India cultural life.

**Box 321:**

**Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):**

Some of the material is labeled Study of Early Man. The remainder may or not be related to that unit. Some early slide numbers are used more than once for different slides. Slides 11, 18, 31, 33, and 35 are missing. There is a list to the material, 1-38, which accurately documents slides six through thirty-eight.
Folder 1. List of Overhead Projector Slides, 1-38.
Folder 2. Overhead Projector Slides, 1-5.
Folder 5. Overhead Projector Slides, 26-38.

**Box 322:**

**Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):**

This project was designed for experimental use in high schools during the 1967-1968 school year.
Folder 1. Teaching Plan.

Contains teacher notes for various topics; acknowledgments for permission to use photographs, slides, quotations, and sound recordings; and bibliography. All of the materials listed below are described in the teaching plan and how they were to be used. The materials listed below, however, are not arranged according to the topics in the Plan.
Folder 2. Loose Material.

Includes student readings by topic; topographical maps of the Kwakiutl geographical region (the second map appears in an overhead projector slide found in a folder noted

Folder 3. Teaching Plan for Kwakiutl Potlatch Game.
The Game was developed in 1967 by Rayond E. Glazier, Jr., of ABT Associates, Inc., with the assistance of Miss Claudia Byram and Johanna M. Lessinger.

Folder 4. Opening the Deck.
This set of 36 cards represented a miniature Kwakiutl society comprised of thirty-six adult individuals. The cards contained a set of work tasks, rank, ranking of families of birth, age, and village. The objective was to introduce basic lines along which the Kwakiutl society was divided. Description is in the Teaching Plan, folder 1, above.

Folder 5. Photographs for Topic One, Settlement Pattern.
Descriptions are on the photographs. Reasons for this set is in the Teaching Plan, folder 1, above.

Folder 6. Photographs for Topic Two.
Brief descriptions are on the photographs with more detailed explanations in the Teaching Plan, folder 1, above.

Folder 7. Photographs for Topic Eleven-A.
Contains twelve photographs of masks including one of winter ceremonial dancers taken by Edward Curtis in 1914. All of the photographs are described in detail and were used for the topic, “Art Pervades the Culture.” Information about the topic is in the Teaching Plan, folder 1, above.

Folder 8. Overhead Projector Slide, Kwakiutl Geographical Region.
Appears to have been used for Topic One.

Folder 10. Tape Recording (24 minutes), “Stand-In for a Murderer.”
This tape recording was used for Topic Six. Information for this tape is in the Teaching Plan, folder 1, above.
Box 323:

Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):
ACSP: Materials on the Middle East (abandoned), no date.
   Folder 1. An Egyptian Soldier.
   Folder 2. Guiding Tourists in Israel.
   Folder 3. Islam, A World Religion.
   Folder 4. An Egyptian Student of Al-Azhar Mosque University.
   Folder 5. An Armenian Rug Merchant in a Syrian Bazaar.
   Folder 7. A Bedu with the Oil Company.
   Folder 8. A Peasant Woman in Turkey.
Contains material regarding permission to reprint and reproduce articles and pages within publications. Correspondence is with Robert G. Haney, curriculum research director, ACSP Chicago office.
Contains correspondence regarding the writings Turnbull did for the Project as well as drafts of his articles. ACSP correspondents include Malcolm Collier, Kurt W. Johnson (assistant director), and Robert G. Haney.
ACSP: Colin Turnbull, Drafts of Manuscripts.
This and the following folder were probably used to support an additional funding request to NSF, or as part of a final report. Appendix A was in regard to “The Study of Early Man.” This folder contains the following publications: Edwin S. Dethlefsen, Evolution – Process of Change; Dethlefsen, Form and Function: Comparative Anatomy in the Study of Human Evolution; Charles T. Thompson, Nomadic Pastoralism; and Selected Readings on Peasants: The Great Transformation; introduction and session planning for “The Study of Early Man”; introduction and session plan for “The Great Transformation”; and teacher notes and day planner for section on peasants.
This folder includes the following publications: Anthropology Materials in Social Science Courses: A Case Study, Day One; and Kurt W. Johnson, Two Dozen Anthropology Books: A Selected Bibliography for High School Libraries and Social Studies Courses.
ACSP: Publisher Contract Correspondence, 1965-1966.
This file contains correspondence and a draft contract regarding ASCP negotiations with the Macmillan Company. Included is correspondence with NSF regarding points that should be covered by publishers wishing to submit proposals to publish ASCP material, and contract advice from Philip M. Glick (Dorfman and Glick, attorneys to AAA). Correspondents include Malcolm Collier, National Science Foundation, Glick, Stephen T. Boggs, Charles Frantz, and The Macmillan Company.

Box 324:

Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):
Correspondents include Malcolm Collier, Stephen T. Boggs, Charles Frantz, Philip M. Glick, the National Science Foundation and the Macmillan Company.
   This folder is in regard to filming class sessions using ASCP projects. Correspondence is with John M. Davidson and other staff from the company. Includes information on schools and classes to be observed and points to be covered by the filming.
ACSP: College Film Center, 1967-1970.
   Campbell was an associate director for the Social and Educational Research Program of the American Institute for Research. AIR was contracted by ASCP to develop measurements for student performance. In addition to correspondence there are several proposals for “Developing Student Performance Measures for Anthropology Objectives.”
   Material documents the contract with The Macmillan Company. Correspondents include Malcolm Collier, Robert J. Stracks (general counsel representative in Chicago), Michael A. Schuchat (general counsel representative in Washington, DC), The Macmillan Company, and the National Science Foundation.
   Robertson was involved with modifying instructional materials and teaching plans as well as developing illustrations for various projects and publications.

**Box 325:**

**Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):**
   Publication contract between AAA and The Macmillan Company for publishing *Patterns in Human History*.
   Stracks was an attorney (Sonnenschein Levinson, et. al., Chicago) for ASCP. This file includes review of contracts with The Macmillan Company and documents related to Macmillan’s liability for the lost Jerome R. Tiger artwork. Tiger sent to Macmillan original drawings created for the production of *Kiowa Years*. Additional information regarding the litigation is filed below.
   Includes budget proposal for producing, “Anthropology in the Schools.” Additional films created under ASCP were sent to Nolan for editing and copying.
   This folder contains Malcolm Collier correspondence regarding the lost Jerome Tiger paintings. Macmillan Company lost the original drawings. When Tiger died his wife requested the drawings for the probate of the estate. Folder contains correspondence and a newspaper article regarding Native American artists. Correspondents include Collier, Peggy Tiger, Alice Marriott, Dorothy S. Arnof (The Macmillan Company), and Arthur Silberman.
ACSP: Pre-publication Material, 1970.
   Contains copies of the teaching plan and readings for *Studying Societies: Patterns in Human History*. Most important is a letter from Nicholas Helburn to Malcolm Collier which contains a statement about Collier considering the transfer of the ASCP archives to the University of Colorado. Most of the letter is about getting material regarding ASCP projects and abstracting the information for *Research in Education* and ERIC.
2 Folders. Contains agreements between AAA and authors, artists, and others, who prepared materials for Patterns in Human History. Malcolm Collier wrote to those who prepared the various components for the publication and signed-off on the agreements.
Malcolm Collier and ASCP Chicago office file.
Contains information and records documenting royalty payments dating back to 1969.

Box 326:

Anthropology Curriculum Study Project (ACSP) (continued):
ACSP: Master Set of 8 Casts: Studying Societies: Patterns in Human History.
Contains museum replicas used for Patterns in Human History. Replicas may have been created by Alva Studios. Some replicas are fragile.
ACSP: For additional information regarding the Anthropology Curriculum Study Project grant from the National Science Foundation see under series 1, subseries 15, President Alexander Spoehr Papers.


Contains records from the Committee on Ethics, executive secretary, and executive director regarding Committee cases that underwent review. Material is arranged in chronologic order.

Box 327:

Committee on Ethics (COE):

1961-1964

1965, 1990

1966

1966-1969
3 Folders. Folder 1. Includes Peter R. Goethals as part of the review.

3 Folders. Folder 2. Includes Appell publications.

3 Folders. Folder 3. Includes Williams’ published reviews.

1967-1972
Thailand Ad Hoc Committee of Inquiry, Background Material, 1967-1971, with information dating back to 1960.
3 Folders. Folders 1-2. Includes final report and drafts of the “Report of the Ad Hoc
Committee to Evaluate the Controversy Concerning Anthropological Activities in Relation to Thailand,” 1971, written by William Davenport, David Olmsted, Margaret Mead, and Ruth Freed; released statements by David A. Wilson, Lauriston Sharp, Marshall Sahlins, Eric Wolf, and Gerald D. Berreman; replies to the report; resolutions submitted by Robert W. Ehrich; AAA Executive Board statement (poor condition); Eric Wolf and Joseph Jorgensen, “Anthropology on the Warpath in Thailand, The New York Review of Books, 1970; information regarding the inter-university Academic Advisory Council (AACT) on Thailand, including membership, correspondence, memoranda, and Committee meetings and minutes; material from the Student Mobilization Committee (SMC) to End the War in Vietnam; university campus newspapers; newspaper articles; Executive Board charge to the Ad Hoc Committee; John E. Moss, Subcommittee Hearing on Thailand and the Philippines; American Institutes for Research, “Counter-Insurgency in Thailand: The Impact of Economic, Social and Political Action Programs”; and Michael Moerman, “The Village World and the Larger World: Aspects of Village Life in Northern Thailand.”

Box 328:
Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1967-1972 (continued):
Thailand Ad Hoc Committee of Inquiry, Background Material, 1967-1971, with information material dating back to 1960 (continued):
3 Folders. Folder 3.
Includes meeting minutes from the Jason Summer study, Institute for Defense Analyses (very poor quality); and an itinerary and summary of a trip to Thailand.
Committee on Ethics, Thailand Controversy Correspondence, 1970-1971.
4 Folders. This appears to be the file of George M. Foster, president of AAA, or Edward J. Lehman, executive director. Contains correspondence, memoranda, reports, statements by outside parties, and letters to the editor. Includes a note regarding documents received from SMC and copied for AAA Executive Board and other officers; suggestions that Eric R. Wolf (chairman, Committee on Ethics) resign from the Committee along with Joseph G. Jorgensen and Gerald D. Berreman; the controversy regarding Thailand, ethical misbehavior of members of the Ethics Committee, problems regarding SMC, the Ethics Committee and AAA over the issue; recommended personnel for the Ad Hoc Committee of Inquiry into the Thailand controversy in regard to professional ethics and counter-insurgency; Aberle detailed description of the SMC documents copied, their authenticity, background information about them, and relevancy of the documents to the 1967 AAA statement on ethics; executive director memorandum regarding action of the Executive Board regarding the charge of the Ethics Committee and ruling on three of its members; work of AACT; proposal that AAA appoint an ad hoc committee regarding Thailand controversy; resignation of Aberle as Board liaison member with the Ethics Committee; resignation of Wolf and Jorgesen from the Ethics Committee; and resignation of Cyril S. Belshaw (Executive Board) over AAA decisions regarding the Thailand issue, that AAA had neither protocol nor legal status to censor a university in Canada. Correspondents include Herbert P. Phillips, David F. Aberle, Lauriston Sharp, Steven Piker, Michael Moerman, Robert W. Ehrich, George M. Foster, Melford E. Spiro, Dell H. Hymes, Eric R. Wolf, Cecil S. Belshaw, Charles Wagley, Eugene A. Hammel, and Peter Kunstadter.
Box 329:

Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1967-1972 (continued):
  Thailand Ad Hoc Committee of Inquiry, Correspondence, 1970-1972.
  2 Folders. This file appears to have been maintained by Edward J. Lehman. Includes correspondence and memoranda received by the Committee and forwarded or copied for Lehman’s information, as well as correspondence written directly to Lehman and his outgoing responses; Committee expenditures; material sent to the Executive Board; Committee report, “Principles of Professional Responsibility,” and “Role and Function of the Committee on Ethics”; drafts of the preamble and published version of the Executive Board charge to the “Ad Hoc Committee to Evaluate the Controversy Concerning Anthropological Activities in Relation to Thailand”; Committee meeting typed notes; general counsel review of the charge to the Committee; background information to the Thailand controversy; and draft of the Executive Board motion regarding the Thailand issue. Correspondents include Herbert P. Phillips, Margaret Mead, David L. Olmsted, Charles Wagley, Morton H. Fried, Ruth S. Freed, Michael A. Schuchat (general counsel for AAA), Eugene A. Hammel, and Cyril S. Belshaw.
  Thailand Ad Hoc Committee of Inquiry: For additional material regarding the Thailand affair see under this series, subseries 1, “AAA. President File: Cora Du Bois Correspondence, 1968-1971”; and below, “Committee on Ethics: Correspondence, 1970.”

1968-1971
  Committee on Ethics: Correspondence, 1968-1971.
  Includes memoranda. Contains mostly copies with some original material. Appears to be David F. Aberle’s file. Includes copy of resolutions passed by the 38th International Congress of Americanists; draft reply of criticisms regarding the Ethics Committee; internal draft, “Problems of Enforcement of Ethical Codes”; Diego Delgado Vega case; and the relationship of American anthropologists to the government. Correspondents include Aberle, David M. Schneider, Laura Thompson, Richard B. Woodbury, Cora Du Bois, George A. Pettitt, Anthony Leads, B. Alan Kite, H. Marie Wormington, Deward E. Walker, Warren A. Snyder, Betty Bell, John A. Price, Nina Davis Caulfield, John R. Cole, Harold K. Schneider, and Joel Halpern.

1970
  Committee on Ethics: Correspondence, 1970.
  3 Folders. The majority of documents are in regard to the Thailand issue. Includes memoranda and reports regarding Hammel’s views on the problems of ethics and his draft report, “On Ethics and Professionalism”; Phillips report on the Thailand controversy; legal counsel advice on commentaries made in a newspaper article; nomination to the Ethics Committee; typewritten and revised copy of Wolf and Jorgensen, “Anthropology on the Warpath”; 1970 annual report from the Committee of Ethics; background on the Michigan State University Advisory Group; UNESCO social science policies; Wampum belt controversy; and the arrest of three anthropologists at the State University of New York at Buffalo. Correspondents includes Robert W. Ehrich, Eugene A. Hammel, Herbert F. Phillips, Michael A. Schuchat (Gottesman and Schuchat), Wayne Suttles, George M. Foster, Dell Hymes, Nathalie F. S. Woodbury, Betty Bell,

1970-1972

1971-1972
Ms. Brownrigg changed her name to Leslie Brownrigg de Baughman.

Box 330:

Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1972

1972-1975
In regard to the problem with the Smithsonian Institution’s Handbook of North American Indians and the acceptance of Martha Blaine’s work instead of Weltfish.
3 Folders. Includes information dating back to 1968.

1972-1976
Patricia Carol Albers vs. Dale Fredlund and the Department of Anthropology, University of Montana, 1972-1976.
3 Folders. Folders 1-2.

Box 331:

Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1972-1976 (continued):
Patricia Carol Albers vs. Dale Fredlund and the Department of Anthropology, University of Montana, 1972-1976 (continued):
3 Folders. Folder 3.

1973-1984
Committee on Ethics, Robert Fernea, University of Texas, 1973-1984.
2 Folders. Contains copies of Committee records, correspondence, memoranda, lists, and reports forwarded to Fernea in 1988. The material documents and contains information about COE members (dating back to 1969); nominations; grievance procedures; AAA Constitution and By-Laws; Professional Ethics statement; COE annual reports published in the Anthropology Newsletter; minutes of COE meetings and associated documents; COE budget, grievances under review and other material sent or forwarded to the Executive Board; general counsel review of COE actions; and “Preliminary Consideration to the Statement of Ethics.”

1974
1974-1982
Committee on Ethics, 1974-1982. Part I.
3 Folders. Materials are categorized by topic: Operating Procedures, Cases and Queries, Internal Correspondence, PPR Reviews, Case Summaries, Hypothetical Problems, General Letters, and Valedictories. The folders may have belonged to one of the Committee members. It is almost a duplicate of the next three folders, which may have belonged to another Committee member. These folders appear to contain more original correspondence.

Box 332:

Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1974-1982 (continued):
Committee on Ethics, 1974-1982. Part II.
3 Folders. Materials are categorized by topic: Operating Procedures, Cases and Queries, General Letters, Internal Correspondence, PPR Reviews, Case Summaries, and Hypothetical Problems.

1975-1977
2 Folders.
8 Folders. Kaplan donated her COE files to the American Anthropological Association.
Contains information and correspondence dating back to 1970.
Contains a two-page detailed list of correspondents and cases found in the eight folders. Includes information regarding George F. Walter vs. Frank E. Poirier; and Suzanne Chevalier-Skolnikoff vs. Katherine R. Gibson and Sue T. Parker.
Folder 3. “The Ethical Standards of Professional Associations of Social Scientists.”

Box 333:

Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1975-1977 (continued):
Committee on Ethics, Bernice A. Kaplan Files, 1975-1977 (continued):
Folder 5. Revisions of the “Principles of Professional Responsibility.”
Includes COE report, Committee meeting minutes, recommended procedures for settling cases, and case information.
   Includes James P. Spradley correspondence; Gerald D. Berreman address to AAA Council; resolution on counter-insurgency research; ethics at Simon Fraser University; correspondence with Richard A. Gould, Beals, and Alexander Alland; COE meeting minutes and agenda; PPR revision; revisions to the “Statement on Ethics”; general counsel reviews; and case materials.

1976-1977
       4 Folders. Includes background information dating back to 1970.

Box 334:
Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1976-1978
       4 Folders. Includes information dating back to 1975.
       15 Folders including 19 tape recordings of testimony taken in October 1979. Contains supporting documentation dating back to 1974. This box contains Folders 1-4. Folders 1-3 contain copies of Sempolski and Murray grievance against Crawford, first sent to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Committee on Scientific Freedom and Responsibility, along with accompanying background information. Folders 4-5 are general case files of the Committee of Ethics. Folders 6-12 contain Ad hoc Committee of Inquiry correspondence and background information. Folders 13-15 contain tape recordings.

Box 335:
Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1976-1983 (continued):
   Nancy Sempolski and Elizabeth Murray vs Michael Crawford and the Department of Anthropology, Kansas University; and Michael Crawford vs Henry Lundsgaarde, Sempolski, and Murray, Case 1976.3, 1976-1983 (continued):
       Folder 5 [General Case File].
       Folder 6. Ad hoc Committee of Inquiry, Correspondence and Committee report.
       Folder 7. Ad hoc Committee of Inquiry, Media Coverage.
       Folders 10-12. Background Materials Reviewed by the Ad hoc Committee of Inquiry.
Box 336:

Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1976-1983 (continued):
Nancy Sempolski and Elizabeth Murray vs Michael Crawford and the Department of
Anthropology, Kansas University; and Michael Crawford vs Henry Lundsgaarde,
Folders 13-15. Tape Recordings (not well documented; one tape may be
missing).

1977-1979
2 Folders. Includes background information and copies of publications dating back to
1970.

1977-1991
Exxon-Valdez Litigation, 1977-1991. [Files are closed until final resolution in consultation
with plaintiffs by the United States Department of
Justice; and State of Alaska, Department of Law.]
In regard to an order for assessment of costs. No material in folder except
covering fax form.
Folder 2. Michael A. Schuchat (General Counsel) Review of the Impact
John Petterson, President of IAI, was a member of the American
Anthropological Association. His research group studied the economic,
social, and psychological impacts of the Exxon Valdez oil spill on 22
communities living around Prince William Sound and the Gulf of
Alaska. Through a court order, IAI was to transfer all information it had
gathered, including confidential survey and other materials it collected,
to defendants and plaintiffs in the litigation. IAI refused in order to
uphold its “accepted professional and ethical standards.” Petterson
sought fund support from AAA to help with an appeal and assistance in
determining future action if the appeal failed. Almost all of the files
below are related to the IAI litigation. Schuchat recommended that the
documents go the Ethics Committee, but AAA did not agree to advance
any funds for IAI defense.
Includes “Memorandum Decision and Order Regarding IAI Production”;
correspondence from the American Association for Public Opinion
Research regarding IAI litigation; copy of form used to interview
community members; United States Court of Appeals, Brief AMICI
Curiae of The American Sociological Association, American Political
Science Association, and American Anthropological Association; and
AAA position regarding personal data collected from individuals under
explicit promises of confidentiality.
In regard to the IAI study of Native Alaskan villages.
Box 337:

Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1977-1991 (continued):
Folder 15. Journal Article on Confidentiality.
Contains photocopies of various policies regarding research and release of information. Includes material from the American Association for Public Opinion Research, American Sociological Association, American Anthropological Association, Lynn Goldman (Californian Department of Health Services), and New York Civil Liberties Union.
Includes codes for the American Political Science Association, the American Anthropological Association, American Sociological Association, and the Council of American Survey Research Organizations.

Box 338:

Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1977-1991 (continued):
Folder 20. Household Survey Confidential Question Examples.
Folder 23. Alcorn Fax Regarding Brief Against Motion to Compel, January 30, 1991.
Folder 27. Alcorn Fax, February 6, 1991.
    In regard to April 9 hearing, March 22, 1991.
Folder 37. Environmental Plaintiffs’ Order, Correspondence, March 14, 1991.
Folder 38. Discovery Master’s Decision and Order, April 25, 1991.
    In regard to attorney costs.
Folder 41. IAI Letter to Discovery Master, April 30, 1991.
Folder 42. Letter from Miller to Discovery Master, April 30, 1991.

1978-1979
    Folder 1. Committee on Ethics Case Folder.

Box 339:

Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1978-1979 (continued):
    Jerry Moles vs University of California, Davis, Case 1978.1, 1978-1979 (continued):

1979

Box 340:

Committee on Ethics (COE) (continued):
1980

1981-1983

1984-1985

1987-1989

1988
1988-1989


2 Folders. This file belongs to Eugene L. Sterud (executive director). Material is mostly about Chagnon’s writings on the Yonomamo (also known as Yonomami), and the response by the Association of Brazilian Anthropology, starting with a letter from ABA to the Committee on Ethics. Includes correspondence, published professional writings, newspaper articles, and editorials. There is a copy of Roy A. Rappaport’s correspondence to Theodore Schwartz regarding the first conference of the Society for Psychological Anthropology. Some material is in Portuguese. Correspondents and writers to the editor include Chagnon, Rappaport, and Sterud, Maira Manuel Carneiro da Cunha and Antonio Augusto Arantes (presidents, Association of Brazilian Anthropology), Bruce Albert, Alcida R. Ramos, H. Dieter Heinen, and Anthony Seeger. For more information about the Yonomami in this series, see under subseries 1, “AAA. Yonomami Indians.”

1988-1991

James M. Donovan vs Jeffrey MacDonald and the Society for the Anthropology of Consciousness, 1988-1991. [File is closed until January 2016]

1989


An “unaffiliated anthropologist” Sonenschein requested assistance from AAA regarding the seizure of his research documents and other materials by the Austin, Texas, police in 1984.

1990 [Files are closed until January 2015]

Mary Anne Kramer vs University of Pittsburgh, 1990.
Scott A. Starling vs Carolyn L. Ehardt, J. Terrence McCabe, and the University of Georgia, 1990.

1991 [Files are closed until January 2016]

Kenneth D. Tollefson vs George Roth, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1991.

Subseries 5. Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology (COSWA); Committee to Study the Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (CSAEWA); and Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (AEWA), 1969-1994

Box 341:

Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology (COSWA):
Most of the COSWA records appear to be material forwarded by Sylvia Helen Forman. All COSWA computer driven frequency data was discarded since information was published in the aggregate. Where possible, rosters of department faculty and job histories (not published) arranged by university, have been maintained.
Includes American Association for the Advancement of Science statement on equal opportunity in science and engineering, 1974.
   2 Folders. Includes reports to Committee members, accounting information, and notes regarding telephone conversations.
COSWA Project: Correspondence, 1977-1978.
   Includes Committee minutes and reports; and a printout with table containing data on the employment and hiring of women, problem cases.
   Includes minutes and reports, correspondence, a court case report, and newspaper article about opportunities for women and minorities.
   Contains report to the Executive Board, “Employment and Hiring of Women in American Departments of Anthropology: The Five-Year Record, 1972-1977”; drafts and comments to the report before issued; published version of the report in the Anthropology Newsletter; and correspondence.
   3 Folders. Contains correspondence; copies of publications, newspaper clippings, Senate hearing reports, reprints, presentations, and court documents regarding affirmative action, and status of women in science, academe, and anthropology.

Box 342:

Committee on the Status of Women in Anthropology (COSWA) (continued):
   Contains computer printout arranged alphabetically by name.
   Includes working materials and resolution study.
   Information is arranged alphabetically by name.
   Computer printout created September 11, 1977, looks to be a roster of faculty as of 1973. Arranged by name of institution, faculty members (male and female), highest degree awarded, and where the degree was received. [Located in AAA oversize box 8.]
COSWA Project: Guide to Departments of Anthropology, Faculty Roster, 1974.
   Computer printout created September 11, 1977. Looks to be a roster of faculty as of 1974. Arranged by name of institution, faculty members (male and female), highest degree awarded, and where the degree was received. [Located in AAA oversize box 8.]
COSWA Project: Guide to Departments of Anthropology, Faculty Roster, 1975.
Computer printout, undated, looks to be a roster of faculty as of 1975. Arranged by name of institution, faculty members (male and female), highest degree awarded, and where the degree was received. [Located in AAA oversize box 8.]

COSWA Project: Guide to Departments of Anthropology, Faculty Roster, 1976.
Computer printout created September 11, 1977. Looks to be a roster of faculty as of 1976. Arranged by name of institution, faculty members (male and female), highest degree awarded, and where the degree was received. [Located in AAA oversize box 8.]

COSWA Project: Guide to Departments of Anthropology, Faculty Roster, 1977.
Computer printout created September 11, 1977. Looks to be a roster of faculty as of 1977. Arranged by name of institution, faculty members (male and female), highest degree awarded, and where the degree was received. [Located in AAA oversize box 8.]

Computer printout created September 8, 1977. Looks to be a list of anthropologists (male and female) arranged alphabetically by name along with institution where faculty member resided, highest degree awarded, and where the degree was received. [Located in AAA oversize box 8.]

Computer printout created September 23, 1977. Contains a list of all universities arranged alphabetically by institution, with names of faculty (male and female) hired, lost, and changes of status, highest degree held and name of institution where degree was granted, broken out into three year increments, 1972-1974, 1973-1975, 1974-1976, and 1975-1977. [Located in AAA oversize box 9.]

Committee to Study the Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (CSAEWA) and Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (AEWA):
These files appear to have belonged to Patty Jo Watson, chair of CSAEWA. Files combine Committee information (budget, agenda, meetings, and reports) and materials focused on the research of AEWA, which was a continuation of the work carried out under COSWA, above. Research materials include questionnaires, responses of those receiving the mailings, study and compilation of the data, and publication of the research. Anthropologists who carried out the research, issued interim reports and published the final report on the Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology, 1994, included Michael Burton, Patty Jo Watson, Naomi Quinn, and Cynthia Webster. There is also correspondence from statistician Elizabeth L. Scott.

Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (AEWA):
AEWA: Elizabeth L. Scott, 1972-1989. Includes correspondence, Scott’s biography, articles regarding women in higher education, criteria for measuring equal opportunity for women, and “Higher Education Salary Evaluation Kit.”
3 Folders. Most of the correspondence is between Committee members and Patty Jo Watson. This includes establishing meeting schedules, Committee reports, information about the questionnaire, budget problems and submissions, and various copies of the “BIGLIST,” a listing of all AAA academic departments arranged alphabetically by university. The 1980 form letter provides historical background regarding the American Anthropological Association resolution on fair practices of employment of women, formation of an ad hoc committee to determine if any departments should be censured for discrimination in the hiring of women, the Executive Board 1979 vote not to censure departments which the ad hoc committee found in non-compliance of the 1972 resolution, and the re-opening of the question on the initial resolution.
Form letters letting the departments know that the questionnaire was only supposed to go out to departments within the United States. This came after a discussion with the AAA executive director.

**Box 343:**

**Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology** (AEWA) (continued):
AEWA: Naomi Quinn, Problem Correspondence, 1983-1986.
2 Folders. It appears that correspondence written to Patti Jo Watson by department chairs regarding problems in confidentiality and, or, not completing the questionnaire because of the time involved, were forwarded to Quinn for response. Quinn was a member of CSAEWA. There is also information about Committee meetings, Watson correspondence with Quinn and others regarding the questionnaire and responses received, and individual replies and detailed information provided by department chairs.

AEWA: AAA Master List for 1983.
Contains academic departments arranged alphabetically by university.

AEWA: AAA/CSAEWA Cover Letters from Departments, Year One, 1983-1984.
Contains returned questionnaire cover letters, information on whether the questionnaire was completed, or where the questionnaire was forwarded. Letters were written by department chairs or administrative assistants.

Contains detailed graphs broken out by rank and sex.

Includes related correspondence and comments about the questionnaire.


AEWA: General Correspondence, 1983-1989.
Includes requests for additional questionnaires and additional time to complete the form, reminders to those who did not respond, and requests for data sharing.

For some years material is arranged alphabetically by university, numerically by assigned computer number, and number of years the department responded.

2 Folders. Includes budget information and reimbursement charges for Committee members’ travel, use of statistician time, and computer applications. There is also information regarding various charges that had to be paid to Elizabeth Scott’s estate after her death.

**Box 344:**

**Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology** (AEWA) (continued):
Contains list arranged by computer record number.

AEWA: AAA/CSAEWA Cover Letters from Departments, Year Two, 1984-1985.
Contains cover letters to returned questionnaires and information regarding the returned material and answers not provided.

AEWA: Correspondence with AAA (Edward Lehman), 1984-1987.
Includes correspondence with Lehman, Eugene Sterud, and Elizabeth Scott.
   Includes two different second pages for 1984, one standard, and the other sent to those who had not submitted a completed questionnaire for the previous study year. There is also a copy of the questionnaire for year one.

   Contains reminder letters to department heads who did not respond to the questionnaire.

   Contains form thank you letters to those who completed and returned the questionnaire.

AEWA: Committee Budget and Reports, 1984-1989.
   2 Folders. Includes list of departmental questionnaire responses through the fifth year arranged alphabetically by university; and an accounting of the difficulty getting the statistical data continued after the death of Elizabeth Scott and having to move the computer information to the University of California, Irvine.


   Includes various lists of those departments that reported to AEWA, interim report, and draft budget for 1987.

   Includes information dating back to 1983.

AEWA: AAA/CSAEWA Cover Letters from Department Heads, Year Three, 1985-1987.
   Contains responses from departments regarding the questionnaire.

   Includes interim reports, and lists of departments that did not respond to the questionnaire which were published in the newsletter.

AEWA: AAA Departments, Master List, 1986.

AEWA: AAA/CSAEWA Cover Letters from Departments, Year Four, 1986-1987.
   Contains the department cover letter accompanying the returned questionnaire.

   Information is arranged by computer record number.

   Contains detailed activities to be handled month-by-month regarding the questionnaire.

Box 345:

Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (AEWA) (continued):

   Contains covering letter to questionnaire mailed out in 1987 and a reminder to those who did not respond.

AEWA: General Correspondence and Questionnaire Responses, 1987-1988.
   Contains correspondence and response sheets from various universities, filed in a folder titled October 1988 American Anthropological Association meeting. The meeting was held in Berkeley, California.

AEWA: General Correspondence and Questionnaire Responses, 1987-1989.
   Contains correspondence and response sheets from various universities filed in a folder titled American Anthropological Association Committee, October 1, 1988, meeting.

   Includes cover letters for returned questionnaires and curriculum vitae and requests for missing vitae from Watson.
   2 Folders. This file is a continuation of the folder above, “Naomi Quinn, Problem
   Correspondence, 1983-1986.” To a lesser extent, Quinn responded to department representatives.
   This file includes correspondence on why departments did not return the questionnaire, provided
   only partial information, or never returned requests for faculty vitae. On occasion there is a letter
   requesting another copy of the questionnaire.

   Includes correspondence with Naomi Quinn, Elizabeth Scott, Mary Kennedy, and William
   Roseberry; draft of the “Big List” for the 5-year period, 1983-1988; and a letter inviting Watson
to be on the organizing board of the Society for Feminist Anthropology.


   Contains notes from the CSAEWA meeting held on October 1, 1988, in conjunction with the
   AAA meeting in Berkeley, as well as a Committee calendar for the 1988 and 1989 years. There
   are also copies of the 1981 resolution on the Academic Employment of Women Anthropologists.

AEWA: Michael Burton, Correspondence, Post Elizabeth Scott’s Death, 1988-1990.
   Contains correspondence, statistical data and analysis, and information on what to do with the
   computer data after Scott’s death; a letter (December 30, 1989) regarding the statistical work of
   Sang Ho Lee after Scott’s death and the transfer of computer data from Berkeley to Irvine; and a
   copy of the December 1988 Anthropology Newsletter containing a commentary by Carol Kramer
   and Miriam Stark on “The Status of Women in Archeology.”

   2 Folders. Folder 1. Includes reports of CSAWEA (1984-1989) and 1990 published “Report of
   the AAA Committee to Study the Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology,”
   Contains draft report with data tables and revisions.

AEWA: Michael Burton, Correspondence, 1991.
   Includes draft reports and revisions, and a copy of Roger Sanjek, “The American Association
   Resolution on the Employment of Women: Genesis, Implementation, Disavowal, and
   Resurrection”; Naomi Quinn and Carol A. Smith, “A New Resolution of Fair Employment
   Practices for Women Anthropologists: Fresh Troops Arrive”; and Signs: Journal of Women in
   Culture and Society, summer, 1982.

Box 346:

Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (AEWA) (continued):
   Includes correspondence, copy of CSAEWA interim and annual reports, and draft grant research
   proposal, “Gender Factors in Academic Careers in Anthropology.”

   Contains copies of the “Interim Report of the Committee to Study the Academic Employment of
   Women in Anthropology (December 1988), and “Summary Report on the Academic Employment
   of Women in Anthropology (February 1992).

   2 Folders. Includes copies of 1992 follow-up questionnaire forwarded to Annette Weiner
   (president, AAA); 1991 “Report on Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology”;
   AEWA committee accounts submitted for reimbursement; budget information submitted by
   Michael Burton for the project work done out of the University of California, Irvine; agenda for
discussion on data analysis; and data analysis and tables dating back to the survey work in 1985.
Includes 1987 “Gender Composition for Full-time, Tenure Track Faculty,” graphs and charts; 1991 report regarding academic women in anthropology; 1991 COSWA handout containing charts and tables; 1992 summary report on academic women in anthropology; update of the 5-years AAA/COSWA study (1983-1987) and results from the 1992 follow-up survey; correspondence with Cindy Webster regarding statistical data she produced; and 1992 draft cover letter by Watson for the follow-up survey.


This appears to be the final form for the “1991/1992 Survey for Anthropologists Currently Employed in Academic Departments.”

Includes budget approval by AAA, draft work-up of budget requirements by the Committee, draft of Committee activities, and submissions for reimbursement to carry out the survey work by Committee members and research staff.

Includes material on changes to the survey questionnaire and covering letter, work accomplished, and plans for the vita questionnaire; CSAEWA budget information; COSWA meetings, reports regarding its budget and activities, and sponsored panel sessions; and work carried out by the Anthropology Section, American Association for the Advancement of Science.


AEWA: Big List, October, December, 1992.
Contains information for all five years of the survey, 1983-1987; and data regarding the 1992 follow-up questionnaire including number of questionnaires mailed out, number of departments that never responded in the past, number of departments whose 1987 returns were lost, and number of institutions that returned the questionnaire.


Bar graphs contain aggregated results of pay scales of male versus female professors during various stages of their careers.


AEWA: Correspondence with COSWA Committee Members, 1992.


Box 347:

**Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (AEWA) (continued):**

AEWA: Questionnaire and Data Return Problems, and List of Anthropology Departments, 1992.

Contains copies of curriculum vitae forwarded to the survey team; information tabulated for the University of Missouri, St. Louis, and Brown University; and a 1992 questionnaire form.

Contains tables 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, and 4B.


Includes replies by Watson in response to letters written about the questionnaire.


AEWA: 1992 Follow-up Survey, Big List, AAA Academic Departments, 1992-1993. Contains computer record numbers assigned to universities (arranged alphabetically by university) for the 5-year survey and record numbers assigned to universities for data received for year six.

AEWA: 1992 Follow-up Survey, Special Letters Mailed. Various Lists, 1992-1993. Includes completed and returned questionnaire; lists of mailing labels provided by AAA for new responding universities; list of past responders who were sent cover letter and 1987 aggregate data sheet, but no questionnaire; list of universities that never responded; list of those who responded only once; those universities occasionally listed; universities that did not report salaries; and universities whose data was lost during transfer of project from Berkeley to Irvine.

AEWA: Pending, 1992-1993. Includes work to be done, covering letter to a returned questionnaire, and the vita of Barbara LeMaster.


AEWA: Letters of Recommendation and Other Proposals, 1992-1993. Contains Cynthia M. Webster’s application as a candidate for a postdoctoral research fellowship at UCLA along with a letter of recommendation from Patty Jo Watson, and a Wenner-Gren grant proposal by Candace Bradley for phase one of a two-part study of women’s careers in anthropology. The latter was to continue work using data from 1987 and the 1992 follow-up survey project.

AEWA: COSWA Board Meeting, November 19, 1993.

Box 348:

Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology (AEWA) (continued):
   Includes various notes on the “Big Lists” and computer printer problems.
AEWA: Responses to Research Results, 1993.
   Contains copies of correspondence from Jane I. Guyer to Candace Bradley, which were forwarded to Watson.
   This is a copy of an edited paper, “Productivity and Advancement of Women Archaeologists in the American Anthropological Association” written by Candice Bradley and Ulrika Dahl for an AAA publication, which was forwarded to Watson.
   Contains multiple drafts of “The Academic Employment of Women in Anthropology: Update on the Five-year AAA Study (1983-1987) and Results from the 1992 Follow-up Study.” This was written by Michael Burton, Patty Jo Watson, Naomi Quinn, and Cynthia Webster.
AEWA: 1994, First Meeting of the AAA Section Assembly.
   Includes treasurer’s report.
   This transfer list is included here to possibly assist with documenting the digital data noted in the following folders. A copy of the list has been placed in each folder.
   Floppy Disk: Summary. AAA – March 1983 (Cindy Webster). No. 79 on list.
      List attached may correspond to following tape by Sang-Ho Lee.
      Possibly No. 89 on list.
   Floppy Disk II: AAA Report (Mike Burton), October 1991 [sent to Executive Board].
      Possibly No. 89 on list.
   Floppy Disk: Correspondence, 1992, from Cindy Webster.
      No. 13 on list.
      Possibly No. 15 on list.
      No. 15 on list.


On May 8, 1959, the American Anthropological Association was awarded National Science Foundation funding ($22,000) to support a program for anthropologists to participate as visiting lecturers at smaller universities and colleges. Leslie A. White (Executive Board member of AAA) was designated as director of the program and Betty J. Meggers (at the time, executive secretary of AAA) became the general administrator. Regional administrators included Evon Vogt, Alfred Kidder II, and David Mendelbaum. From 1959 to 1961, the official title of the project was Program of Visiting Lecturers, and, in 1961 through 1963 it was titled Program of Visiting Anthropologists.
For the first four years of the Program its administrative records were maintained at the National Museum of Natural History by Meggers. There are no records in these files documenting the Program from 1964 through 1966. From 1967 through 1972 there is very limited, financial information.

In August 1972, Meggers wrote Clifford Evans, chair of the Department of Anthropology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, recommending that the records be transferred to the National Anthropological Archives. They were transferred by Evans to NAA in October 1972.

**Box 348** (continued):

**Visiting Lecturer Program** (VLP):

VLP: General Correspondence and National Science Foundation Grant, 1959-1963.

Includes funding award, fiscal and progress reports; information about lecturers for each region; and brochures regarding the program. Correspondents include Leslie A. White, Betty J. Meggers, and NSF staff.


VLP: For additional information regarding NSF grants to this program, *see under* series 4, subseries 1, “American Anthropological Association: Grants, 1968-1969.”


9 Folders. Folders 1-5. Arranged alphabetically by college. Includes application forms for 1960 along with a covering letter about the department; and follow-up letter thanking the program, evaluating the visiting lecturer, describing how the Program was received, and other needs of the department. Occasionally, there are newsletters and flyers regarding the lecture.

**Box 349**:

**Visiting Lecturer Program** (VLP) (continued):

VLP: Visits Completed, 1960-1962 (continued):


**Box 350**:

**Visiting Lecturer Program** (VLP) (continued):

VLP: Visits Completed, 1961-1962 (continued):

10 Folders. Folders 7-10.


3 Folders. Arranged alphabetically by lecturer. Contains material regarding the acceptance of anthropologists to participate in the program as well as give lectures at specific colleges. Includes correspondence, completed visiting lecturer information form, and additional biographical material.
   7 Folders. Folders 1-3. Arranged alphabetically by college. In addition to subject content listed
above for the other folders regarding visits completed, there are occasional detailed reports by the
lecturer regarding activities that took place during time on campus.

**Box 351:**

**Visiting Lecturer Program (VLP) (continued):**
VLP: Visits completed, 1962-1963 (continued):
   7 Folders. Folders 4-7.
   Contains information about NSF support for VLP, budget, requests for funds, and lecturer costs.
   Contains a report about the program with information regarding visiting scholars dating back to
   1968, and a final fiscal report.
   Includes some duplicate reports, filed above.
VLP: Visiting Lecturer Program, Brochure, Undated.
VLP: Betty J. Meggers Memorandum, August 12, 1972, and Records Transmittal to NAA.
   Meggers states in her memorandum that she was executive director of the program for the first
   four years of the project, 1960 through 1963. She wrote to the Department of Anthropology chair,
   Clifford Evans, that AAA was not interested in the visiting lecture program files, 1960-1963,
   and recommended that they be transferred to the National Anthropological Archives. Records
   from 1959 to 1960 were never sent by the regional administrators to Meggers. They were
   supposed to have arrived in an earlier transfer. Evans transferred the Program records to NAA on
   October 3, 1972.

2.333 Linear Feet

Arranged by year.

This series contains annual meeting abstracts, preliminary programs, and programs (including some photographs) that were transferred to the secretariat by various AAA members and staff including Weidman, Woodbury and Terrell. Annual meeting correspondence and notes including preliminary and final versions of Council and Executive meetings will be found in series 1-4. There are missing publications.

Box 351 (continued):

AAA. Annual Meetings, Printed Materials:
1935  Program [Phillips Academy, Andover, Massachusetts]
1936  Program [Washington, DC]
1937  Program [Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut]
1938  Program [New York City]
1939  Program [Chicago]
1940  Program [Philadelphia]
1941  Program [Phillips Academy]
1945  Program [Philadelphia]
1946  Program [Chicago]
1947  Program [Albuquerque]
1948  Program [Toronto]
1949  Program [New York City]
1950  Program [University of California, Berkeley]
1951  Program [Chicago]
1952  Program [University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia]
1953  Program [University of Arizona, Tucson]
1954  Program [Detroit]
1955  Program [Boston]
1956  Program [Santa Monica, California]
1957  Program [Chicago]

Box 352:

AAA. Annual Meetings, Printed Materials (continued):
1958  Program [Washington, DC]
1959  Program [Mexico]
1960  Preliminary Program [Minneapolis]
Program
1961  Preliminary Program [Philadelphia]
Program
1962  Preliminary Program [Chicago]
Program
Abstracts

1963 Program [San Francisco]
1964 Preliminary Program [Detroit]
Program
Abstracts

1965 Preliminary Program [Denver]
Program
Abstracts

1966 Preliminary Program [Pittsburgh]
Program
Abstracts

1967 Preliminary Program [Washington, DC]
Program
Abstracts

1968 Preliminary Program [Seattle]
Program
Abstracts

1969 Preliminary Program and Abstracts [New Orleans]
Program

**Box 353:**

AAA. Annual Meetings, Printed Materials (continued):

1970 Preliminary Program and Abstracts [San Diego]
Program

1971 Preliminary Program [New York City]
Program
Abstracts

1972 Preliminary Program [Toronto]
Program
Abstracts

1973 Preliminary Program [New Orleans]
Program
Abstracts

1974 Preliminary Program [Mexico City]
Program
Abstracts

1975 Preliminary Program [San Francisco]
Program
Abstracts

1976 Program [Washington, DC]
Abstracts

**Box 354:**

AAA. Annual Meetings, Printed Materials (continued):

1977 Program [Houston]
Abstracts
1978  Program [Los Angeles]
       Abstracts
1979  Program [Cincinnati]
1980  Program [Washington, DC]
       Abstracts
1982  Program [Washington, DC]
       Abstracts
1984  Program [Denver]
       Abstracts
1985  Program [Washington, DC]
       Abstracts
1986  Program [Philadelphia]
1987  Program [Chicago]
       Abstracts

Box 355:

AAA. Annual Meetings, Printed Materials (continued):
1988  Program [Phoenix]
       Abstracts
1989  Program [Washington, DC]
       Abstracts
1990  Abstracts [New Orleans]
1991  Program [Chicago]
       Abstracts
1992  Program [San Francisco]
1993  Program [Washington, DC]
       Abstracts

Box 356:

AAA. Annual Meetings, Printed Materials (continued):
1994  Program [Atlanta]
       Abstracts
1995  Program [Washington, DC]
       Abstracts
1996  Program [San Francisco]
       Abstracts

Box 357:

AAA. Annual Meetings, Printed Materials (continued):
1997  Program [Washington, DC]
       Abstracts
The AAA newsletter was launched in April 1947 as a news bulletin for professional fellows of the organization. Since that time it has undergone several title changes. From April 1947 through January 1950, there are only photocopies of the newsletter, after that some issues are photocopied.

**Box 357** (continued):

**AAA. Newsletter:**


**Box 358:**

**AAA. Newsletter** (continued):


Fellow Newsletter (Vol. 9, No. 1, January 1968; Vol. 9, No. 2, February, 1968; Vol. 9, No. 3, March 1968; Vol. 9, No. 4, April 1968; Vol. 9, No. 5, May 1968); and Newsletter (Vol. 9, No. 6, June 1968; Vol. 9, No. 7, September 1968; Vol. 9, No. 8, October 1968; Vol. 9, No. 9, November 1968; Vol. 9, No. 10, December 1968).


Box 359:

AAA. Newsletter (continued):


Box 360 [1/2 Document Box]:

AAA. Newsletter (continued):


Box 361 [Records Storage Box – filed in reverse order according to date]:

AAA. Newsletter (continued):


Anthropology Newsletter (Vol. 21, No. 6, September 1980; Vol. 21, No. 7, October 1980; Vol. 21, No. 8, November 1980; Special Annual Meeting Issue, December 3-7, 1980; Vol. 21, No. 9, December 1980).


2.525 Linear Feet

There are major gaps in this series.

Box 362:

Publications:


Publications:


Publications:


Publications:


Publications:


Publications:


Box 363:

Publications (continued):

*Guide to Graduate Departments of Anthropology For the Year 1965-66.*
*Guide to Departments of Anthropology 1985-86.*
*Guide to Departments of Anthropology 1986-87.*
Guide to Departments of Anthropology 1987-88.
Guide to Departments of Anthropology 1988-89.

Box 364:

Publications (continued):
0.4166 Linear Feet

Box 365:

Anthropology and Education, Council on:

Latin American Anthropology, Society for:

Mesoamerican Studies: Newsletter. In this series, see under Latin American Anthropology, Society For.

Practice of Anthropology, National Association for the:
   When first created, NAPA tentatively called itself Practicing Anthropology Unit.

Washington Association of Professional Anthropologists:
Appendix A. Past American Anthropological Association Presidents, 1902-2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William J. McGee</td>
<td>1902-1904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederic Ward Putnam</td>
<td>1905-1906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franz Boas</td>
<td>1907-1908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Henry Holmes</td>
<td>1909-1910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Walter Fewkes</td>
<td>1911-1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roland B. Dixon</td>
<td>1913-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick W. Hodge</td>
<td>1915-1916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred L. Kroeber</td>
<td>1917-1918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Wissler</td>
<td>1919-1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Curtis Farabee</td>
<td>1921-1922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Hough</td>
<td>1923-1924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ales Hrdlicka</td>
<td>1925-1926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall H. Saville</td>
<td>1927-1928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred M. Tozzer</td>
<td>1929-1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George G. MacCurdy</td>
<td>1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John R. Swanton</td>
<td>1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fay-Cooper Cole</td>
<td>1933-1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert H. Lowie</td>
<td>1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert J. Spinden</td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nels. C. Nelson</td>
<td>1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Sapir</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Jenness</td>
<td>1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John M. Cooper</td>
<td>1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elsie Clews Parsons</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred V. Kidder</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie Spier</td>
<td>1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Redfield</td>
<td>1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neil M. Judd</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph Linton</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Benedict, January-May 1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clyde Kluckhorn, May-December 1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry L. Shapiro</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Irving Hallowell</td>
<td>1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph L. Beals</td>
<td>1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William W. Howells</td>
<td>1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendell C. Bennett</td>
<td>1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred R. Eggan</td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Otis Brew</td>
<td>1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George P. Murdock</td>
<td>1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emil W. Haury</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Adamson Hoebel</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Hoijer</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sol Tax</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Mead</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon R. Willey</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwood L. Washburn</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris E. Opler</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie A. White</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Spoehr</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John P. Gillin</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederica de Laguna</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irving Rouse</td>
<td>1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cora DuBois</td>
<td>1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George M. Foster, Jr.</td>
<td>1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Wagley</td>
<td>1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony F. C. Wallace</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph B. Casagrande</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward H. Spicer</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernestine Friedl</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Goldschmidt</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard N. Adams</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis L. K. Hsu</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul J. Bohannan</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrad M. Arensberg</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William C. Sturtevant</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Margaret Clark</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Hathaway Hymes</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy O. Lurie</td>
<td>1984-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June Helm</td>
<td>1986-1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roy Rappaport</td>
<td>1988-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annette Weiner</td>
<td>1991-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Peacock</td>
<td>1993-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yolanda T. Moses</td>
<td>1995-1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Hill</td>
<td>1997-1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louise Lamphere</td>
<td>1999-2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Brenneis</td>
<td>2001-2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth M. Brumfiel</td>
<td>2003-2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan Goodman</td>
<td>2005-2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seth Low</td>
<td>2007-2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix B. Anthropology Curriculum Study Project, Tape Recordings and Slides

On January 28, 1991, two boxes of tapes recordings, slides, and motion picture film were transferred from the American Anthropological Association to the National Anthropological Archives along with an additional seventeen boxes of paper records. In 2002, it seems that in preparation for the move of NAA from its Mall location to its new home on the Suitland, Maryland, campus, the entire contents of the two boxes were transferred to the Human Studies Film Archives. On April 9, 2015, the tape recordings and slides were returned to NAA. The film remains at HSFA.

Box 375 [Records Storage Box]

The following material was not reviewed. Information provided is based on what was available on the boxes containing the contents.

Tape Recordings:
- Pgymy Interview (15 IPS, copy master).
- Pygmie (4 track). Includes agreement, interview, forest sounds, January 1969.
- MButi Pygmy Folk Stories (15 IPS, master).
- Pygmy Folk Stories (15 IPS).
- Interview: Anthropologist and Pygmy Girl (15 IPS).
- Interview, 1968 (Pgymy Tape?).
- Interview, 1968 (Pgymy Tape?).
- Molino without music.
- Study of Early Man: The Bushman of the Kalahari Desert (3 tapes). Includes first version. Tape goes with slide show.
- Wallace Chafe, The Seneca Language.
- A Temple Excavation in Mesopotamia.

Slides:
- Study of Early Man, CP 1-11; SEM, Bushman B, No. 1-64; SEM, Bushman Ecology Bec, No. 1-10 (3 slide boxes).
- Great Transformation, Hasanabad, H, No. 1-33.
- Great Transformation, Jarmo Dig, JD, No. 1-13, and Jarmo Artivacts, JA, No. 1-21.
- Great Transformation, Incipient Assemblage, IA, No. 1-5, Wild Grain, WG, No. 1-6, and Pottery, PO, No. 1-2.